



Meeting attachments

Ordinary Meeting of Council

Wednesday 20 December 2023 6pm

Part 2

fremantle.wa.gov.au



Table of Contents

C2312-11	PHILLIMORE STREET, NO. 49 (LOT 51), FREMANTLE – MIXED USE DEVELOPMENT (OFFICE AND MULTIPLE DWELLING) OF EXISTING BUILDING - (JD DAP007/23)
	Attachment 1 – Development Plans 4
	Attachment 2 – Applicant’s Heritage Impact Statement.....14
	Attachment 3 – Schedule of Works33
	Attachment 4 – Landscaping Plan40
	Attachment 5 – Waste Management Plan62
	Attachment 6 – Acoustic Report81
	Attachment 7 – Traffic Assessment.....112
	Attachment 8 – Sustainability Report121
	Attachment 9 – Structural Concept Report146
	Attachment 10 – DAC Comments (DR1 and DR2).....188
	Attachment 11 – Development Application Brief.....199
	Attachment 12 – Schedule of Submissions243
	Attachment 13 – Applicant’s Response to Submissions.....253
	Attachment 14 – R-Code Vol. 2 Assessment.....258
	Attachment 15 – Site Photos296
	Attachment 16 – Fly Through Imagery299
C2312-12	ENGAGEMENT PLAN – HERITAGE REVIEW - SOUTH FREMANTLE HERITAGE AREA REVIEW – STAGE 1
	Attachment 1 – Schedule of Engagement – South Fremantle Heritage Area Review302
	Attachment 2 – Engagement Plan - South Fremantle Heritage Area Review317
C2312-13	FUTURE OF FREMANTLE
	Attachment 1 – Future of Fremantle: Emerging Vision and Future Scenarios, November 2023.....339
C2312-14	HILTON PARK PLACE PLAN
	Attachment 1 – Draft Hilton Park Precinct Plan – Place Plan ..370
	Attachment 2 – Hilton Park Precinct Engagement Report.....370
C2312-15	WORKING GROUP UPDATE – DECEMBER 2023
2.	FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT UPDATE
	Attachment 1 – Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary 371
	Attachment 2 – Fremantle Oval Precinct Redevelopment Information Pack378
	Attachment 3 – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group – Compilation of Minutes395
C2312-16	CEO PERFORMANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE REPORT – DECEMBER 2023
	Attachment 1 – Minutes of the CEO Performance Review Committee meeting held on 6 December 2023415
ARMC2312-1	AUDIT OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 30 JUNE 2023



	Attachment 1 – Final Independent Auditor’s Report – City of Fremantle – 30 June 2023.....	419
	Attachment 2 – Final Financial Statements – City of Fremantle – 30 June 2023.....	422
	Attachment 3 – Draft City of Fremantle 2022-23 Annual Report	475
ARMC2312-2	APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBER	
	Attachment 1 – Terms of Reference.....	514
ARMC2312-3	APPOINTMENT OF COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN INDEPENDENT AUDITOR	
	Attachment 1 – 2022 Compliance Audit Return Results	516
ARMC2312-4	PURCHASING POLICY EXEMPTIONS AUGUST TO NOVEMBER 2023	
	Attachment 1 – Purchasing Policy Exemption Detail – August to November 2023.....	538
ARMC2312-8	GRANTS AND SPONSORSHIP FY 2022-2023 INFORMATION REPORT	
	Attachment 1 – Grants and Sponsorship Policy Funding Report –FY 2022-23.....	542
	Attachment 2 – Grants and Sponsorship Policy	568
C2312-17	STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS – NOVEMBER 2023	
	Attachment 1 – Statement of Investments – November 2023.....	568
C2312-18	SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS – NOVEMBER 2023	
	Attachment 1 – Schedule of Payments and Listings	583
	Attachment 2 – Purchase Card Transactions.....	583
C2312-19	MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT - NOVEMBER 2023	
	Attachment 1 – Monthly Financial Report – November 2023.....	584

C2312-12 ENGAGEMENT PLAN – HERITAGE REVIEW - SOUTH FREMANTLE HERITAGE AREA REVIEW – STAGE 1

Attachment 1 - Schedule of Engagement - South Fremantle Heritage Area Review

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
Booked meeting	General Comments Discussed Heritage Area and contributory places	Understanding Process
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Value of my one and only home What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Rich mixture Low scale Being eroded by unsympathetic rebuilds and developments	Home Mixed use Low scale Unsympathetic new development
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Landscape changes along the beach front in regard to transport, recreation and natural environment What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Coastal location Shipping Business with combined living arrangements (ie Captains Homes) overlooking passage of ships Crayfishing Industry Marine Communications	Beach Recreation Natural Environment Mixed use Shipping/ Fishing Industry Industrial / Commercial heritage
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? I appreciate the restoration of historical structures, and I've played a part by renovating two late 1800s properties in South Fremantle What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? The fundamental elements to be considered are as follows: Property owners should be granted priority over both neighbors' and council's perspectives concerning these properties. Consistency in permitting variations by the council is crucial, and the planning department's recommendations should be informed by previous approved precedents for variations. The generic notion of "evaluating each development application on its individual merits" needs to be substituted with a plea for a fair and uniform evaluation of variations that have already received acceptance in previous applications. It is simply unjust to reject variations that have been previously approved. I hold a differing viewpoint from the council's insistence on a singular theme for private heritage buildings. In my view, private property owners should possess the liberty to establish themes that align with their own judgments of appropriateness.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Property owners rights should override council and neighbours rights Uniform and consistent planning decisions needed
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The low-rise nature of the precinct (ie not overdeveloped) street trees and plantings The eclectic nature of the workers cottages and historical architectural styles - it's a bit quirky and a bit scruffy The remnants of industry That it's (mostly) pedestrian and bike-friendly	Low scale Trees and vegetation

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Cafe culture, small local shops Parklands and beaches What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Key elements: Federation-era workers cottages South Beach and surrounding parks/trees Connection to the port (via the railway line) Historical industrial buildings Small local shops Themes Aboriginal history and connection to place Late nineteenth/early twentieth century working class residents and industry Migration Community	Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Walkability Bikeability Industrial / Commercial heritage Parks and green spaces Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants Beach Connection to port Aboriginal Heritage Migrant Influence
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The ambiance of a mixed single lot residential street scape without unnecessary high rise development What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Eclectic mix of housing styles not limited by imposing faux heritage characteristics/styles on new builds	Mixed use Streetscapes Low scale Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? Heritage Area Q1 + Q2 Streetscape - enable, facilitate and monitor upkeep of streets: Ensure bins are removed to inside property after emptying, Maintenance of verges by both residents and council, Pedestrian friendly by provision of lighting and quality paths Underground power cables Sensitive modernisation of plots and existing houses: Low rise in keeping with street Sufficient parking for number of residents in accommodation (update building codes to ensure this) Maintenance of architectural character of homes on heritage streets Use of property: Limit number of bars and restaurants Ensure licensing laws are enforced (without having formal complaints to be followed up by residents and councillors) What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Heritage Area Q1 + Q2 Streetscape - enable, facilitate and monitor upkeep of streets: Ensure bins are removed to inside property after emptying, Maintenance of verges by both residents and council, Pedestrian friendly by provision of lighting and quality paths Underground power cables Sensitive modernisation of plots and existing houses: Low rise in keeping with street Sufficient parking for number of residents in accommodation (update building codes to ensure this) Maintenance of architectural character of homes on heritage streets Use of property: Limit number of bars and restaurants Ensure licensing laws are enforced (without having formal complaints to be followed up by residents and councillors)	Streetscapes Verges Walkability Low scale Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Limited bars

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The human scale, character and history of the older homes and buildings The Gold Street Park (although not strictly heritage) is an important community gathering place for me. South Beach (again, not strictly heritage) is another key element in what I value. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? 1. Historic older homes, shops and cafes. 2. Green open spaces designed for people to connect with each other 3. Keeping the maximum building height 'human scale' (for me that is no more than 3-4 storeys high). 4. Certain trees deserve heritage status.	Low scale Character Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Beach Parks and green spaces
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? One of Perth's most interesting, comfortable, quirky, lively yet quiet, places to live, because of the physical atmosphere of the houses of various ages, the unique range of very good local cafes, pubs, bars, shops and useful small businesses, and all this just 1km from the Freo city centre which we also use constantly for living, entertainment, recreation. We have lived in Freo for over 30 years and are now retirees who cycle or walk everywhere locally. We know this is the life. But please also note that the coast and beaches are a critical component of our lifestyle and reason for living here, and our only criticism is that compared with East Coast locations we frequently visit, Freo falls short on basic beach maintenance and the absence of proper public facilities on Bathers Beach and the 3 legs of South Beach. This is a glaring oversight. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? LIFESTYLE, DIVERSITY, ACCESS.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants Proximity to Town Centre Walkability Bikeability Recreation Beach Beach needs more maintenance and facilities Lifestyle Diversity
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? Nothing really. There are not many homes in the area that I would think really qualify as heritage eg my house is listed in such an area but it is new and makes no sense. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Far too restrictive and non-logical. Should only protect homes that are of true historic value, not neighbouring new properties. If the council wishes that the homes surrounding it are protected, then they should not have approved the builds in the first place.	Nothing to value in heritage area Only protect individual places – not heritage area
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The feeling of an aged area, kept alive with memories.	Historic Buildings

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Maintaining the look and features of the original building.	Building retention and conservation Sense of the past carrying into the future
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The visible heritage features of the South Fremantle Heritage Area are an insight into the history of the area and should be preserved where there is intrinsic social value in doing so. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Historical buildings and facilities	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Sense of the past carrying into the future
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? Wilson Park is a heritage green open public space. Wilson Park should be protected as a heritage area in its original form due to its heritage significance. Currently it is mainly been misused as a car park. Wilson Park is a managed reserve and is Crown Land. The Reserve has been placed under the care, control and management of the City by way of a Management Order registered on the Certificate of Title. The terms of the Management Order were published in the Government Gazette on 24 December 1986 and simply state that Wilson Park vests in the City and should be held by the City in trust for the purpose of "Recreation". What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? In the periods where Wilson Park is not being used as a car park, the recreational uses include: (a) physical exercise; (b) sports (rugby goals are located on Wilson Park); (c) dog walking; (d) passive activities such as meditation and reading; and (e) picnicking and other related social gatherings. Both section 33 of the Land Act 1933 (repealed), which was in effect at the time of the vesting, and section 46 of the Land Administration Act 1997 (LAA), state that the land must be used for the purpose it was reserved for (recreation) and for purposes ancillary or beneficial to that purpose.	Parks and green spaces Wilson Park issues to be sorted
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The most valuable asset in the South Fremantle precinct is the sense of community. I believe this is enhanced by the retention of the large number of retained old buildings that make up the streetscapes that is not possible in the cookie cutter housing in new suburbs. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? The original layout of the original subdivision of this precinct with small lots along with the historical nature and value of the Laneways created at that time. A forgotten element that is an important component of the heritage value of the South Fremantle Heritage area are the numerous Laneways located in the precinct and the value the laneways add to the heritage of this precinct Historically the Laneways were an essential element in the early subdivision of South Fremantle, required for the collection of sewerage waste from the "backyard toilets". With progress the installation of mains sewerage collection and treatment, the laneways provided an effective and efficient means to locate the pipework for transporting the waste to pump stations and so on. It	Community Streetscapes Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Sense of the past carrying into the future Historic subdivision patterns Laneways

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	needs to remembered that in the era of backyard toilets the ownership of vehicles was a rarity and hence the development of small lots and the large number of cottage style homes, now a feature of the area. While the “backyard Dunnies” are long gone the Laneways in South Fremantle now play a significant role, contributing to the current historical nature and ambiance of the South Fremantle precinct. The benefits of Laneways to the South Fremantle neighbourhood and why they should now be recognised in this review of the heritage value of this precinct are as follows. 1. The Laneways have facilitated the retention of the old cottage style building characteristics on small blocks that are so valued and contributing to heritage value of the South Fremantle Precinct being evaluated. The laneways allow for significant additions to old valued properties that meet current day expectations. Without this capacity many of the old heritage building would have been demolished. Allowing residents to provide modern and additional living spaces but keeping the original property ensures the retention of a visual streetscape element is what provides South Fremantle with its character and charm enjoyed by its residents while making it a popular place to reside. 2. Another significant factor in the historical value of Laneways in the South Fremantle area is that they provide a rear access to property’s enabling car garages to be provided off the street that is usually not possible, due to the small lot sizes. Also contributing would be that early cottages where built utilising the full lot frontage available. This results in the removal many cars from the streets or road verge thereby enhancing the Streetscape and heritage feel of this precinct. With the norm being for 2 cars per household and the fact that this wasn’t the case in the early development of South Fremantle very few houses have the facility to provide off street parking from their frontage. Many houses now have 2 car garages accessed from the Laneways. Any reduction of cars from the South Fremantle Streets is a plus for the ambiance of this precinct. It also allows for street trees to be provided on the street verge of properties that would otherwise be utilised for resident parking. The benefits from an environmental perspective should not be ignored. 3. Laneways have also facilitated infill subdivision of lots due to the rear access adding significant value to the rate base for the City of Fremantle while retaining the historical streetscape by allowing for the retention of the original historic building. Gross Rental Value (GRV) rating for the Fremantle area that is calculated on the area of living space effectively doubles the rates being paid for each subdivision. This benefits all ratepayers of Fremantle particularly given the large number of non-rateable properties in Fremantle. In summary the value of Laneways to the heritage of the South Fremantle precinct has not previously been recognised. There is no doubt when walking the street of Fremantle the streetscape is enhanced by the number of the older style houses and our Laneways are a significant factor in their retention.	
My Say Freo Survey	What do you value about the SFHA? The way the built form illustrates (often without our realising it) the rich history of our community What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Change from a community that focussed on a wide variety of local industries whilst catering for virtually all the immediate needs of residents. We had our own shops of all kinds, ranging from all types of food through to furniture and electrical goods. Now we are almost a dormitory suburb catering for niche markets and hospitality.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Sense of the past carrying into the future Negative loss of diversity in shops
Booked meeting	General Comments Not on Heritage List Is in Heritage Area Likely contributory Has concerns about future sale / subdivision / loss off \$\$	Understanding Process Understanding future restrictions

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Discussed that place is already in the heritage area / likely contributory / unlikely to have demolition supported but options for subdivision / or extension to rear. Need to check width of possible driveway to rear. Offered future advice if he needed it when looking at options for his property.	
Phone call from letter	General Comments 64 Fanstone Ave, Beelier (changed from previous suburb name – change in database). Take husband off contact database as he has passed. Millie owns 8 Strang St – not heritage listed – spoke to her about process. Millie happy with process.	Understanding Process
Phone call from letter	General Comments Irene owns multiple properties in this located. Not individually heritage listed but all in heritage area. Explained that her properties have been in the heritage Area for a long time but we are now identifying those contributory and non contributory places. Explained that aspects of LPP3.6 would apply to her properties. Email her a link to the policy and offered further discussions if she had more questions after looking at the policy.	Understanding Process
Booked meeting	General Comments wants to know if property at 21 Livingstone Street Beaconsfield will be affected. Not individually listed Is included in heritage area	Understanding Process
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Older commercial buildings Streetscape Trees along South Terrace More trees needed on Marine Tce and Douro Rd What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Older commercial buildings Streetscape Trees along South Terrace Late 19 th and early 20 th Century housing History and character	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Streetscapes Trees and vegetation Industrial / Commercial heritage
Questionnaire	General Comments We are keen to see the area also recognised and acknowledged as Noongar Whadjuk Boodja. Keen to see the area dual named with a name likely used at the time of English settlement.	Dual Naming Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Hampton Road was originally a bidi track that linked Walyup with Davilak (Manning Lake) and that the interdunal depression along Hampton Road was a series of damplands and winter wet depressions – a food and water source. Margaret Mandelowitz map suggests Duoro Rd was once a bidi trail as well. The SFHA also incorporates the series of hills – the Seven Sisters – in Noongar stories – the line of hills starting at Cypress Hill in North Fremantle south through Beaconsfield to Clontarf Hill which were culturally significant. What do you value about the SFHA? South Fremantle largely intact built heritage Preservation and restoration of buildings and gardens Similar down to earth community as it would have been in the 19th & 20th centuries What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Residential built heritage Industrial built heritage Community based activities and businesses that promote the character, architecture and heritage of the area Streetscapes that are sympathetic to the 19th and 20th century architecture but also contemporary and funky	Streetscapes Trees and vegetation Community Sense of the past carrying into the future Mixed use Industrial / Commercial heritage Streetscapes Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Open spaces and parkland Variety of housing Many single storey houses. Lack of infill – so many houses still have gardens and trees. Use of verges to grow plants/trees What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? People caring about how they live. Area has not been heavily redeveloped. Open spaces and parkland Variety of housing Many single storey houses. Original houses maintained. Lack of infill – so many houses still have gardens and trees. Use of verges to grow plants/trees. Modern development should be sympathetic to the area and have space for trees	Green spaces and parks Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Low scale Trees and vegetation Community Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Access to beach. Varied housing and commercial properties.	Beach

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	An eclectic environment. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Eclectic and ever changing. Migrant changes to houses to suit their needs is an important part of the heritage of the area.	Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Mixed use Vibrant and eclectic community Migrant Influence
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The older 1 & 2 storey buildings / houses and shops. Some built in the 60s and 70s should be removed – poorly designed and uncomfortable to live in. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Would like to see South Terrace slowly transformed (with suitable rezoning) into the equivalent of a European boulevard – reduced parking, some multi storey (less than 5 storeys) apartments with sensitive complementary design.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation
Booked meeting	General Comments Discussed Heritage Area and contributory places	Understanding Process
Booked meeting	General Comments Discussed Heritage Area and contributory places	Understanding Process
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? History Environment Birds and fresh air Old Cottages that have been modernised and constant change as modernisation occurs. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? The history around the workers The Italian, Greek and Portuguese built homes	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Environment Migrant Influence
Booked meeting	General Comments Discussed Heritage Area and contributory places	Understanding Process
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The old houses with lots of history and character. No large shopping centres. No fast-food outlets. The sense of community. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area?	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Community No fast food / shopping centres – uniqueness Multicultural

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Very multicultural Large Italian and Greek community Lots of history Sense of care and pride among the residents Its home Original buildings and homes	Migrant Influence Home Care and pride in community
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Village atmosphere Community Beach Walk to shops, café, beach CAT bus to city centre What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Outdoor café areas Walkability Parks Community spirit Upkeep of old buildings Slowing of traffic Mixture of housing, businesses and recreation areas	Community Village Beach Walkability Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants Green spaces and parks Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Low car speeds Mixed use Recreation
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Feeling of community Quirky variety of architecture Access to services, retail and recreation. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? An emphasis on community. Proximity to the beaches. A mix of small industry and homes. Good services. CAT Bus	Community Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Recreation Amenities Beach Mixed use
Note	Incorrect address for Mrs Steele – was 33A Lefroy Rd – need to change to 1D Curedale St, Beaconsfield	
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Variety of the houses Beauty of the houses	Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Originality Quality of workmanship Long lasting and enduring atmosphere A solid sense of the past carrying into the future	Historic buildings Building retention and conservation Quality Workmanship Sense of the past carrying into the future Care and pride in community
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? 1897 home kept to its original form and construction What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area?	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation
Questionnaire	I have high hopes for the former TAFE site redevelopment. What do you value about the SFHA? Proximity to Fremantle and South Beach. Interesting variety of residents. Farmers Markets. Variety of shops. Appropriate streetscapes. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Concern for preservation of historical aspects of the area, especially preservation of historical housing stock and interesting and appropriate updating and renovation of the housing stock.	Proximity of Town Centre Beach Amenities Farmers Markets Streetscapes Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Remains a unique area with character and diversity and attracts a similarly interesting range of people What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Mix of people of varying ethnicity, ages, background and cultures Would like to see southern end of Marine Terrace protected (between Scott St and Douro Rd) displaying the mix of industrial and commercial uses which has become less common in recent times.	Unique Character Multicultural Multi age Migrant influence
Questionnaire	Comment on disappointment in Council for allowing high rise in the CBD What do you value about the SFHA? Character	Character Community Low scale

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Community No high rise Fabulous bars 2 Heritage pubs Restaurants Few remaining “characters” Dog beach Parmelia Park Bakeries Wine bars What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Pro active community Appreciates that the community gets to have a say on the future of this lovely area	Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants Beach Dog friendly Green spaces and parks Council that cares about heritage
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Many cafes and old hotels which attract local residents as well as tourists South beach Café Variety and style of housing and buildings especially cottages and large old family homes Churches St Pauls and Christ the King Stables and ballet school What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? History of fishing Migration from European countries Families coming into the area during the summer for holidays from farming and stations	Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Churches Shipping/ Fishing Industry Industrial / Commercial heritage Migrant Influence Holiday area
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Suburb has a long history dating back to the 19th C when South Beach was on the trainline and was a recreation hotspot which had baths, pavilion, horses, stables, beach houses. Many of the beach houses were holiday houses and later extended and refurbished to be permanent dwellings. Many old long term residents have seen changes like Arnotts factory become apartments. The transformation and regentrification has reflected an increasing awareness and appreciation of the importance of heritage, streetscape and mixed use.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Beach

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? I have lived experience of the evolution of South Fremantle – for example: Old house on South Terrace to “The meeting Place” – a functioning community centre Accommodation of dogs at cafes Ethnic and migrant awareness and celebration – eg Ruoccos Short tourist influx during the America’s Cup. Sense of the Italian, Portugues, Croatian and Serbian immigrants working and living here.	Holiday area Industrial / Commercial heritage Mixed use Streetscapes Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Community Dog friendly Migrant Influence
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Mix of classic 1900s stone houses, contemporary homes, plus recycled warehouses, factories as designer homes. Mix of commercial, light industrial and residential What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Proximity to waterfront, marinas, beaches. South Terrace strip for shopping and leisure / entertainment. Artistic elements, murals etc to small galleries and exhibition spaces.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Mised use Beach Marinas South Terrace Commercial Walkability Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants Artistic elements
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The trees and vegetation Its location and close proximity to Fremantle Town Centre What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Community	Trees and vegetation Proximity to Town Centre Community Entertainment / Cafes / Pubs Restaurants

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Entertainment Fun	
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Low density Architectural variety Pocket Parks Dog parks Walkability Beach Access What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Streetscape – housing and landscaping Narrow Streets / low speeds Main street commercial in walking distance Compact urban fabric amenities	Low Scale Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Green spaces and parks Dog friendly areas Walkability Beach Streetscapes Narrow streets Low car speeds South Terrace Commercial Amenities
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Mixed architecture More people renovating older properties instead of demolition Council values renovation / restoration over horrible new development Maintenance of houses in centre of blocks which allows trees to be retained What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Maintaining character buildings Maintaining tree coverage (new development generally has houses very close together any much less trees.	Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Trees and vegetation Council that cares about heritage
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Narrow streets and the resultant enhancement of community engagement Sense of history and continuity Walkability Gardens, verges and other plantings including shade trees Front porches What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Single storey frontages	Narrow streets Community Sense of the past carrying into the future Walkability Green spaces and parks Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Narrow streets Verge plantings, gardens Variety of housing styles Diversity of uses Scale of development in terms of height (human scale), small scale commercial on major streets	Trees and vegetation Low scale Mixed use Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? I love the old buildings What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Restoration and retain the old buildings	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation
Booked meeting	General Comments Discussed Heritage Area and contributory places	Understanding Process
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The scale The heritage of what it was and what it is The people What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Industry Holiday area for people of the Goldfields Fishing Migrant influence	Low scale Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Community Holiday area Industrial / Commercial heritage Migrant influence Shipping/ Fishing Industry
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The age and variety of the buildings, lack of high rise, green spaces and relatively natural beaches What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Retention of the original buildings. Buildings that show the evolution of the suburb through different decades. Parmelia Park (which was destroyed some time ago and not repaired).	Historic buildings Building retention and conservation Low scale Green spaces and parks Beach Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The architecture history and general feel it brings to the entire Fremantle area.	Historic Buildings

From	Notes	Summary of Theme / Issues / Values
	Heritage Buildings Heritage buildings and general architecture if kept in respect with the heritage area as a whole – this would maintain the overall feel and character of the area. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Classic Fremantle house front – limestone, red brick, front verandah – cottage vibes.	Building retention and conservation
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? You are too late this should have been done 30 years ago. I ran a business in South Freo for 38 years and in that time all the original immigrant houses have gone replaced by modern unit developments. The same goes for all the little marine businesses as well along South Terrace. You are only wasting your time and rate payers funds on this project. The Council traded history for more rates. No faith in local government. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area?	Unsympathetic new development
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? The feeling of living in a place with visible history but still suburban and coastal and family. It is not developed and/or targeting business interest as the main priority. What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? Low rise Pre 1950s buildings Non commercial Not an entertainment area but still catering to community needs and current sustainable level of visitors	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Beach Community Low scale
Questionnaire	What do you value about the SFHA? Being able to live in an area which respects and values heritage whether that be an old workers cottage or a large building of significance. Having a council that cares about heritage What do you see as the key elements and/or themes that contribute to the South Fremantle Heritage Area? The heritage streetscapes change between South St and Lefroy from weatherboard cottages, to tuckpointed houses to grand houses. These differences tells us something about the social history of the area. Each house has its own history as we know, but the changing in fabric of the streetscapes also has its history.	Historic Buildings Building retention and conservation Buildings from different periods / variety of architecture Council that cares about heritage Sense of the past carrying into the future



Heritage Area Reviews

Engagement Plan – Final



Acknowledgement of Country

The City of Fremantle acknowledges the Whadjuk people as the Traditional Owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.



Version

Version	Author	Date
1.0	Sharn Bruere – Team Leader Strategic Planning	16/02/2023
2.0	Kavi Gupta – Community Engagement Partner	20/03/2023
3.0	Annabel Wills – Heritage Officer	03/05/2023

Key Terms & References

Term or Phrase	Definition
Heritage Area	Heritage Areas are designated precincts comprising of places that collectively contribute to the area's defined character and heritage significance.
Heritage Place	'Place' means site, area, land, landscape, building or other work, group of buildings or other works, and may include components, contents, spaces and views
Contributory Place and Non-contributory Place	Places within heritage areas can be defined as either 'contributory' or 'non-contributory' to the significance of the area. Contributory places may include places which are not individually heritage listed. Contributory places are determined by Council having due regard to an assessment against the criteria of the Burra Charter and may include representative examples of a place type, period or style, places which contribute to the streetscape; and/or one which combines with other related places to demonstrate the historic development of a heritage area.
Local Heritage Survey	Created under the <i>Heritage Act 2018</i> and administered by the City of Fremantle. This list is a database which identifies places of heritage significance and interest within the City, not just those places which have statutory/legal protection.
Heritage List	Under the City of Fremantle Planning Scheme (and planning regulations), these places are administered by the City of Fremantle. This list currently includes around 2,500 places, with special protection under the planning scheme.
InHerit	InHerit is an online database that contains information on more than 25,000 State and local heritage places in Western Australia, including descriptions, images and spatial mapping. InHerit is the database that holds the Local Heritage Survey information.
ESRI	ESRI is the City of Fremantle's geographic information system
Development Approval (DA)	Development approval (also called Planning approval) is required for most types of development and land use in the City of Fremantle. Development includes: the erection, construction or demolition of any building or structure; building alterations or additions; excavation work.



Background

Heritage Listed places are those places identified within the Scheme area that are of cultural heritage significance and worthy of built heritage conservation.

Heritage Areas are designated precincts comprising of places that collectively contribute to the area's defined character and heritage significance. Special planning controls apply to heritage areas to help:

- Protect elements important to the heritage significance and cultural integrity of the area.
- Encourage new development and continued use of the area while simultaneously conserving the cultural heritage significance.
- Increase amenity, conserve a 'sense of place' and character and maintain the cultural heritage and history.
- Increase the desirability of the area as residents know that the heritage significance and integrity of their environment is protected.

The City of Fremantle has 18 established Heritage Areas. Work was recently completed to refine those areas (from 23 to 18) and update the statement of significance for each area. To meet current legislation requirements, the City is required to further identify 'contributory' or 'non-contributory' places within each Heritage Area.

Within a Heritage Area, places can either contribute to the significance of the area as an individual place or as a part of the area's collective heritage value. Contributory places are therefore those places in the area on the Heritage List AND places not individually listed, however require recognition as a place that collectively contributes to the area's character and cultural heritage. Non-contributory places are those places that hold no heritage value or significance and do not contribute to the area's heritage character.

As identification and mapping of contributory places has not yet been undertaken for the City's heritage areas, this information is currently assessed on an ad hoc basis as development applications are received.

Local Heritage - Management Categories

Heritage Areas

Contributory The City of Fremantle has identified this place as making a contribution to the heritage area and streetscape. Retention of this place is required. Conservation of this place is highly desirable. Any external alterations or extensions should reinforce the significance of the area, in accordance with the LPPs & Design Guidelines. Its contribution to the heritage area and streetscape should be maintained and enhanced.

Non-Contributory The City of Fremantle has identified this place as being located within a heritage area but not contributing to the heritage significance of that area or the streetscape. Existing fabric does not need to be retained. Any new development on the site should reinforce the significance of the area, in accordance with the LPPs & Design Guidelines

Heritage List

- ➡ **Level 1A & B** Exceptional cultural heritage significance in its own right within the context of Fremantle.
- ➡ **Level 2** Considerable cultural heritage significance in its own right within the context of Fremantle and its conservation is a priority.
- ➡ **Level 3** Some cultural heritage significance for its contribution to the heritage of Fremantle. Its conservation is expected.
- Level 4 – Historic Record Only**
Making a contribution to the body of historical knowledge of Fremantle. This category is not included on the Heritage List and is a database of information only and has no statutory protection.

Which of the focus areas does this project deliver under the City of Fremantle's Strategic Community Plan (2015-2025)?

Economic development	Environmental responsibility	Transport and connectivity	Character, culture and heritage	Places for people	Health and happiness	Capability
☐	☐	☐	☒	☐	☐	☐

Purpose – Why are we doing this?

The City would now like to undertake a comprehensive review of the City's Heritage Areas to establish the contributory and non-contributory places for each area.

For the City of Fremantle, this will:

- Ensure Legislative and Regulation compliance.
- Improve accuracy, security and availability of heritage data.
- Remove some policy requirements for non-contributory places within Heritage Areas.
- Reduce DA workload for City of Fremantle Statutory Planning and Heritage staff including the need for a DA to be submitted and heritage assessment undertaken where the place is non-contributory. Saving time and cost to applicants and the City's resources.
- Increase efficiency and reduce City of Fremantle time and costs for future Heritage Reviews and heritage Listing Updates.
- Collaborate with other City of Fremantle Directorates to increase productivity, reduce double up of tasks by different directorates and increase efficiency across the organisation.
- Create 'One Source of Truth' for heritage information which will reduce the incidents of conflicting information being available across different heritage information platforms (InHerit, ESRI, Heritage List, CoF website).

For property owners or purchasers, this will:

- Provide certainty regarding heritage status, protection, constraints and opportunities prior to the lodgement of a Development Application (current process).

The project requires immense detailed work, including reviewing records for every single place in each area. Accordingly, the City will carry out the work on an area-by-area basis, starting with the South Fremantle Heritage area.

A review of this kind would be the first comprehensive review since recent legislation changes required additional information to be recorded in heritage areas. This will also be one of the largest and most comprehensive reviews since the heritage list was adopted in 2008. For the South Fremantle Heritage Area, the work will potentially include:

- Local Heritage Survey: Place records being updated and added as required.
- Heritage List: Places being added and removed.
- Heritage Areas: Places being recorded as either contributory or non-contributory.



Prior to initiating and undertaking the statutory process outlined above, Council considers it important to gain an understanding of what the community value about their heritage places and area and invite them to contribute information for their place.

Review of the South Fremantle Heritage Area

The Engagement Plan has been developed as a model process to guide community engagement in the review of the City's Heritage Areas. Significant work has been undertaken to collate and assess information on Heritage Places within the South Fremantle Heritage Area. This work forms the basis for community engagement outlined in this plan. Further details regarding community engagement for the South Fremantle Heritage Area are outlined below.



Project Stakeholders

City of Fremantle Project Team

Name	Role	Project Team Involvement
Annabel Wills (AW)	Heritage Projects Officer	Project Lead
Patrick Ford (PF)	Manager, Strategic Planning & Urban Design	Project Sponsor
Sharn Bruere (SB)	Team Leader, Strategic Planning	Project Support
Gena Binet (GB)	Heritage Coordinator	Project Support
Craig McMurtrie	Senior Strategic Planning Officer	Project Support
Kavi Gupta (KG)	Community Engagement Partner	Community Engagement Support
Ashlee House (AH)	Community Engagement (Project Officer)	Community Engagement Support

Additional City of Fremantle Project Support Stakeholders

Name of business unit, position or EM	Involvement / Interest
Elected Members (all)	Decision marker to endorse Review, engagement and engagement strategy. Engage via: IEM, PC and Council meeting Face to Face interviews for South Ward Councillors
Executive Leadership Team (ELT)	Project sponsors Engage via: Presentation at ELT (may not be necessary), Keeping director informed, FYI emails, Face to Face interviews and meetings

Strategic Planning and City Design Team	Design and delivery: Share progress and timings of events, Face to Face meetings, team workshops etc
Community Engagement Team	Design and delivery: Face to face for advice and support, community engagement design and delivery
Statutory Planners	Ensure statutory planners are fully briefed to field questions from the public, especially when assessing development approvals.
Customer Service Team	Ensure customer service team is fully briefed to field questions from the public.
Corporate Communications Team	Provide project team support through communications and media tactics, as well as graphic design support.
IT	Provide project team support through ESRI and GIS mapping software.
Local Library Historian	Provide project team and the public with heritage and historical information.

External Stakeholders

Stakeholder group or community segment	Interest (Low / High)	Impact (Low / High)	Method/s to <u>engage</u>
Those in the Heritage Area – residents and owners	HIGH	LOW to HIGH	Letters, my say, Events, fact sheets
Heritage & historic groups, organisations + precinct group	HIGH	MED-HIGH	Meeting with key org's - share framework + invite meeting
Local Real Estate agents	HIGH	MED-HIGH	Focus group? with stat planners present? What they can share with us and what we can provide to make their life better
State Government (DPLH and Heritage Council)	MED	HIGH	Meeting, share framework
Fremantle Businesses	LOW - MED	LOW - MED	Email - Chamber of Commerce meeting, My Say Freo,



Local Whadjuk	LOW - MED	LOW - MED	Attend RAP Reference Group, email
Youth	LOW - MED	LOW - MED	Liaise with City of Fremantle Staff My Say Freo
Older Persons	LOW - MED	LOW - MED	Liaise with City of Fremantle Staff My Say Freo
Funding Bodies (Heritage Council, Lotterywest)	LOW - MED	LOW - MED	Letter, email to inform Offer to Meet

Managing Project Risks

The table below outlines potential risks to the engagement program, and how the project team will work to mitigate them.

Impact Description	Communication risk	Management Strategy
Satisfaction with the level of public consultation and involvement in decision-making	Insufficient or inadequate information leads to misunderstanding among stakeholders about the project	- Proactively engage with stakeholders and adopt a no surprises approach so they hear from the Project team first rather than second or third hand. - Communicate that previous stakeholder feedback has informed the Project's engagement approach and regular communications will run through the project lifecycle and how engagement opportunities will be provided. - Consult staff and key stakeholder groups in identifying methods to engage and channels to communicate with stakeholders. - Use the City's existing online engagement platform – My Say Freo – to be the main source of up-to-date information. - Develop a strong, citywide project brand and promote this using traditional and social media.
	Information is not widely understood or accessible	- Develop clear and consistent key messaging. - Use plain English and images. - Use a wide range of communication channels traditional (media/posters in City facilities) and digital – encouraging subscription to

Impact Description	Communication risk	Management Strategy
		digital updates (creating an email database of stakeholders) and use social media. Align the development of messaging with the City's Disability, Access and Inclusion Plan to ensure all audiences have access.
	Consultation is not sufficiently representative or inclusive.	- Engage with key internal stakeholders and other community groups to confirm comprehensiveness of stakeholder mapping and continue to add to a stakeholder database throughout the project. - Use existing email database to send regular project updates. - Access the City's existing Community Advisory Groups, Precincts, and community champions to promote the process and assist in engaging with hard-to-reach groups. - Design an engagement program that considers barriers to engagement and provides a targeted range of engagement methods to offer engagement options for hard-to-reach groups.
	Discussions escalate in the media, or political arenas.	- Advise City managers and executives of the implications of adopting a courageous conversation and high-risk appetite approach to engagement. - Ensure public comments on social media are adequately moderated, and the public doesn't not submit feedback via social media comments.

Impact Description	Communication risk	Management Strategy
		• Always direct the public to the City's MySay portal. • Provide reassurance to the City when conversations escalate. • Ensure contentious dialogue is captured rather than managed by the project. • Provide Elected Members with opportunities to inform the engagement program and keep them regularly updated on the project's progress. • Brief media at the beginning of the project to support raising awareness about the engagement process and role of the community.
	Reduced public confidence damages the reputation of the City and Elected Members	• Provide a transparent overview of the process and encourage debate / conversations / dialogues through the engagement methods.
	Stakeholders are unable to contact the project and or have multiple contacts with inconsistent communications	• Use a dedicated project email and or My Say Fremantle website as a single point of contact / information on all notifications rather than individual emails and send all comms from project email (using EngagementHQ).
Existing community and or special interest groups become adversarial, using the media and community events to discredit elements of the engagement process resulting in community dissatisfaction.	Concerns escalate in the media or political arenas.	• Agree on a clear engagement process around negotiables and advise stakeholders of the engagement process and strategic intent. • All stakeholders will be provided with an opportunity to be actively engaged early in the process to identify their concerns and ideas. • Clearly define the scope and desired outcomes of the

Impact Description	Communication risk	Management Strategy
		program– what is in and what is out. • All stakeholders are given equal opportunity to comment on negotiables. • At the conclusion of the consultation phase, close the loop by clearly communicating when decisions are made and the outcomes, clearly communicating why the decision was made.
There is not internal alignment on the strategic intent of the engagement process (EMs and staff)	Lack of internal ownership and confidence in the process	• Ensure all key decision makers agree on the strategic intent and that it is communicated to all key internal stakeholders prior to external engagement commencing.
Key personnel change resulting in confusion, delays, scope changes or budget blow-outs	Scheduling of engagement activities, timeframes and key messaging change creating confusion in the community	• Develop a comprehensive engagement plan (this document) and Project Plan. • Weekly project progress meetings to raise issues and agree solutions. • Ensure consistent communication and collaboration with the SCP project team and Working Group.

Engagement Level

The IAP2 spectrum for public participation aims to assist with selecting appropriate stakeholder participation levels and includes goals and promises for each level and stakeholder hierarchy group.

Primary Stakeholder engagement level is to **INFORM** with limited **CONSULTATION**, because the key to this project is ensuring that accurate and correct information is supplied to people and is an education process. The following stages of the project (in regard to additions, removals and changes to the Heritage List will involve statutory consultation in the Consult and Involve categories)

INFORM	CONSULT	INVOLVE	COLLABORATE	EMPOWER
Public Participation Goal:				
To provide balanced and objective information to assist in understanding problems, alternatives and/or solutions.	To obtain feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.	To work directly through the process to ensure that public concerns and aspirations are consistently understood and considered	To partner in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution.	<i>To place final decision-making in the hands of the public.</i>
Promise to the Public:				
We will keep you informed	We will keep you informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision	We will work with you to ensure that your concerns and aspirations are directly reflected in the alternatives developed and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	We will look to you for direct advice and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate your advice and recommendations into the decisions to the maximum extent possible.	<i>We will implement what you decide.</i>

Engagement Approach

Community engagement is one step in the process of reviewing heritage areas and places. Significant preparatory work has been undertaken to-date, as demonstrated in the following diagram:

Process for Heritage Area & Place Review



Community engagement is to be undertaken in two stages, summarised in the table below:

Timing / Date	Method / Activity	Who?	Stakeholders	Purpose	Done?
Stage 1: Community Input – May- Aug 2023					
June/ July	Prepare engagement content	AW & SB	ALL	Invite the community to engage and share	
August	MySay Freo Launch	AH & AW	ALL	Information accessible online	



	Letters	AH & AW	Residents and owners	Residents/owners notified.	
August/Sept	Drop/book in sessions	AW & GB	Residents and owners	Allow time for one-on-one sessions with officers	
	Precinct group – facilitated meeting	KG, SB & AW	Interested local group	Hear and invite comment and discussion	
	Focus group – facilitated meeting	KG & AW	Real Estate/pro perty	Gain insider feedback on Heritage issues and benefits	
Stage 2: Statutory Process (Finalisation) – September & October 2023					
October	Analyse and Evaluate	AW		Project development	
Dec/Jan	Finalise Report back to Council including the following statutory process and Stage 2 CE	AW & PF		Project completion	

Engagement Messaging

The engagement on each of the Heritage Areas will be in two stages:

Stage 1: Heritage Review – Community Input

Purpose:

- Ask the community and gain understanding of what they like/value about their heritage area
- Invite the community to contribute information to their place record - history and heritage
- Inform community of current heritage listings
- Inform community on what a Heritage Area means

Information gained from Stage 1 will help inform the Stage 2 process.

Stage 2: Heritage Review – South Fremantle Heritage Area - Statutory Process

Purpose: To update the LHS and Heritage List and establish contributory and non-contributory places for the South Fremantle Heritage Area based in the knowledge of what the community value about their heritage area.

Ultimately, we would like to get to a place where the residents/owners are proud to be in a heritage area. They own it and it brings them value.

PRINCIPLES

- Framed/Based on the positive.
- Open and honest about the process.
- Be clear on what we are engaging on AND be open of all conversation.
- Clarity on what it means to be in a Heritage Area and on the Heritage List and what the Local Heritage Survey is/isn't.
- Dispel misinformation, fears and myths i.e. Property prices down (though can't directly comment on this as no conclusive information).
- Improve the narrative around heritage listings.

KEY FACTS TO CLARIFY

1. **Heritage area:** Place already in a heritage area and what this means.
2. **Heritage list:** Either on or off and what this means for development.
3. **Local Heritage Survey:** Information database only. What the criteria/levels mean.



KEY NARRATIVES TO ADDRESS

Community ownership of their heritage area

Stage 1 & 2: COF's Heritage places and areas are valued by the community and important to the character and sense of Fremantle.

The City's quality and breadth of built heritage places and depth of traditional streetscapes are regarded as a significant asset and an integral part of not just Fremantle's, but Western Australia's sense of place. This sets it apart from many other localities in Perth. As such, the City's heritage attributes are regarded as an attraction and opportunity to develop and evolve with contemporary history, while not forgetting the past. Maintenance of a policy framework to protect heritage places and streetscapes is therefore vital. The City's approach to conservation includes identification of places and support for adaptive reuse and the ongoing utility, interpretation and value of place.

Work to date

Stage 1: The area is already a heritage area. The Heritage Area has an established boundary and a statement of significance. The City maintains a database of places in the area and has been focusing on the South Fremantle Heritage Area recently.

Stage 1: Your place is in a heritage area, an area recognised for its collective significance/heritage value. The boundary of the heritage area was established in 2008. Working with the already established boundary and statement of significance, we would like to hear from you about what you love about your heritage area. Additionally, if you have information to share on your place we would love for you to share. This will help with the second stage of this project where we will be looking at what places are contributory and what are non-contributory.

Stage 2: What has been undertaken i.e. an assessment and review of all the places in the South Fremantle Heritage Area.

Stage 2: Officers have undertaken an assessment of every place in the area and determined what places contribute to the area and which places have little to no contribution to the area.

What is changing

Stage 1: No changes to current Heritage Area.

Stage 2: What the new changes are and what they mean for property owners.

Stage 2: This work further refines, considers and identifies places that have little or no heritage value. This will provide more certainty to property owners and purchasers in the area and allow for more flexibility and change while still considering the heritage significance of the area. For example, what is the process now vs what can and cannot happen once places are designated 'non-contributory' in the heritage area.

**What this means for me**

Stage 1 & 2: What it means for me to be in a heritage area/What I can and can't do on my property. E.g. Paint front door, renovate bathroom without Council approval.

Information on the process to capture community input and how it is recorded.

Information the City holds

Stage 1: The record for your place is included with the information we have to date. The City invites you to provide any information on the place.

Engagement Formats & Tools

The project will prepare and deliver a range of targeted engagement methods and communications sufficient to secure awareness, understanding and informed participation with internal and external stakeholders. All communications will include information about access to additional information and project contacts.

The table below outlines a range of tools that will be tailored in engaging and communicating with stakeholders.

My Say Freo	Website landing page, survey widget, document and information submission (i.e. different file formats including jpegs), document library, officer comment, key dates & project timeline
Drop-In & By appointment meetings	Allow the public to drop-in for information sessions, or book 30 minute appointments with relevant City officers.
Community Events	Have visibility or coordinate with active community events to provide information and answer questions. This can include the local precinct groups, neighbourhood associations, and regular events like the Sunday Grower's Market in Beaconsfield. Recommendation NOT to hold large group meetings.
Letterbox Drop or Email	Focused and bespoke mail outs or emails to existing homeowners in the proposed engagement area.
Information Sheets	Brochures, FAQ (e.g. What is a heritage area? What is the HA policy?) Provided on my say, with letters and at engagement events in hard copy.
City Communications	Social media channels, newsletters.



Future of Fremantle

Emerging Vision and Future Scenarios

November 2023





Kaya kaya kaya

Koora yey benang kalyakoorl nitja nyung boodjar.

Nih, nyinning, kitkit kaartjin nyulluk waangkiny.

Yeye alidja djineng kylie, kulbardi, yoorn njamin nyung mangkatj wer borda wer kuliny nitja.

Djinang moombaki kep worl. Nitja ngaank, boorong nyung boodjar nyulluk boodjah nitja noonook boodja. Nitja nyung mia nitja noonook mia. Nyulluk wortkoorl boodjar.

Nidja nyung boodjar.

Nidja noonook boodjar.

Nidja nyulluk boodjar.

Freda Ogilvie

Noongar Elder

Member Future of Fremantle Planning Committee

Hello hello hello.

From the past, the present and the future, we acknowledge the Elders, our teachers, and our leaders. They are the archives, libraries and keepers of the language, culture and stories of the Whadjuk people.

Listen, sit, laugh, and learn about our language, that is passed down through oral traditions, story, and art.

Over there on the green grass the bobtail roams and like the flight of the boomerang, the magpie flies across the river and feeds on the sweet Banksia fronds.

Look up and down the land to where the river meanders and meets the horizon. Look at the sun which warms the land and feel the rain which nourishes and encourages growth.

This is my country.

This is your country.

This is our country.

Introduction

The Future of Fremantle project is a unique opportunity to reimagine Fremantle’s Inner Harbour to benefit all Western Australians.

The Future of Fremantle is a visionary exercise, tasked with beginning to understand what could be achieved at the 260 hectares Inner Harbour precinct (370 hectares including waterways), as part of the potential future transition if the Port is relocated.

The Western Australian Planning Commission’s (WAPC) Future of Fremantle Planning Committee is leading this work, supported by an Aboriginal Reference Group, Stakeholder Reference Group, project team at the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (Department) and a multidisciplinary consultant team.

Following an extensive and collaborative visioning and design process, the Department is seeking community feedback on the emerging vision and three preliminary scenarios.

Each scenario explores different economic paradigms for the Inner Harbour and is supported by detailed economic and transport modelling.

This second phase of work builds upon the Place and Economic Directions report prepared in Phase One. The outcomes are reflected in this Emerging Vision and Future Scenarios overview, which outlines:

Visioning process

A summary of the recent engagement activities, including youth forums, Aboriginal Elders’ workshops, and Place Design Forums.

Emerging Vision

An emerging aspirational vision statement, goals and measures of success that acknowledge the unparalleled potential of the land, infrastructure and amenity.

Three Preliminary Scenarios

Three different economic and land use scenarios that illustrate how the emerging vision could potentially be delivered over the project’s 50-year planning horizon. The scenarios explore important interrelationships and trade-offs between land use intensity, infrastructure provision and allocation of green spaces.

Next Steps

Opportunities of how you can get involved in the process and contribute your feedback.

We look forward to continuing the discussion about how repurposing the Inner Harbour can deliver social and economic benefits to all West Australians.

As a WAPC led strategic visioning exercise the ideas and direction outlined in this paper have yet to be considered by the West Australian Government.

We encourage you to share your thoughts on the Emerging Vision and Preliminary Scenarios via an online survey.



Your feedback will be used to help shape a preferred scenario for the site and to inform the Future of Fremantle Economic Development Strategy and Land Use Plan that will be finalised in early 2024.



Visioning Process



Key Take-Outs

- 1 Amplify and complement Fremantle character
- 2 Protect, preserve and enhance nature
- 3 Strong connections - local, cross-river and regional
- 4 Prioritise social diversity and healthy lifestyles
- 5 Embed Noongar culture as a leading narrative
- 6 Different housing and tenure types (all income thresholds)
- 7 Recreate iconic landmarks and skyline
- 8 Protect Port Beach
- 9 Enlivened waterfronts shared by all
- 10 Diverse economic opportunities
- 11 Responsive to climate change and coastal processes
- 12 Support and complement existing industries
- 13 Start early and prioritise quick wins

Place and Economic
Directions Report, nine Foundation Principles, aligned to the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, were established as project values. These values were used to facilitate meaningful discussions throughout the engagement process.

Visioning Outcomes

As the engagement has evolved, outcomes have been used to inform the emerging vision, goals, and indicators for measuring success.

Extensive information has been captured along the way through high level summary snapshots that reflect community aspirations and priorities.

More information is available on the [DPLH consultation hub](#).

Create a diversity of quality green spaces

Invest in parks and use native species to provide fauna habitat as well as great places for people

- Soft edges (river to sea)
- Net positive impact on the land and environment
- Leader in climate change response
- Multi-functional open spaces
- Cultural interpretation
- Accessible beaches / waterfronts
- Reintroduce natural landscape / green open space

Urban Planning and Mobility

Bidi Bidi

Active transport priority pathways

Vibrancy created by high density living in unique urban environments

- Reliable, inclusive public transport
- Diverse, walkable and connected
- Accessible (anyone can be mobile and safe)
- Mixed use, compact neighbourhoods
- Design and density done well
- Diverse housing / all incomes

Place, Identity and Culture

Kartadjin

Celebrate Fremantle's economic and maritime history

Continue improving and creating places for Aboriginal culture

- Entertainment for all
- Keep it gritty! Don't manicure it
- Build on Fremantle's uniqueness
- Diverse + high quality community spaces
- Spaces without commercial activity
- Water based recreation

Future Jobs and Economy

Boya

Wider range of creative industries / jobs

Training at the port for maritime archaeology, boat building and marine science

- Working port feel / harbour activity
- Diverse skills and employment
- Aboriginal economic development
- Affordable, curated spaces (innovators + artists)
- Regional attractor (cultural facilities)

What do you love about the site?



Emerging Vision

Future of Fremantle will make the most of this unique opportunity to transform Fremantle as a future City of the South, leveraging the unparalleled potential of land, infrastructure, amenity and connectivity.

Well-planned investment will unlock the site's 370 ha of land and waterways, and 10 kilometres of waterfront, to create shared prosperity that benefits all Western Australians.

Fremantle's Inner Harbour will continue to act as Australia's western gateway to the world, generating high value, export-oriented industries to create new jobs in line with the State's economic diversification agenda.

Investment in tourism, creative arts, and maritime industries will drive economic growth and position Fremantle as a sustainable, strategic centre for Perth's expanding southern corridor. Deep and productive connections with the existing Fremantle City Centre and the Western Trade Coast will further ignite these opportunities.

Aboriginal culture will be embedded and celebrated at the outset and at every step thereafter, with a deep focus on arts, innovation, tourism and creativity, as well as on opportunities that will grow the economic capacity and wealth of Aboriginal people.

World class heritage tourism assets that connect and blend old with new, will continue to grow a city rich in spirit, creativity and soul. Underpinned by strong values and rich in cultural, creative, coastal and waterfront experiences, the Future of Fremantle will reflect the many elements that make Fremantle an exceptional place today.

Unlocking this prime urban land for new housing will help to reorientate the growth of our city by harnessing the river and the ocean as natural assets and providing a blueprint for sustainable and affordable urban living.

Capturing views to the sea and river, visually striking buildings will stand proudly across the harbour. Healthy lifestyles and welcoming and inclusive communities will be reinforced through diverse housing, compact and walkable neighbourhoods, new waterfront spaces, abundant green and natural spaces, and sustainable transport solutions.

Future of Fremantle will strengthen and enhance Fremantle's identity as an eclectic, dynamic and sustainable city that sits proudly on the world stage as one of the greatest places to live, work and visit.



Emerging Vision Goal

Grow a Competitive Economy of the Future

The Future of Fremantle will strengthen Fremantle’s existing economy and support the diversification of the Western Australian economy through expansion of tourism, Aboriginal enterprise, innovation and the blue economy.

With capacity comparable to some of the world’s largest port redevelopment projects, the Inner Harbour will help position Western Australia as a leading city of the Indian Ocean Rim.

The site’s proximity to Fremantle, substantial existing economic assets, and unique waterfront amenity will be leveraged to attract investment that creates a thriving and diverse economy for Fremantle and beyond. This will drive strong economic diversification opportunities that enhances the site’s productivity, infrastructure, and connectivity.

The targeted growth sectors represent comparative advantages that can be leveraged to grow new businesses and jobs. These sectors are well aligned to the Government’s broader Diversify WA agenda. Investment in enabling infrastructure and fostering deep links with the Western Trade Coast will be important to harness the site’s economic opportunities.



Leveraging Fremantle’s social diversity and culture of creativity and entrepreneurship will help attract global talent. Maintaining diversity in population, jobs, industry sectors and housing will be crucial to further drive productivity, enhance competitiveness and attract investment.

The community envisages a place that stays true to strong local values, and intuitively feels like a natural extension of Fremantle. A focus on shared prosperity and socio-economic outcomes will be key to achieving this aspiration.

Given the project’s long-term nature, achieving early wins and incubating talent will be key to realising the site’s full potential.

Measuring success	
 Innovation and entrepreneurship	 Economic diversification
 Tertiary education, skills & training opportunities	 Innovation and R&D
 Population diversity	 Attracting aligned investment

Emerging Vision Goal

enrich Fremantle’s identity as a place with spirit, creativity and soul.

Walyalup (Fremantle) has been a place where people come together, to meet and connect.

authentically capture and complement Fremantle’s unique identity are:

Measuring success	
 Industrial / Maritime Heritage	 Creativity and culture
 Gathering spaces	 Multi-cultural connections
 Active and accessible beaches and waterfronts	 Distinctively Freo





Visualisations are for illustration purposes only.

Emerging Vision Goal

Walkable and Connected

Future of Fremantle will have well-planned local and regional transport connections to unlock investment potential. It will be a leader in innovative transport solutions to enable easy and safe access without a car, so that anyone can be mobile.

As the future Inner Harbour transforms, infrastructure will evolve from moving freight and traffic, to facilitating the movement of people and ideas.

New connections and transport modes will be a key enabler for future investment and economic growth. This will include local and cross-harbour connections as well as regional links to adjacent areas and the southern corridor,

There will be a strong focus on active and shared transport to lessen car dependency. This was strongly supported throughout the engagement, where the following ideas were suggested:

- support alternative modes, such as micro-mobility (scooters, cycles etc.) as a primary way to get around,
- establish a high level of walkability through well networked paths and cycling trails,

- easy to access and reliable public transport,
- innovative transport concepts such as car free zones, shared cars, de-coupled parking, and peripheral car parks, and
- walkable and highly connected urban neighbourhoods, consistent with aspirations around sustainability and wellbeing, and complementing Fremantle's existing pedestrian friendly character.

The level of investment in transport infrastructure will need to be proportionate to the type and intensity of planned development and land use. Optimising development intensity will be an important factor for delivering a viable and sustainable transport system.

Walkable and self-sufficient

Distance to transit

Safe and accessible

Regional connections

Micro mobility

Green active transport corridors



Emerging Vision Goal

Diverse and Healthy

The Future of Fremantle will be a socially diverse and healthy community through varied community facilities, accessible waterfronts and green open spaces, combined with a range of different housing and tenure types, and job opportunities.

The community wants the Inner Harbour to be a place that welcomes, celebrates and provides equitable opportunities for all people and cultures. Meaningful diversity will also re-create an element of charm, interest and vibrancy, which Fremantle is well known for. Achieving a positive legacy by focusing on the health and wellbeing of people and place, is also a high priority.

Ideas to support healthy lifestyles and diversity include:

- provide a range of different urban housing opportunities, for all income thresholds (including Aboriginal people, families and ageing in place),
- invest in key worker, student and social housing,
- achieve tenure and job diversity which spans all income thresholds,
- different social and recreational opportunities with wide-ranging appeal,

- multi-functional community facilities and social enterprises that encourage social interaction (for example, multi-user centrally located schools),
- self-sufficient, mixed-use neighbourhoods, and
- high-quality design, bringing visual appeal and good access to open space, natural light, view corridors and ventilation (density done well).

Providing for such a diverse range of assets and key supporting infrastructure ultimately comes at a cost, and incorporating density will be important to unlocking these opportunities. The goal is to strike a balance between the provision of highly desirable infrastructure and delivering an intensity of development that can support an economically feasible outcome.

Measuring success	
 Housing diversity	 Key worker and social housing
 Social diversity	 Services for vulnerable people
 Space for community connection	 Population Density





Emerging Vision Goal

Celebrates Aboriginal Culture

The Future of Fremantle will protect and preserve Aboriginal culture as a leading narrative, underpinned by a strong focus on Aboriginal socio-economic advancement.

Walyalup’s (Fremantle) Aboriginal heritage has spiritual significance for its connection to the Dreaming and poignant stories between people, land, the river and the sea. Before European settlement it was an important meeting and trading place for Aboriginal people.

The Elders want Aboriginal heritage protected and significant cultural connections to the land and waterways maintained.

Given this long-standing and special connection with the area, it is important to the Elders that Aboriginal people derive direct socio-economic benefit from the site, through shared prosperity. Ways to do this could include:

- Celebrate culture and embed designing for country principles through exchanging stories, truth-telling, place names, landscaping, public art and other forms of cultural interpretation,
- Leverage alignment between Aboriginal cultural knowledge and target industries such as tourism and hospitality, marine research, and environmental restoration and management, to provide beneficial skills training and job opportunities for Aboriginal people,

- Support Aboriginal-owned enterprise through procurement, capacity and capability training. This could start early to be commercially ready in the future,
- Explore opportunities for a landmark building and design gestures, such as a cultural centre or a Noongar sci-tech-type facility, and preservation of the Dwertwirrinup (Cantonment Hill) and Wadjemup (Rottne Island) view corridor,
- Deliver housing, land tenure opportunities and places where Aboriginal people of all ages, feel welcome and comfortable living, working and visiting, and
- Maintain effective ongoing Aboriginal engagement to ensure there is a continuous voice at the table as the project progresses over the long term.

 Cultural Places and Activation	 Aboriginal Enterprise Opportunities
 Aboriginal Skills and Training	 Aboriginal Engagement
 Designing for Country	 Housing for Aboriginal People



Emerging Vision Goal

Reconnect to Land and Water

The Future of Fremantle will explore opportunities to reconnect the site to the natural environment through naturalised river edges, coastal protection, and green open spaces, combined with commercially aligned investment opportunities.

The Elders and other stakeholders have been very clear about the importance of restoring the health of the land and waterways. We heard the positives of a restorative, nature-led approach, and various ways in which the site could achieve these outcomes. Flexible and adaptable design was also highlighted as a priority for climate change resilience.

Investment in open space was strongly supported, such as reclaimed naturalised river edges, green links and organic, natural green spaces. These improvements are highly beneficial to lifestyle, health and wellbeing, they help to heal the environment including contamination, water quality and erosion and reconnect the site to its land and waterways,

It was acknowledged there are constraints to planting with reclaimed soils and further investigation is required to understand appropriate solutions.

- Other ideas proposed include:
- To mitigate climate change impacts, parks and open space can also withstand flooding and storm events, recover quickly and therefore protect the neighbourhoods around them,
 - Measures to manage erosion at Port Beach to protect the sandy beach were also highlighted as a high priority,
 - Invest in water-based infrastructure to support greater use and protection of the waterways (such as upgraded terminals, jetties and coastal protection measures),
 - Find ways to preserve and embed cultural values into the landscape,
 - Explore opportunities for a circular economy, such as precinct scale water recycling, onsite energy production and other localised greening initiatives, and
 - Restore biodiversity and increase tree canopy through low water use landscaping, stormwater harvesting and water sensitive design to sustain green streets.

Measuring success	
 Circular Economy	 Water based infrastructure
 Zero carbon city	 Green open spaces
 Biodiversity and Tree Canopy	 Water sensitive urban design





Visualisations are for illustration purposes only.

A Unique Economic Opportunity

an opportunity to sustain and strengthen local, regional and state economies and contribute to Western Australia’s prosperity over the next century.

1 Scenario 1 – Harbour City

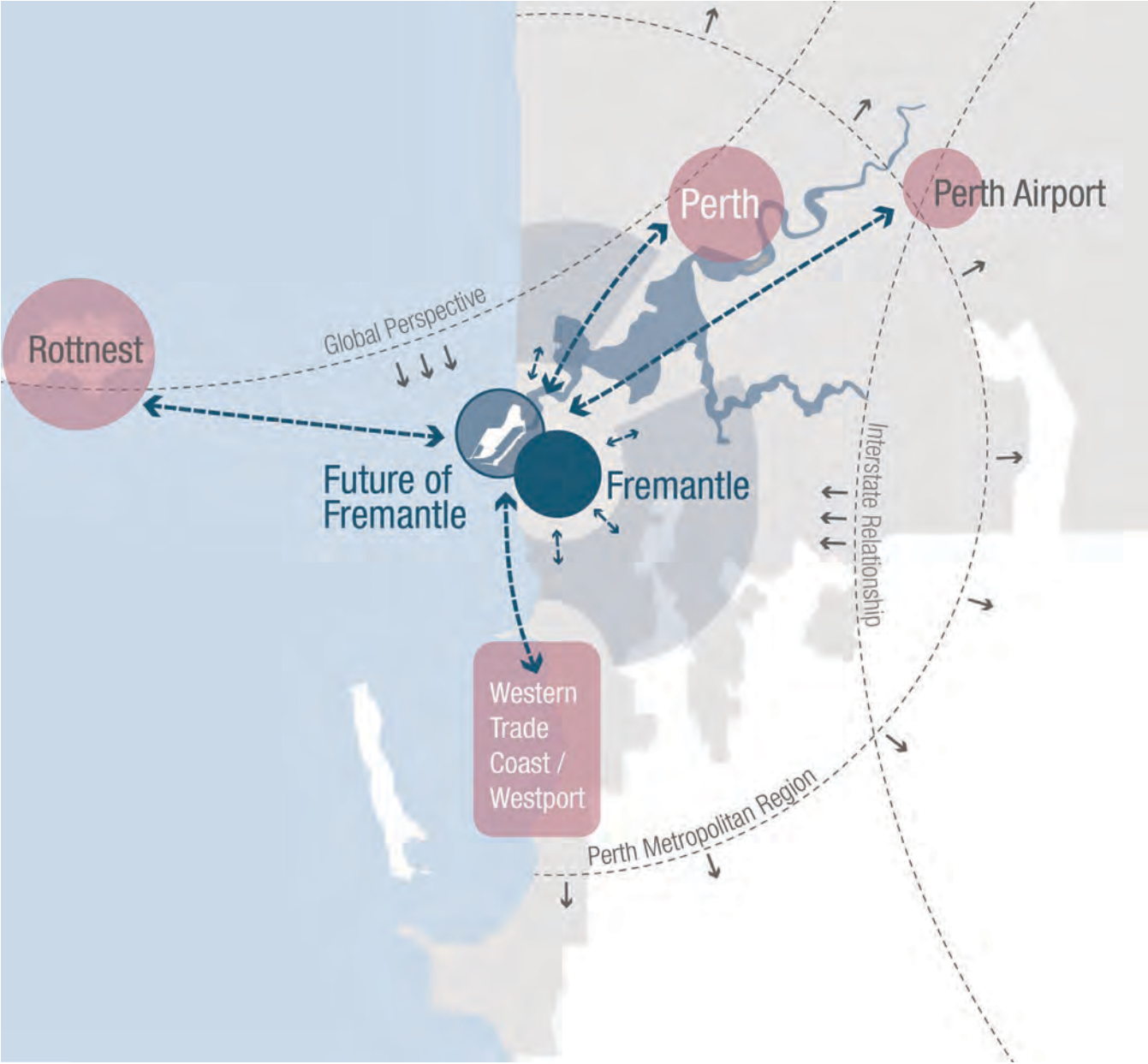
Economic Role – Regional significance
A sustainable and self-sufficient urban neighbourhood within Fremantle that drives investment and local vibrancy, liveability and creativity.

2 Scenario 2 – Coastal City

Economic Role – State significance
A state-significant urban centre that is a beacon of sustainability, blue and green industries, and coastal lifestyle.

3 Scenario 3 – Competitive City

Economic Role – National significance
A centre of innovation and excellence for the Indian Ocean Rim that drives investment and job creation in diversified industry sectors.



Scenario Overview

To shape the vision, three scenarios have been developed for the Future of Fremantle, which explore the site’s potential future role and city development opportunities.

The purpose of the scenarios is to test community and stakeholder aspirations and priorities, allowing different infrastructure, investment and place outcomes to be explored.

What aspects are the same across all three scenarios?

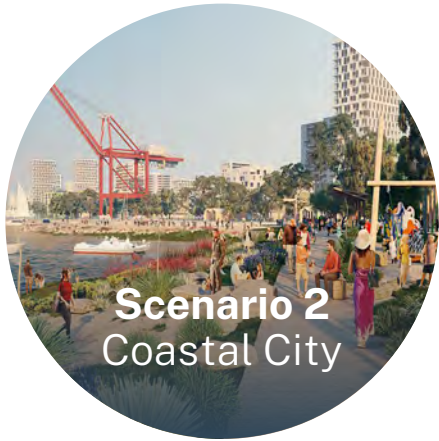
The starting point for the scenario options were a series of ‘Common Assumptions’ that were strongly supported through the engagement and should be evident across all three scenarios. These included aspects to protect culture and heritage, access to and use of the water, and sustainable land use and movement principles.

What is different across the scenarios?

Variables have then been identified as enablers to facilitate economic potential. The most critical being different levels of land use intensity, transport connections, open space networks, waterfront amenities, and building types (discussed further within this section).

How will the scenarios test community priorities?

The scenarios have been designed to spatially explore potential benefits, but also, to understand what trade-offs might be required, to deliver on community aspirations. These trade-offs are closely linked to the intensity of land use and building types envisaged for the site. For example, great place outcomes and high quality, sustainable transportation systems are achievable when coupled with enough intensity of land-use development to support the required level of investment.



Trade-offs Explored

Explores a larger population to sustain increased investment in infrastructure and diverse community facilities, as well as taller buildings freeing up space at ground level to provide new green networks and improved diversity in housing.

Trade-offs Explored

Explores catalytic infrastructure investment, to support high-intensity mixed use development, including public transport, community facilities and tourism investment.

Common Assumptions

The below assumptions are constants that apply across all three scenarios.

Be a job positive development	Protect heritage listed buildings	High intensity land use to support self-sufficient neighbourhoods	Maintain cruise and ferry in the Inner Harbour
Maintain public access to the waterfront	Prioritise active and public transport over cars	Protect Port Beach and acknowledge its role as a regional destination with commensurate levels of activation and amenity	Celebrate significant Aboriginal cultural sites such as the Dwertwirrinup (Cantonment Hill) to Wadjemup (Rottnest Island) view corridor

Harbour City

Indicative Vision Scorecard



Potential Economic Anchors

- Blue Oceans Enterprise Park with flexible industry facilities, flexible sites and office work-spaces.
- Adaptive re-use of heritage buildings for creative economy including Aboriginal arts and cultural spaces
- Aboriginal enterprise, training and support facilities (cultural tourism and hospitality)
- New student accommodation, hotels and key worker housing

Scenario Snapshot

- Place Economy**
Economic anchors at Victoria Quay and Rous Head supporting approx. 15,000 – 25,000 jobs
- Mobility**
Supported by a high frequency bus network connected to existing railways stations
- Green + Blue Futures**
Formal arrangements of parks, boulevards and waterfront promenades
- Urban Planning**
High density, medium rise buildings (5-10+ storeys) supporting approx. 25,000 – 35,000 residents

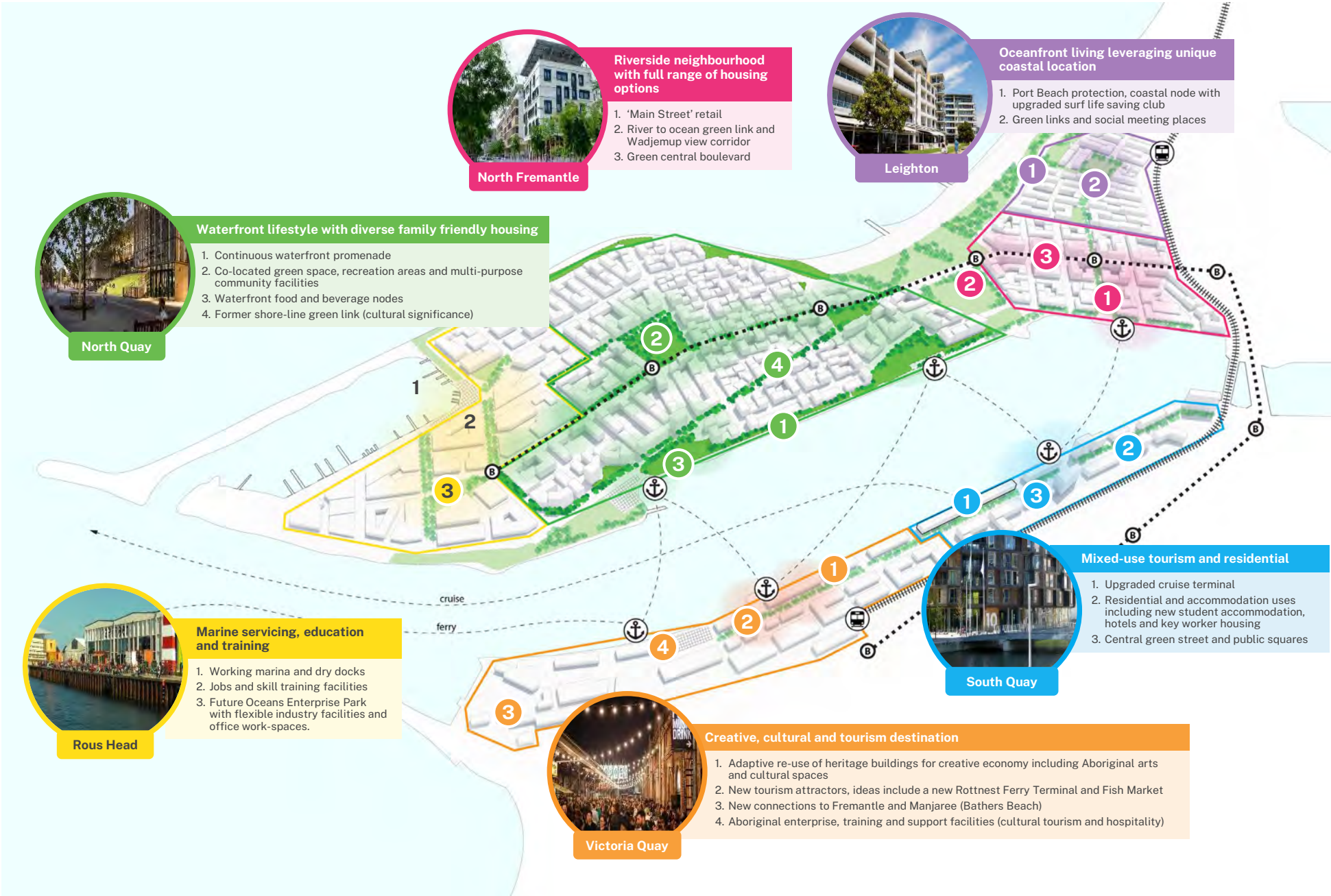
Scenario One | Harbour City

Place Economy

Building on the city’s established reputation for creativity, tourism and marine services, Harbour City balances grit which stems from continued harbour activity, and the polish of new investment - to grow a more sustainable centre that strengthens Fremantle’s economy.

Key Economic and Social Drivers

- Deliver a series of highly distinct, waterfront neighbourhoods to increase population catchment
- Provide space for growth in creative and cultural, education / training, blue economy and marine service industries
- Establish a marine servicing, skills and training precinct at Rous Head and
- Invest in Victoria Quay to attract new tourism, cultural and creative uses.



Mobility

The Harbour City transport approach aims to complement existing services that connect Fremantle to the broader metropolitan area.

The scenario features an extensive, high-frequency bus network that connects the site to Fremantle and North Fremantle railway stations and regional transport routes.

The high-frequency bus network would connect with existing services and provide a reliable local service for the significant number of new residents.

The network is aligned to key central boulevards and supported by ferry connections across the harbour.

Public transport would also be supported by an interconnected and extensive network of walking and cycling routes linking to key destinations, particularly along waterfront edges.

Connecting to the region



- High frequency bus network using central boulevards, connecting into Tydeman Road
- North Fremantle train station remains in current location
- Curtin Avenue connected to Stirling Highway via a flyover

Crossing the harbour



- Cross harbour ferry connections between Victoria Quay, Rous Head, North Quay and South Quay

Linking communities



- Better connections to Victoria Quay over what would become the former freight rail alignment
- New waterside connections (North Fremantle and Victoria Quay) under Swan River bridge crossing
- Dedicated pedestrian and cycle paths linking North Quay and Victoria Quay with North Fremantle and Fremantle town centres



Scenario One | Harbour City

Reaching the water



- Protection of Port Beach through groynes to maintain sandy beach
- Generous coastal foreshore reserve
- Waterfront public space nodes centered around ferries
- Continuous waterfront promenades along the harbour and coastal edges

Greening the land



- Landmark river to coast connection incorporating Aboriginal cultural view line
- Formal public parklands for recreation and activation
- Low water use landscaping incorporating local coastal and riverine vegetation

Using the waterways



- Upgraded existing cruise terminal
- New ferry terminal nodes and small recreational boating facilities in key locations
- Rottneest Island ferry consolidated in Victoria Quay



Scenario One | Harbour City

Building typologies



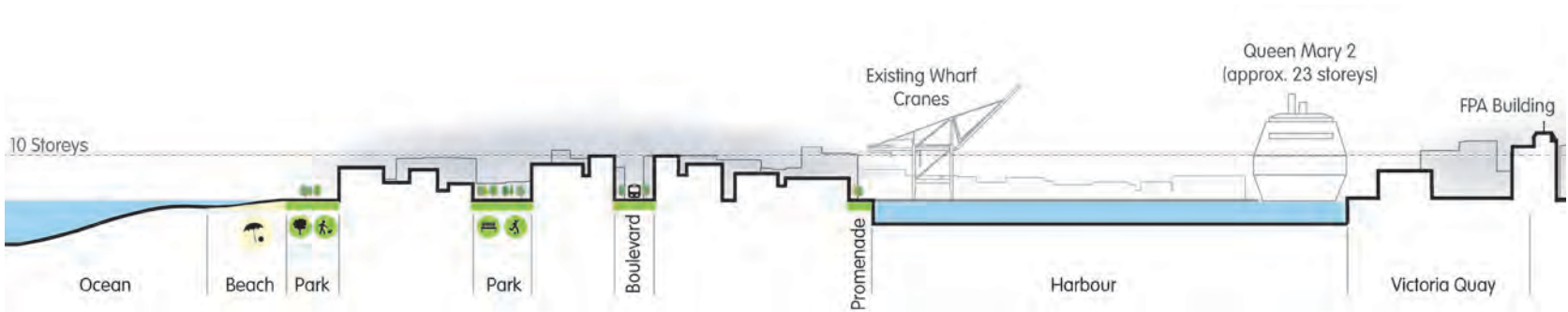
- Medium rise street block apartments
- Taller buildings in waterfront locations, along central boulevards and green spaces
- Reduced opportunity for more affordable housing options (due to reduced yields)

Places to play + visit



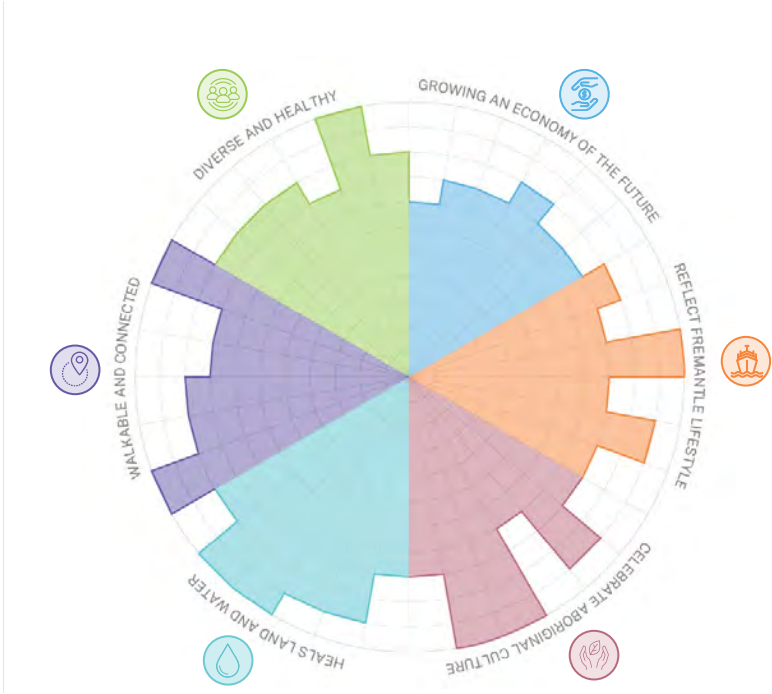
- Active waterfront nodes adjacent to hard edge promenades
- Parks perform a formal active playing function collocated with schools and community facilities

Indicative building height response



Scenario Two

Coastal City



Potential Economic Anchors (Scenario 1 +)

Marine Industries Centre of Excellence incorporating vocational and tertiary education, R&D, and innovation infrastructure	Hosting land and water-based aquaculture and marine regeneration trials	Eco-tourism infrastructure incorporating dive trails, cultural knowledge and maritime interpretation	New tourism anchors including a new Rottnest Ferry Terminal and Fish Market
--	---	--	---

Scenario Snapshot

Place Economy Economic anchors at Victoria Quay, Rous Head and near North Fremantle station accommodating approx. 30,000 – 40,000 jobs.	Mobility Supported by a mid-tier transit arc and North Fremantle Train Station relocated south of current position	Green + Blue Futures Iconic, high quality, organic / natural public spaces to balance higher intensity development and land use	Urban Planning High density, medium – high rise buildings (3-20+ storeys) accommodating approx. 35,000 – 45,000 residents
---	--	---	---

Scenario Two | Coastal City

Place Economy

The Coastal City will help underpin Fremantle as a state-significant urban centre that is a beacon of sustainability, blue and green industries and coastal lifestyle. With connection to the water at the front and centre, open space is seamlessly integrated creating opportunities for restorative landscapes and cultural stories, and investment in the blue economy and nature-based lifestyle experiences.

The scenario explores an innovation and skills campus as a primary anchor at Rous Head, to extend Fremantle’s reputation as a leader in marine industries and sustainability.

Key Economic and Social Drivers

- Significant landscape and public space enhancement
- Create community benefit by delivering public spaces that build on the site’s unique attributes
- Become a leader in regenerative urbanism, technologies, sustainable fisheries and next generation marine technologies
- Use sustainable place identity and brand to drive investment and industry attraction
- Reposition Fremantle as a key lifestyle destination and further strengthen cultural anchors and the creative economy



Scenario Two | Coastal City

The movement network of the Coastal City aims to strengthen Fremantle’s strategic role within the southern corridor and enhance its connection with existing Fremantle.

To support this outcome, a transformative ‘mid-tier’ arc is proposed, linking the peninsula to a relocated North Fremantle Train Station. The mid-tier route then utilises the freight corridor bridge and alignment to reach Fremantle station, activating new waterfront precincts.

A future opportunity to repurpose the current Freight Rail corridor for public transport can be explored.

The economic role and relationship with existing Fremantle is further enhanced by a moveable bridge for walking and cycling. The increased number of residents and jobs within this scenario drives the need for this cross-harbour connection.

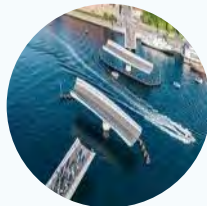
The green networks proposed for Coastal City also enhance walking, cycling and micro-mobility, to provide a largely uninterrupted active transport route from the coast to the riverfronts, and support the transition to car-free neighbourhoods.

Connecting to the region



- Mid-tier transit arc linking Rous Head to Fremantle Station
- North Fremantle railway station relocated to Jackson Street, creating a new interchange
- Curtin Avenue connected to Stirling Highway via a flyover

Crossing the river



- Iconic moveable walking and cycling footbridge connecting Rous Head to Victoria Quay at Cliff Street, maintaining movement of cruise and larger vessels into the inner harbour
- Two ferry crossings connecting the Victoria Quay and South Quay precincts with North Quay, supported by higher density waterfront nodes and marinas

Linking communities



- Improved connections to Victoria Quay over freight rail alignment
- New waterside pedestrian connections (North and Victoria Quay) created under Swan River crossing
- Consolidated at grade-crossing point at Jackson Street at the relocated North Fremantle Train Station



Scenario Two | Coastal City

Reaching the water



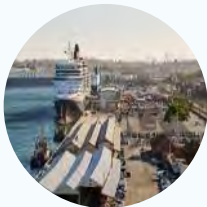
- Protect Port Beach with headlands to maintain sandy beach, including introduction of surf reef
- Introduce a north facing, regional beach with upgraded facilities (such as a surf lifesaving club)
- Waterfront public spaces wrapping the northern harbourside

Greening the land



- Two green river to coast connections linking open space and public destinations
- Organic public parklands for recreation, activation, biodiversity and green infrastructure

Using the waterways



- Upgraded existing cruise terminal.
- Two ferry routes linking north and south of the harbour, supported by larger marina nodes and facilities
- Rottnest Island ferry at Rous Head and upgraded at Victoria Quay.



Scenario Two | Coastal City

Building Typologies



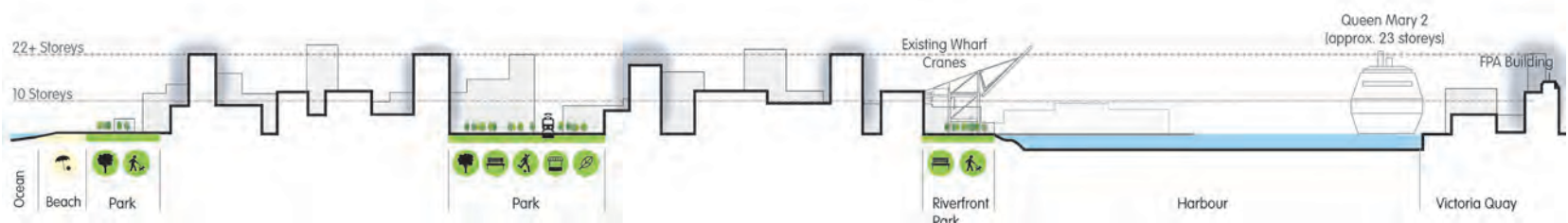
- High density taller buildings dispersed across the site, taking advantage of views to water and greenery
- Improved opportunity to provide diversity in housing types for the whole community, including social, affordable and key worker

Places to play + visit



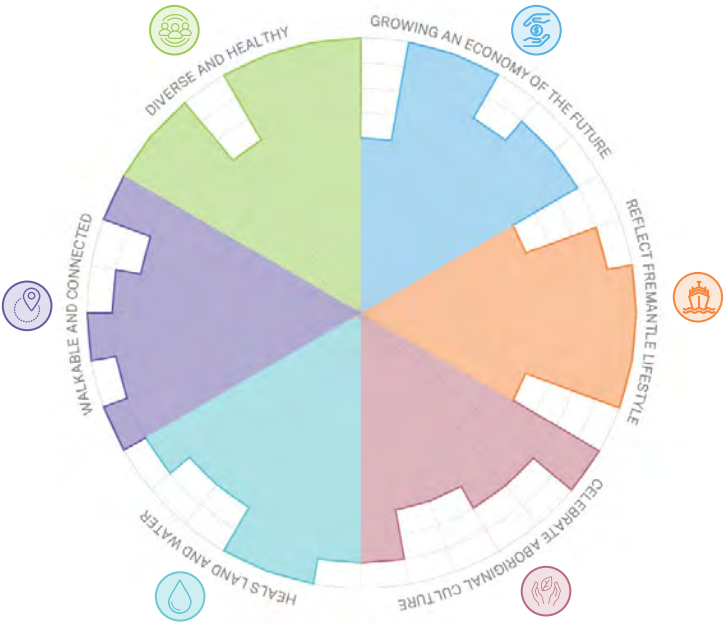
- Activation focused green corridors, waterfront marinas and connection points
- Parks perform a high amenity and multi-function purpose to support community activation, investment attraction and business vibrancy

Indicative building height response



Scenario Three

Competitive City



Potential Economic Anchors (Scenario 1 + 2 +)

Superyacht marina and servicing	Waterfront city centre (innovation district) anchored by a major research institution and innovation infrastructure	Iconic riverfront Fremantle harbour tourism, arts and waterfront bridge loops with recreational jetties and boardwalks	New world class cruise terminal, with adaptive reuse of existing cruise terminal as an anchor for a national conference and events centre precinct
---------------------------------	---	--	--

Scenario Snapshot

Place Economy Primary anchor at North Fremantle Innovation District with supporting major nodes across the peninsula, accommodating approx. 40,000 – 50,000 jobs	Mobility Transformational mid-tier transit loops, cross harbour bridge connections and improved local links to the waterfront	Green + Blue Futures Diverse mix of generous, high quality and iconic public spaces, significant water-based infrastructure and high impact sustainability measures	Urban Planning High-density, medium to high-rise buildings (3-30+ storeys) accommodating approx. 45,000 – 55,000 residents
--	---	---	--

Scenario Three | Competitive City

Place Economy

The Competitive City envisages a vibrant and dynamic urban centre anchored by an Innovation District in North Fremantle.

Supported by a range of world-class waterfront and heritage tourism assets that connect and blend old with new, the Competitive City will sit proudly on the world stage, renowned for its reputation as a place with a prosperous economy that is rich in spirit, creativity and soul.

The Competitive City explores how a high value innovation district of national significance, together with global tourism anchors could stimulate economic development and diversification. The productivity of Rous Head and Victoria Quay is also enhanced, benefiting from transformative tourism investment and improved connectivity between North Quay, North Fremantle and the broader region.

Key Economic and Social Drivers

- Regionally significant job growth
- Innovation, research and development
- Visitor economy and global tourism
- Residential housing mix and diverse neighbourhoods for inclusive communities
- Strong local and regional transport connections
- Enhanced links between heritage precincts



Scenario Three | Competitive City

Facilitating a regional economic role of the Competitive City is a public transport network of commensurate service.

This is achieved through dual mid-tier transit routes featuring two bridges, including a fixed bridge at James Street and a swing bridge at Market Street.

Both routes connect to a relocated North Fremantle Train Station at Tydeman Road, providing on-demand travel from the high intensity North Fremantle city centre.

Local connections are substantially improved through elevated rail in both North Fremantle and Victoria Quay. This allows for additional pedestrian and cyclist crossing points to reconnect to the waterfront.

Ultimately, this scenario becomes a place where walking, cycling, micro-mobility and public transport are the most convenient options, supporting overall sustainability and modal share targets, and limiting potential impacts on regional transport networks.

To sustain this catalytic investment in public transport, the scenario is supported by high-intensity mixed use development, accommodating significant new jobs and residents.

Connecting to the city



- Dual mid-tier transit loops linking Rous Head, North Fremantle and Victoria Quay to Fremantle Station and beyond
- North Fremantle railway station moved south to Tydeman Road, creating a key public transport interchange
- Curtin Highway connecting to Stirling Highway at grade (rail elevated over road)

Crossing the harbour



- Iconic swing bridge connecting Rous Head to Victoria Quay / Fremantle Station at Market Street (walking, micro-mobility and public transport), maintaining movement of cruise and larger vessels into the inner harbour
- Fixed bridge at James Street connecting North Quay with South Quay (vehicles, walking, micro-mobility and public transport)

Linking communities



- Significant new local connections through elevated rail in North Fremantle and Victoria Quay East
- Better connections to Victoria Quay over the old freight rail line (now mid-tier transit)
- New waterside connections (North and Victoria Quay) under Swan River crossing



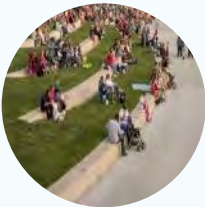
Scenario Three | Competitive City

Reaching the water



- Protection of Port Beach through coastal structures and headlands to maintain sandy beach, and a new beachfront activity node such as a surf reef
- Introduction of north-facing beach, ocean pool and water park with supporting facilities commensurate with a regional destination
- Organic and formal waterfront public spaces wrapping the northern harbourside, supported by marinas, recreational jetties and cultural facilities

Greening the land



- River to coast connections linking key landscape types and public destinations, together with soft river edges
- More formal public parkland used for community, activation and world class tourism infrastructure
- Opportunities for green podiums and facades on built structures

Using the waterways



- New world class cruise terminal
- Significant recreational boating facilities and moorings in the inner harbour
- Three Rottnest Island ferry terminals (Rous Head and Victoria Quay, and an additional terminal at North Fremantle)
- Superyacht marina located at Rous Head



Scenario Three | Competitive City

Buildings typologies



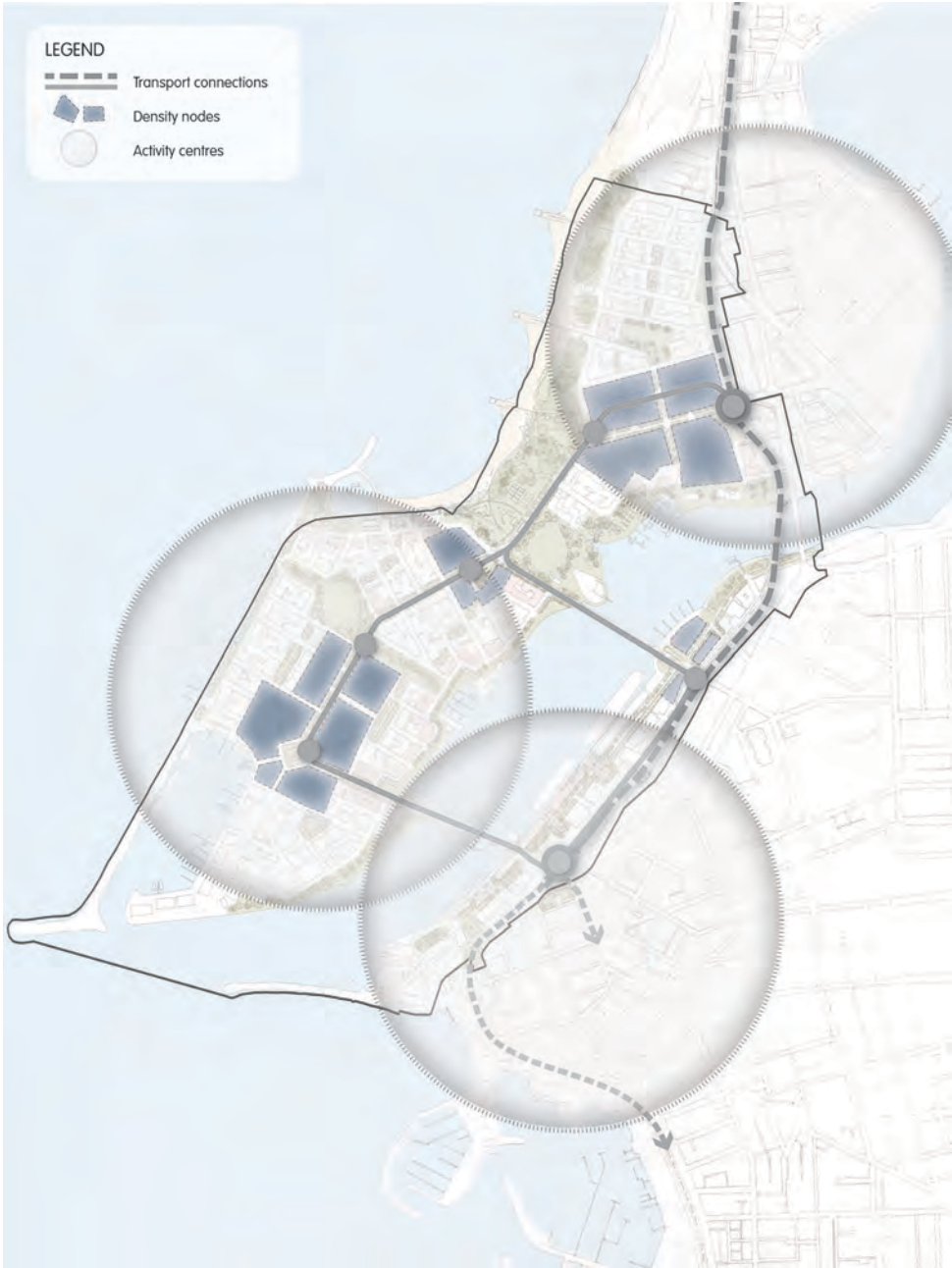
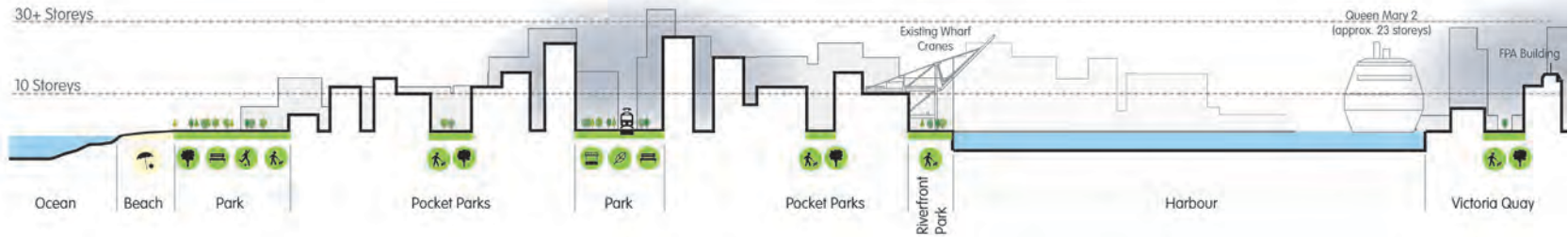
- Diverse building typologies creating significant opportunities for mixed housing and tenure types, including social and key worker housing
- Heritage assets protected amongst more intense mixed-use development
- High density taller buildings dispersed across the site, and clustered nodes in North Fremantle, Rous Head, North Quay and South Quay

Places to play + visit



- Activation across the site, with a key focus on the water's edge between bridges, as well as coastal nodes
- Parks perform a high amenity and multi-functional purpose to support community activation and ongoing programming for visitors and locals

Indicative building height response



Have your say

[website.](#)

**Future of Fremantle
Consultation Hub**

The online survey is available on the [Consultation Hub](#). It also includes an overview of early phases of engagement.



Community Open Days

Drop in to one of our open days to learn more and share your comments and ideas with the project team.

Fremantle Town Hall

8 William Street, Fremantle
Saturday 2 December 12.00-4.00pm

North Fremantle Community Centre

2 Thompson Road, North Fremantle
Tuesday 12 December 3.00-6:30pm

E-News

Sign up to the project [e-news](#) to receive regular updates.



Disclaimer

This document has been produced by Hatch RobertsDay Pty Ltd on behalf of the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage. Any representation, statement, opinion or advice expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith and on the basis that the Government, its employees and agents are not liable for any damage or loss whatsoever which may occur as a result of action taken or not taken, as the case may be, in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein. Professional advice should be obtained before applying the information contained in this document to particular circumstances.



**Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
20 December 2023**



C2312-14 HILTON PARK PLACE PLAN

Attachment 1 – Draft Hilton Park Precinct Plan - Place Plan

Attachment 2 – Hilton Park Precinct Engagement Report

(Attachments to be distributed Monday, 18 December 2023, post workshop)



Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary

Fremantle Oval Precinct Redevelopment

15 - 16 November 2023

Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary – 15-16 November 2023



Delegation

Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor, City of Fremantle
Patrick Ford	Manager Strategic Planning and City Design, City of Fremantle
Simon Garlick	Chief Executive Officer, Fremantle Football Club
Ange Stannett	AFLW Vice-Captain, Fremantle Football Club
David Cooke	Project and Design Lead, City Collective
Matt Pinnegar	Advocacy Lead, City Collective

Summary of Discussions

Overview

- A positive response from all stakeholders.
- General support for the vision of the project and acknowledgement of its alignment with government priorities.
- Achieved good understanding of potential funding streams.
- Excellent feedback regarding the quality of information pack and presentations which reflected well on the Project Partners and the project.
- All stakeholders keen to remain in contact and encouraged further engagement in the new year.

Stakeholder Engaged	Portfolio / Role	Met With	Advisor
Josh Wilson MP	Labour Member for Fremantle	In-person	-
Hon. Anthony Albanese MP	Prime Minister	Senior Advisor	Hannah Frank (PMO)
Min. Kristy McBain	Minister for Local Government and Regional Development	In-person	Kelly McManus
Hon. Julie Collins	Minister for Housing	Senior Advisor	Sean Macken
Hon. Don Farrell	Minister for Trade and Tourism	Senior Advisor	Tom Zed
Clare Chapple	First Assistant Secretary, Regional Development and	In-person	-

Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary – 15-16 November 2023



	Local Government Infrastructure		
Kieren Perkins	CEO, Australian Sports Commission	In-person	-
Sen. Dorinda Cox	Greens Senator for WA	In-person	-
Sen. Sue Lines	Senate President, Labour Senator for WA	In-person	-
Madeleine King MP	Labour Member for Brand	In-person	-
Sen. Fatima Payman	Labour Senator for WA	In-person	-
Sam Lim MP	Labour Member for Tangney	In-person	-
Sen. Matt O'Sullivan	Liberal Senator for WA	In-person	-
Catherine Townsend	Government Architect of the ACT	In-person	-

Hannah Frank, Senior Advisor to Prime Minister Anthony Albanese

- Encouraged multi-faceted engagement with Federal Government and reaching out to individual Ministers.
- Reinforced the need for the project to align with the government's major policy priorities regarding housing, health, community development/resilience and precinct-scale/collaborative projects.
- Pleased to receive the information pack and remain in contact.

Hon. Kristy McBain, Minister for Local Government and Regional Development

- Encouraged us to look at the [Urban Precincts and Partnership Program](#) (UPPP) (\$150 million over three years, commencing in 2024–25). Guidelines will be out soon, and it will be similar to the Australian Government's \$400 million [Regional Precincts and Partnerships Program](#) (RPPP). It will be a rolling program as they want people to get the planning right and it will encourage collaboration and partnership-building.
- The intent of the UPPP is to support transformative investment in urban Australia based on the principles of unifying urban places, growing economies and serving communities. This program will fund both the development of precincts through facilitating planning, design and consultation, leading to business cases for investment-ready proposals, as

Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary – 15-16 November 2023



well as a funding stream to support delivery of larger-scale precinct projects.

- Current priorities are ensuring broad community support, Housing and project staging.
- Minister McBain encouraged us to get the costings right. Guidelines are likely to look at sustainability, housing, and the economic potential of projects.
- Minister McBain (and many other stakeholders noted below) encouraged us to set out what the stages are and have them costed, as well as align staging carefully with available funding streams.

Sean Macken, Senior Advisor to Julie Collins, Minister for Housing

- Sean Macken explained the different buckets of national funding for housing and mentioned the housing targets in the [Housing Accord](#).
- Note, [WA's housing annual housing target](#) under the Housing Accord is approximately 25,000 new dwellings.

Tom Zed, Senior Advisor to Don Farrell, Minister for Tourism and Trade

- Tom Zed also encouraged us to look at a staged approach and look at the [Infrastructure Policy Statement](#) and Fremantle being a cruise ship destination.
- Advised there is no pot of funding for tourism infrastructure in the current infrastructure funding streams.

Madeleine King, Member for Brand

- Particularly interested in the housing aspect, and the alignment between FFC and Notre Dame, noting Notre Dame's Broome campus and FFC's Outreach Program there.
- CoF confirmed a major development proposal ([Point Street](#)) with build-to-rent components was going through a development application process.
- There was discussion about levels of support in the State Government including from the Premier Roger Cook.
- Great line from Simon – 'hero site south of the river'.
- Madeleine noted recent hockey redevelopment plans in Western Australia as a potential reference project.

Kieren Perkins (with Brooke De Landre – Chief of Staff, ASC)

- Kieren Perkins and Brooke De Landre provided insightful updates on the [Play Our Way](#) grant program. They highlighted that 30% of the funding is allocated specifically for program initiatives and confirmed the Office for Sport's role in administering the program.
- Their was interest in the Fremantle Oval Redevelopment project, particularly in their discussion about sports' connection to community and as significant consumers of land.

Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary – 15-16 November 2023



- They emphasized the potential for increasing multi-sport participation and creating athlete development pathways that enhance sports precincts. Additionally, they informed us about the [National Sports Plan](#), pointing out opportunities to align with its priorities.
- They also suggested looking at benchmark projects that successfully integrate sports and city development, citing examples like the Adelaide Oval Redevelopment and the proposed [MacPoint project](#) in Tasmania.

Clare Chapple, First Assistant Secretary, Regional Development and Local Government Infrastructure

- Discussed the upcoming UPPP and the [Thriving Suburbs Program](#) of \$200 million over two years, commencing in 2024-25, to deliver investment in locally-driven urban and suburban infrastructure and community projects. The program will help address priority community infrastructure by providing access to funding for capital works for community and economic infrastructure that enhances liveability and prosperity in urban and suburban communities.
- The funding available through the Thriving Suburbs Program is capped at \$15 million and is focused on delivering the 'wrap-around' infrastructure, for housing and community infrastructure.
- The UPPP will be open and competitive with grants awarded on a merit basis. Information on program guidelines, eligibility criteria and the application process will be provided soon (early-December).
- Clare discussed the option of a budget bid with a total ask but also costed stages within the bid. The government would want to know that any stage it contributed to could be a stand-alone piece that adds a community benefit if the other stages don't happen. She advised the importance of considering how the Commonwealth would want to protect itself from risk in how we structure/stage the project.
- Clare advised to seek State funding for the Sports infrastructure and oval re-alignment.
- Clare suggested that State Government could be engaged to coordinate Federal Government funding releases (e.g. provide a case manager role).
- Clare encouraged us to speak with the Tasmanian State Government about the precinct planning for the Macquarie Point Oval Precinct.
- The South Australian Lot 14 is another (non-sport) example of good collaboration between state, federal and local government and the private sector.
- Collaboration is something the Federal Government is keen on, and the more supportive/stronger the partnerships the better. State government support would assist in gathering federal support.
- Indigenous employment targets, circular economy for waste, and women in construction are also key priorities on top of the ones we have identified for the Fremantle Oval Precinct Project.

Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary – 15-16 November 2023



Sen. Dorinda Cox

- Dorinda Cox is responsible for many portfolios on behalf of the Greens that align with our Project including Tourism, Trade and the Sport Portfolios.
- 'Legacy piece' is a term that resonated and she believes that sport is part of the fabric of our nation.
- She advised that people don't want to hear about more money for the AFL but they do support projects that will bring the city back to life; they want amenity and they want green space.
- There was good discussion about maintaining Fremantle Oval as a safe place for indigenous groups and the opportunity the project presents for investment in women in sport.

Senate President Sue Lines and Sen. Fatima Payman

- Sue Lines encouraged us to better explain the aquatics component of the masterplan, as funding aquatics facilities is not a priority for the Federal Government (mentioned her familiarity with the failed proposal for the City of South Perth's new aquatic/recreational facility).
- Senator Lines was also somewhat surprised by the oval realignment, which suggests we may need to emphasise this more (and as a catalyst for unlocking housing and commercial) in future images.
- The fact that Notre Dame and the Hospital have both recently closed hydrotherapy pools is another good argument for the aquatic aspect.
- Both Senators encouraged us to define the economics of the project and ensure appropriate community engagement.

Sam Lim, Member for Tangney

- Extremely positive regarding the project. Noted the regional importance of the project.
- Would be pleased to support the project within the community and government.

Sen. Matt O'Sullivan

- Provided positive feedback regarding the project.
- Expressed support for the project to pursue affordable and worker housing opportunities as a way of servicing critical industries (e.g. retail, hospitality) within the city which he said would boost economic productivity and avoid inflationary pressures (Criticized infrastructure investment that adds to inflationary pressure).

Catherine Townsend, ACT Government Architect

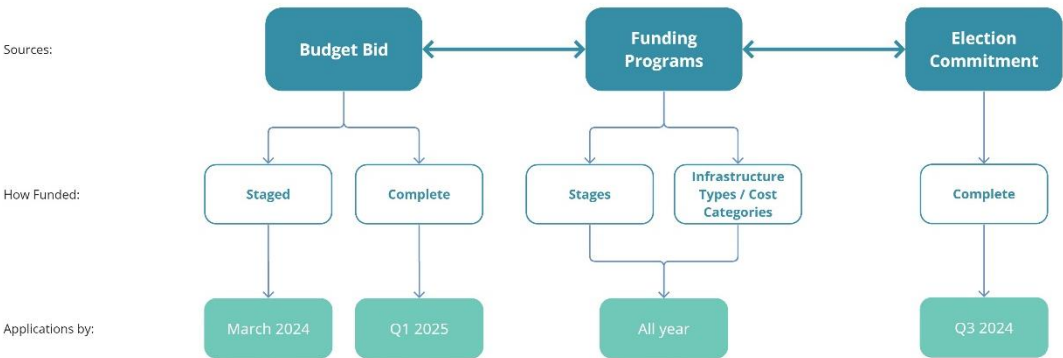
- Shared aspects of a similarly-scoped project for redevelopment of the University of Canberra's AFL oval.
- Keen to share progress as project continues.

Canberra Delegation Engagement Summary –
15-16 November 2023

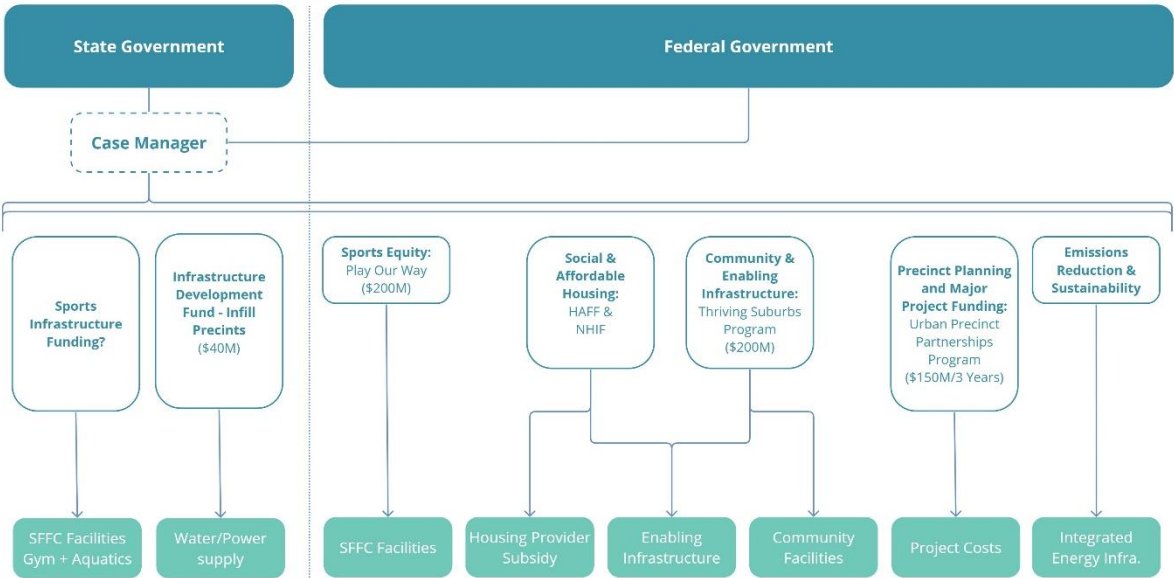


Attachments

Attachment 1 - Fremantle Oval Precinct Redevelopment - Federal Funding Opportunities



Attachment 2 - Fremantle Oval Precinct Redevelopment - Government Funding Framework



Project Partners:



LEADING THE WAY TO REDEVELOP THE FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT



15th November 2023

RE: **FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT REDEVELOPMENT**

The City of Fremantle is pleased to present to you the Fremantle Oval Precinct Redevelopment Proposal. This Proposal represents a once-in-a-generation opportunity to develop a unique sports and community facility in the heart of Fremantle.

Fremantle Oval is unlike any other heritage sports ground in Western Australia, holding immense economic, cultural, sporting, tourism and historical value for both the Fremantle community and the wider public in Western Australia. Marking the southern gateway to our city, the precinct is strategically-placed to become a year-around community facility and visitor destination.

This Proposal is the result of a collaborative process between the City of Fremantle, Fremantle Football Club, the South Fremantle Football Club and the Western Australian Football Commission. Due to the unique scope and opportunities, the project partners are taking a precinct approach to the redevelopment of the Oval, working closely with neighbouring institutions such as the world-heritage listed Fremantle Prison, Fremantle-based Notre Dame University and Fremantle Hospital (part of the Fiona Stanley public hospital group).

The project’s vision aligns with State and Federal Government priorities including equality in sport, housing, health, and emissions reductions. It also supports Governments' ongoing commitment to diversify the economy and boost Fremantle’s ongoing regeneration and economic growth, by:

- Becoming a seamless part of city life, providing for a range of uses, events and activities for everyone to enjoy all year round.
- Providing a catalyst for investment and economic diversification of the precinct and its surrounds.
- Achieving a precinct that is integrated and connected to the city around it.
- Being a destination of choice for tourists, visitors, and local people alike.
- Setting a new benchmark for a multipurpose sports venue, both in terms of patron and user experience, as well as sustainable development.
- Providing much-needed mixed-use housing.

We are seeking State and Federal funding partnerships to deliver the project and unlock the significant economic and social opportunities of the Fremantle Oval Precinct for all Western Australians.

Yours sincerely,

Hannah Fitzhardinge
Mayor
City of Fremantle

Walyalup Civic Centre
151 High Street Fremantle
PO Box 807 Fremantle WA 6959

T 9432 9999 TTY 9432 9777
1300 MY FREO (1300 693 736)
ABN 74 680 272 485

info@fremantle.wa.gov.au
fremantle.wa.gov.au

Acknowledgement of Country

City of Fremantle and their partners acknowledge the Whadjuk People, the Traditional Custodians of the land of the greater Fremantle / Walyalup area and recognise their continuing connection to land, waters and culture. We pay our respects to their Elders past, present and emerging.

SETTING THE SCENE

CITY OF FREMANTLE

The City of Fremantle is internationally recognised for its culture, arts and UNESCO World Heritage site. As a key tourist destination within Western Australia and 15km from Perth City Centre, the City of Fremantle has embarked on a remarkable journey to unlock its future potential by commencing a City Plan.

FREMANTLE IS:

- Western Australia's second City, the state's Cultural Capital. Fremantle plays a significant role as a Strategic Centre within Perth's Metro region.
- An established Urban Centre with access to transport, high quality amenity and walkability that underpins the city's unique urban identity.
- Developing the City of Fremantle's City Plan, a roadmap to build on our assets and prepare a planned direction for major residential growth in a sustainable, compact, diverse and walkable way.



WHY FREMANTLE OVAL? LOOKING TO THE FUTURE

Fremantle Oval is at the heart of a vibrant and growing community that has the opportunity to be a catalyst for broader citywide rejuvenation.

FREMANTLE OVAL IS:



A DIVERSE COMMUNITY

- Unique and complex urban community
- Diverse economic, sporting, cultural and historical value
- Heritage backbone to urban environment, with vital infrastructure



AN URBAN PLACE & DESTINATION

- Fremantle Oval, Fremantle Hospital, Fremantle Markets and Fremantle Prison are part of an emerging urban destination
- Opportunity for rejuvenation to improve public amenities, and boost economic growth, mixed housing, community use and events



AN ESTABLISHED SPORTING HUB

- Fremantle Oval hosts up to 10,000 spectators
- Home to South Fremantle Football Club and the Fremantle Dockers AFLW team
- The oval is the central point in the hub that underpins the destination

RISING TO NEW LEVELS

UNLOCKING THE CATALYTIC POTENTIAL OF THE FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT

6 KEY PROJECT AIMS



**INTEGRATING WITH
FREMANTLE'S CITY PLAN**



**CONNECTING TO
SURROUNDING CIVIC &
COMMUNITY ASSETS**



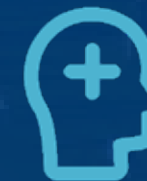
**UNLOCKING OPPORTUNITIES
TO PROMOTE SPORTS
EQUALITY**



**DELIVERING NEW,
DIVERSE AND
AFFORDABLE HOUSING
WITHIN THE CITY**



**LEADING THE WAY FOR
EMISSION REDUCTION**



**STRENGTHENING
COMMUNITY'S HEALTH
AND WELLBEING**

COMMITTED PROJECT PARTNERS READY TO DELIVER CHANGE

The Project Partners have re-confirmed their commitment to achieve collective goals for the wider community and stakeholders within and around the precinct.

PROJECT PARTNERS:



32,000
residents



3,000
members



85,000+
participants



847,000 fans
62,000 members

SURROUNDING NEIGHBOURS:



300 beds, outpatient
services, mental health
specialist facilities



200,000
visitors p.a



12,000
students



150 stalls



FREMANTLE OVAL AT A GLANCE

BUILDING ON COMMUNITY INFLUENCE & OUTREACH

Fremantle Oval is a beacon for community connection, serving as a vital component in bolstering the City's appeal as a statewide and national destination. Its vibrant atmosphere and capacity to unite people make it not just a sports ground, but a landmark of local identity and activity.

50+ ANNUAL EVENTS

Number of community & cultural events

12K+ AFLW GAMES ATTENDANCE

Growing football success at Fremantle Oval

5K BUSINESSES

Businesses based in the City of Fremantle

35 AFLW & WAFL GAMES

30 WAFL games per season
4 AFLW games per season
1 AFL pre season game

15K+ FEMALE ATHLETES

Increasing development pathways for FFC AFLW athletes

660+ VISITOR NIGHTS

Fremantle is the #2 WA tourist destination in 2021 / 22

OUR VISION FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT

The redevelopment of Fremantle Oval and its surrounding precinct holds immense economic, cultural, sporting, and historical value for the Fremantle community and the wider public in Western Australia.

It is a unique and complex urban place, featuring important landmarks, infrastructure and a World Heritage site. The creation of an integrated redevelopment will unlock significant potential for economic growth, mixed housing, community use, and events.

Such a development will also enhance sports and recreation facilities, preserve heritage fabric, address parking, and improve amenity.

The revitalised precinct has the opportunity to be a catalyst for broader citywide rejuvenation, benefiting both residents and visitors.



GUIDED BY OUR CORE GOALS

FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT

The redevelopment of the oval aims to release land for new best practice facilities for SFFC, AFLW, and other women's sports. It will also enable opportunities for new housing, aquatic facilities and commercial offerings that complement and enhance the surrounding precinct. It aims to be a model development by being a carbon positive precinct and reducing Australia's carbon emissions.



All year round use for events, activities and a seamless part of city life



Opportunity for local investment and economic diversification



Providing much needed housing diversity for residents



Integrated and connected to other parts of the City of Fremantle



Destination of choice for tourists, visitors and locals



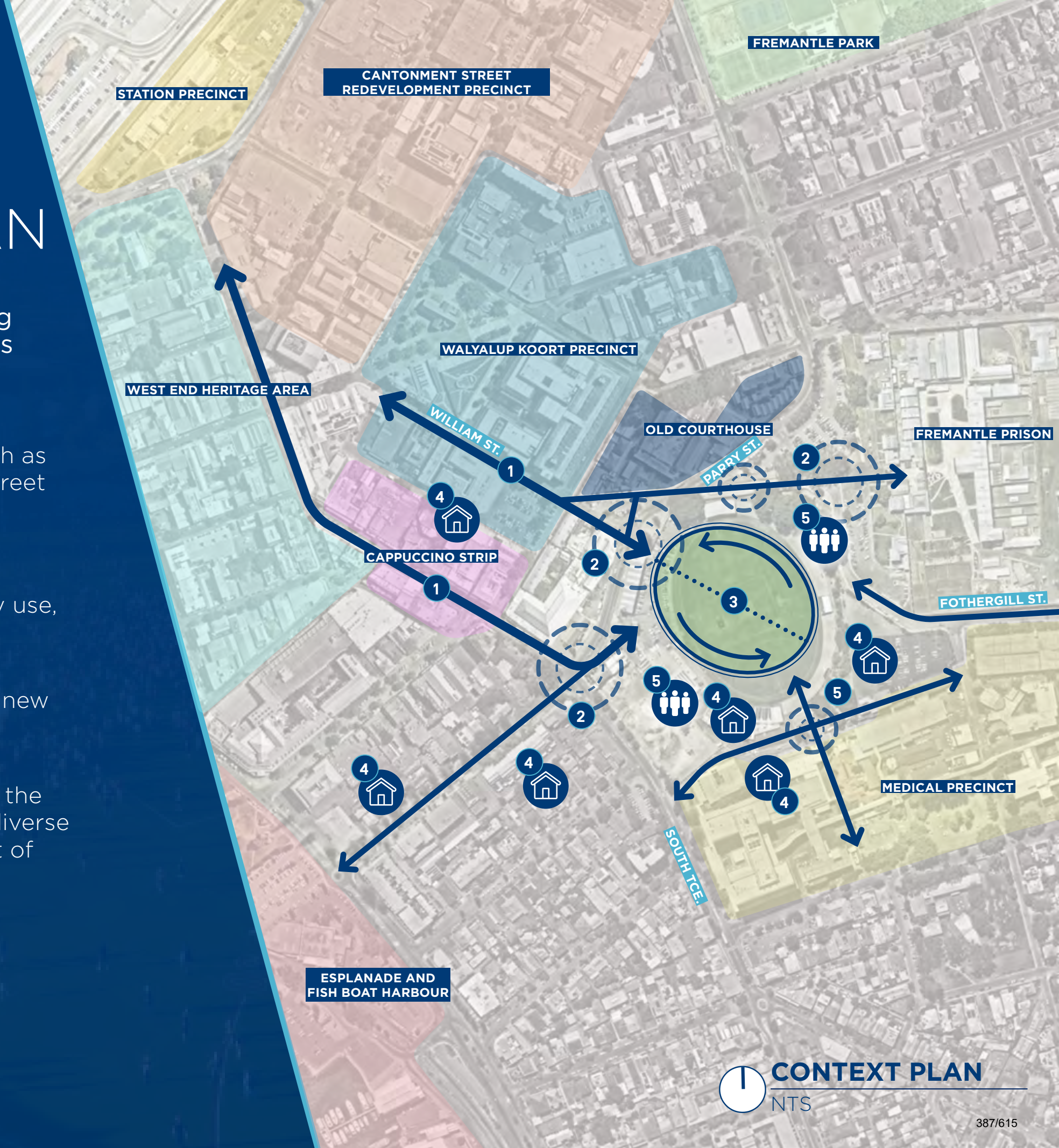
Set the benchmark for multipurpose sporting venues



OUR OPPORTUNITY BUILDING ON CITY PLAN

Creating a precinct that connects to the surrounding context, underpins Fremantle's City Plan, and acts as the catalyst for new development opportunities.

- 1 Link the Precinct to the City's major public places such as Walyalup Koort and iconic streets including Market Street known as the 'Cappuccino Strip'.
- 2 Enhance connections with the city's precincts and complement their development objectives to diversify use, investment potential and attraction of visitors.
- 3 Realign the Oval and opening up the Precinct to be a new gateway into the City's walkable core.
- 4 Catalyse development for new housing in and around the Precinct. Contribute to the City Plan's objectives for diverse and affordable housing in the City centre and a target of approximately 10,000 new residents.
- 5 Create new community facilities to support a growing inner-city population.



MASTER PLAN FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT

Establishing Fremantle Oval as a cultural convergence point that responds to the local context, and creates opportunities to respond to Fremantle's needs as a growing urban city.

- | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|---|
| 
Community Use | 
Urban Connections | 
Transport Links | 
Parking | 
Library |
| 
Mixed Housing Opportunities | 
Food & Beverage | 
Market / Retail | 
Fresh Food | 
Arts & Performance |
| 
Gym & Fitness | 
Sports | 
Swimming | 
Allied Health & Medical | 
Education |



MASTER PLAN FREMANTLE OVAL PRECINCT

KEY FEATURES:

- 1 New realigned AFL Standard oval (165m x 130m)
- 2 Refurbished Heritage Pavilion
- 3 New Grandstand on centre wing with function, game day, team and broadcast facilities
- 4 North Terrace Seating under existing Trees
- 5 East Terrace Seating / Education Opportunities
- 6 Allied Health / Fitness & Wellbeing Opportunities
- 7 Residential / Mixed-Use Housing
- 8 Community Aquatic Centre
- 9 Integrated multi-level parking (approx. 200 - 300 parks)
- 10 New arrival plaza and community space
- 11 Permanent Hospitality offering
- 12 Pedestrian zone / shared street
- 13 Nature Play connecting to Prison Forecourt
- 14 Concealed BOH / Loading

Note: Approx 14,000 pax seating capacity

EMBRACING FIRST NATIONS RESPECTING CULTURE

For Aboriginal people, colonial history is characterised by land dispossession, violence and racism. The City of Fremantle and our Project Partners have the opportunity to advance reconciliation and strengthened relationships through truth-telling, preservation of culture and the development of First Nation programs that are designed and delivered in partnership with community.



PROGRAMS & PARTNERSHIPS

- First Nation Football Forum
- Partnership with Clontarf Foundation
- STEM Footy Remote
- Kimberley 9's
- KSGAC
- Stephen Michael Foundation



PROVIDES INDIGENOUS EDUCATION & COMMUNITY

- Youth leadership
- Linguistics of football
- Community engagement
- Justice reinvestment
- Sport, Business & Leadership Program



CULTIVATES INDIGENOUS HEALTH & WELLBEING

- Goals aHead mental health program
- Life skills & healthy lifestyles
- Cultural wellbeing
- Sensory Room
- WA All Abilities Football Association



FOSTERS INDIGENOUS EMPLOYMENT

- Pre employment/work readiness program
- Work experience
- AFL Sportsready
- Mentoring
- Corporate partners
- Aboriginal entrepreneurship & business development



DELIVERING OUR SHARE OF DIVERSE HOUSING

The City of Fremantle is committed to growing our inner-city residential population by 10,000 people and have identified the Fremantle Oval Precinct as a key location for a growing residential community, underpinned by existing sporting infrastructure. The City of Fremantle are currently preparing a Housing Strategy linked to the City Plan.



Deliver 100 - 200 dwellings



Opportunity to contribute to CoF growth targets



Housing diversity, affordable, social, student, market



Significant infrastructure & enabling works required to unlock development sites



Housing provided adjacent to high quality amenity & community services



Opportunity to partner with Community Housing Providers for delivery

TOWARDS NET ZERO

A COMPREHENSIVE FRAMEWORK

The City of Fremantle is committed to a Net Zero emission future. This involves working with the community, government and industry on a credible pathway towards emission reduction through smart planning and investment. Key opportunities to champion future social, environmental and economic sustainability have been identified for the redevelopment project.



Opportunity to establish an industry partnership



Deliver an innovative Solar Community / Virtual Power Plant



Become a demonstration project



Potential to accelerate carbon emission targets



A network of individual solar batteries and community batteries



Waste minimisation initiatives in line with WA State Recovery Targets

DELIVERING OUR VISION PARTNERSHIP OPPORTUNITY

We are looking to generate State and Federal partnerships in 2024 to accelerate the delivery of a redeveloped Fremantle Oval and Precinct to align with Government and policy priorities, including housing, health, emissions reductions and equality in sport within the local community.

Our goal is to commence redevelopment in 2026, with completion of the project by the Bicentenary of WA and Centenary of Fremantle in 2029.

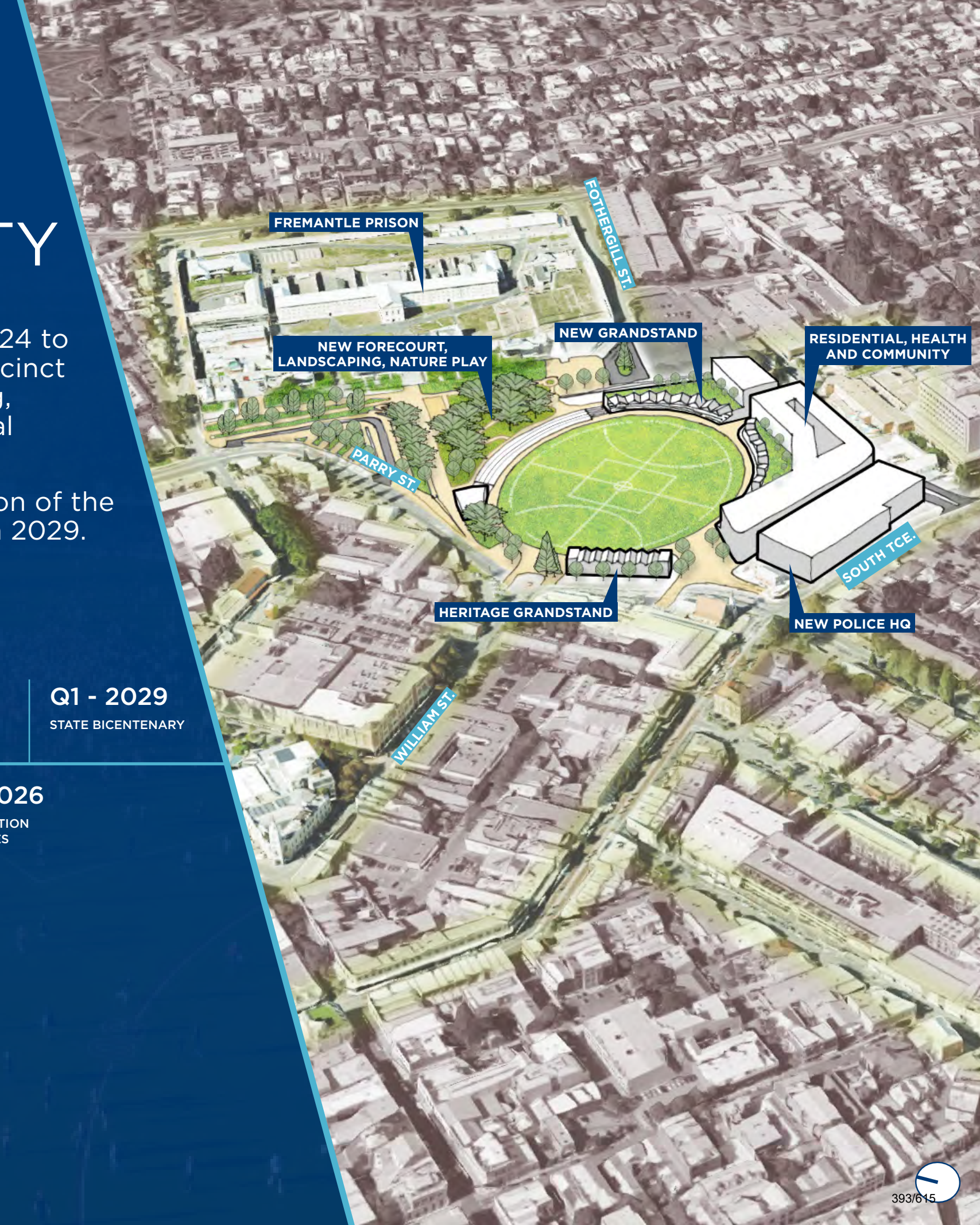
OUR PROJECT JOURNEY:

WE ARE HERE

Q4 - 2023 CONSULT FEDERAL & STATE GOVERNMENTS	Q2 - 2024 FUNDING COMMITMENTS (STATE & FEDERAL)	Q1 - 2025 PLANNING PHASE & DETAILED DESIGN	Q1 - 2029 STATE BICENTENARY
Q1 - 2024 CONFIRM DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL	Q3 - 2024 LEGAL AGREEMENTS & PROCUREMENT	Q1 - 2026 CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES	

YOUR OPPORTUNITY:

We are seeking State and Federal funding partnerships to deliver the project and unlock the significant economic and social opportunities of the Fremantle Oval Precinct for all Western Australians.



Project Partners:



Contact:

Hannah Fitzhardinge

Mayor, City of Fremantle

(08) 9432 9799 | mayor@fremantle.wa.gov.au

Glen Dougall

CEO, City of Fremantle

(08) 9432 9700 | ceo@fremantle.wa.gov.au

Patrick Ford

Manager Strategic Planning and City Design,
City of Fremantle

(08) 9432 9999 | patrickf@fremantle.wa.gov.au

Prepared by:

**City
Collective**



Minutes

Fremantle Oval Project Working Group

Wednesday 26 April 2023 3.00pm

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 26 April 2023



Official opening, welcome and acknowledgement (3.05pm)

Ngala kaaditj Whadjuk moort keyen kaadak nidja Walyalup boodja wer djinang Whadjuk kaaditjin wer nyiting boola yeye.

We acknowledge the Whadjuk people as the traditional owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

In Attendance

Working Group

Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor, City of Fremantle (Chair)
Cr. Frank Mofflin	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Andrew Sullivan	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Fedele Camarda	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Glen Dougall	Chief Executive Officer, City of Fremantle
Joseph Brierty	Chief Operating Officer, Fremantle Football Club
Cameron Britt	Chief Executive Officer, South Fremantle Football Club
Tom Bottrell	Executive Manager Country Football, Affiliates & Facilities, West Australian Football Commission
Patrick Ford	Manager Strategic Planning and City Design, City of Fremantle

Agenda Items

1. Current Situation/Next Steps consideration

The Business Plan created by the steering group was adopted by Council July last year. This Business Plan is attached with the agenda.

COUNCIL DECISION ITEM FPOL2207-4 (Committee recommendation, as amended)

Moved: Mayor Hannah Fitzhardinge Seconded: Cr Jenny Archibald

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 26 April 2023



1. Council endorses the Fremantle Oval Redevelopment Business Plan, dated June 2022, for project advocacy purposes with a focus on approaching Commonwealth and State governments to seek project support and funding commitments, and

2. Future design aspects for Fremantle Oval redevelopment seek to ensure the following items are provided for as part of the design;

- a. Optimisation of parking within the redevelopment,*
- b. Vehicle movements around the club facility to achieve appropriate service vehicle access to the back-of-house areas while also introducing improved public access from South Terrace and the south.*
- c. Spectator seating and configuration to replace or expand numbers and spectator experience, including weather protection.*
- d. Connection between Victoria Pavilion, the western wing, and the Club facility to be designed for integrated and comfortable spectator outcomes.*
- e. View corridors through the site to be enhanced in ways that also optimises the spectator experience within the oval itself.*
- f. Establish a close physical relationship between the club seating areas and the playing surface in a manner that continues to foster traditional interactions.*
- g. Options to expand the crowd capacity from 12,000 to 18,000.*
- h. In liaison with surrounding landowners (the Prison and Fremantle Hospital) expand the landscaping and urban design brief so as to integrate and optimise the use and enjoyment of all available public areas.*
- i. Development of an architectural language for the oval precinct that new proposals should respond to.*
- j. Explore activities and layouts that directly improve the way the oval is used for events while also activating the oval precinct daily as a significant and accessible public space. Ensure the business, governance, management and operational model continuously strives to optimise the use and accessibility of the oval precinct.*
- k. Further consideration of the extent and type of development achievable on the future development site taking into account the need to integrate with the redevelopment within the hospital precinct, connect to South Terrace, retain view corridors to The Knowle, retain a respectful and usable setback from the*

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 26 April 2023



oval and to ensure the open space areas to the south east are demonstrably accessible as public open space.

Whilst this provides a great representation of the proposal, finalising the design to include the elements from the council resolution and ensuring key elements are achieved for stakeholders is needed to progress a sufficient proposal for government funding.

The Business Plan, prepared by Paatsch Group, also listed a summary of the next steps they considered appropriate for the project;

The recommended next steps (not necessarily in order) include:

- *Council and Key Project Partners endorse the concept plan and business plan – complete, plan adopted July, 2022.*
- *Preparation of funding document (complete) and funding procurement.*
- *Seek funding commitment from Federal Government in lead up to 2022 election (likely May 2022).*
- *Secure funding commitment from Federal Government.*
- *Seek funding commitment from State Government as to financial commitment to the project.*
- *Submit letter and funding document to the Premier.*
- *Formal market sounding and then RFT process with potential External Management Operators to identify capital contribution from External Management Operator and confirm key operating principles.*
- *Confirm funding from other parties.*
- *Public consultation on the plan.*
- *Finalise agreements between Council and Key Project Partners.*
- *Update and finalise the business plan.*

In April, 2022, a funding proposal was developed to build on the work being undertaken by the steering group. This document articulates the vision, relevant aspects of the proposal and project relevance for Fremantle and stakeholders. Its

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 26 April 2023



initial intention was to seek support through the federal election process. This document is also attached.

More needs to be done as we move towards the next state and federal election cycles. Much of the work to date has been placed into the facility proposal itself, the context setting of what a development such as this will represent to the community, stakeholders and the continued growth of Fremantle could be better articulated as the project detail is further progressed. This can then be better presented to state and federal governments and the wider community.

Action/Recommendation 1:

Working Group to confirm Vision/Opportunities/Risks and Action Plan for the next steps in the process to finalise more detailed design and outcomes of project.

Meeting Outcome

The meeting discussed long (20 years), medium (5 years) and short (12-18 months) term vision for the project outcomes, with a 2029 target to complete the project. As follows:

20 YEARS	5 YEARS	12-18 MONTHS
Spectator Capacity – 18k	Project completed or well underway Improved amenity for Fans	Aim for scope and funding outcomes for 2025 state elections
Multiple sports/co-tenant facility		Identify commercial opportunities
Usable space identified		Local political member buy-in
Arrival space for the southern end of CBD		Advocacy plan/pitch/document and partners

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 26 April 2023



Health and wellbeing site		Communication campaign
Community spaces		Funding options – what different funding can be targeted, what commercial sector can we attract?
Tourist destination		
Hospitality		
SFFC Home		
Other uses such as childcare, university, allied services, residential/student accommodation, celebration of Fremantle sport history.		
Integration of oval and surrounding sites	Improved connections with hospital site. Removal of fences/barriers.	
52 weeks/year content		
Organic public space – opens to city.		
Football content	Improved standard of facilities for women's football	Lights and digital scoreboard

2. Project Budget

As we move forward there will need to be further commitment to progressing the detailed design. Whilst there has been an approach to state and federal for this support, there has not been any commitment. As we approach and finalise the next steps it will be essential for all partners to consider their contribution to finalising the detailed design and project plan. Allocations will need to be provided for undertaking the next steps with an anticipated timeline for completion.

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 26 April 2023



Action/Recommendation 2:

Working Group develops a project budget plan to complete next steps.

Meeting outcome

- Narrative/pitch – approximately \$100k
- Each stakeholder consider contribution to budget for next meeting
- Seek funding opportunities (buckets) and partners
- Need to establish a build timeframe/timeline.

3. Other Business

Next Meeting

- Meet monthly
- Who is advocating which piece?
- Risks
- Opportunities
- Site issues – changerooms, scoreboard, outer bank shade, lights.

Meeting Closed 4.15pm.



Minutes

Fremantle Oval Project Working Group

Thursday 1st June 2023 1.00pm

fremantle.wa.gov.au

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 1 June 2023



Official opening, welcome and acknowledgement

Ngala kaaditj Whadjuk moort keyen kaadak nidja Walyalup boodja wer djinang
Whadjuk kaaditjin wer nyiting boola yeye.

We acknowledge the Whadjuk people as the traditional owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

In Attendance

Working Group

Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor, City of Fremantle (Chair)
Cr. Frank Mofflin	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Andrew Sullivan	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Fedele Camarda	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Glen Dougall	Chief Executive Officer, City of Fremantle
Joseph Brierty	Chief Operating Officer, Fremantle Football Club
Cameron Britt	Chief Executive Officer, South Fremantle Football Club
Tom Bottrell	Executive Manager Country Football, Affiliates & Facilities, West Australian Football Commission
Patrick Ford	Manager Strategic Planning and City Design, City of Fremantle

Agenda Items

1. Meeting Schedule

Preference for meetings to be scheduled as per the following:

- Early in the week (avoiding Monday's and Friday's).
- Afternoon
- Not on an away weekend
- Avoid September



2. Draft RFQ for Project Strategy and Advocacy Services

General feedback:

- Better definition in the RFQ required for oval and surrounds, articulation of the stakeholders and why they are important and the mutual benefits of having them involved.

RFQ scope improvements:

- Operations need more emphasis in the RFQ's narrative to make sure the consultant prioritises this.
- 90k not enough for 18 months. Need to add additional time and money.
- Timeframe from consultant is a must for the scope.
- Further clarity regarding two different capabilities being sought: project management and advocacy.
- Community consultation important to the project, to be managed by the City.
- Preferred structure of scope:
 - Initial review
 - Scope review
 - Advocacy Plan
 - Engagement

Review and set scope, then undertake the advocacy.

Precinct uses and content:

- Achieving precinct integration and connections is critical to achieve high-level priorities.
- Weekday, weekend casual/informal use is the key challenge – broadening accessibility and functions to enable more city uses and value.
- Critical to identify uses (e.g. child care, student accommodation and other 'gaps') that the project can provide without compromising the sporting use.
- Business plan is foundational, provides a good guide regarding scale and cost. Further discussion needed on what project partners can't live without.
- Need to be clear about the content outcome, and what are we trying to achieve from a city-wide perspective. Current design in the Business Plan has the fundamentals in place, it's what other opportunities we can add to that mix based on contextual/stakeholder relationships/partnerships.
- Important to reach agreement (on uses, content etc) before we go out and get partners involved.
- Need to articulate core part of the project and then articulate the parts around it that are opportunities and provide value. Consultant to identify what these opportunities are.
- Review of content overlay required.

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 1 June 2023



Advocacy to Government:

- City to lead the advocacy with government, managing advocacy consultant carefully.
- Critical that stakeholder relationships are mapped.
- Advocacy and stakeholder relationships to prioritise what will help our funding case: what are the essential funding pieces, what are the compelling things we can put around that.
- Tailored pitches for different federal government stakeholders. Knowing when to discuss core vs 'periphery' aspects of the project.
- Consultant to provide strategic advice to provide different pitches.

Stakeholder engagement:

- Some stakeholders not ready to engage with. Will be brought along when they can add value to the core aspects of the project.
- Community engagement important, at the right time. Engagement when we know what we are doing.
- Different partners / stakeholders have different timeframes for their planning (not necessarily thinking about 2025 or 2029). Important that this is considered.
- Previous engagement with Hospital - masterplan has been prepared, but discussions not at a level high enough to get buy-in and leverage City's position.
- Precinct Stakeholder Group has been established (including Fremantle Hospital and Fremantle Prison) and is being facilitated/coordinated by the City. Will be expanded to include local property owners and community representatives in future.
- Consultant to get involved in the precinct stakeholder group engagement and membership.

Other discussion:

- Important to consider a Plan B should the project not achieve the funding support it is aiming for.

3. Operational/Site Issues – Changerooms, scoreboard, outer bank shade, lights.

Key needs, issues and opportunities:

- Improved lighting to support further content and use/accessibility. Lights could be part of a short-term package of works, approximate cost of \$2-2.5M.
- Opportunity for immediate support on facilities/upgrades (changerooms, toilets etc).

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 1 June 2023



- Infrastructure that supports commercialisation, patron comfort e.g. shade and decking on outer bank.
- Outer wing not well served by amenities although 'Prison pocket toilet' recently renewed.
- Toilet block removed for new police HQ - SFFC losing capability to support function events.
- Documentation of ideas for immediate works/needs is required e.g. outer bank.
- Further definition of 5-year content needs is required.

4. SWOT Brainstorm

- See notes attached.

5. Actions

- PF to issue RFQ to the working group for final comments/input.
- Working group to provide recommendations regarding potential consultants.
- PF to distribute final RFQ to invited consultants.
- PF to circulate SWOT analysis

6. Other Business

Next Meeting Focus:

- Short-term infrastructure/facility needs
- 5-year content needs
- Stakeholder mapping

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 1 June 2023



Attachment: SWOT Analysis

FREMANTLE OVAL SWOT ANALYSIS – 01.06.2023

(S) STRENGTHS	(W) WEAKNESSES	(O) OPPORTUNITIES	(T) THREATS
- History and charm – it is loved and has a positive reputation - Location and proximity to Fremantle's city centre and other redevelopment opportunities around the precinct - Strong content demand and supply – a critical factor for the project - History of diverse uses and positive associations - AFL support as a Tier 2 (boutique) venue - Numerous engaged partners - Core partners showing initiative, working as a team around a shared vision - Ability to engage diverse community representatives - Fremantle Oval is a place for everyone - Project stakeholders with influence - Unique environment that has strong identity (e.g. Adelaide Oval) - Content opportunities growing year to year	- Amenities – current football and patron facilities are poor - Master Plan is somewhat urban design led, focussed on east and south areas rather than purpose/use/activation led - Patron/user patience waning - Size/scale – e.g. car park "issue" (limited ability to absorb future change and needs) - Narrowness of west wing land (coupled with height constraints) - Opening ground up may negatively impact game day usage and events - Negative sentiment from football industry regarding the quality of the facility - Current connection to remaining city stakeholders	- Celebration of sport in Fremantle – museum and interpretation - Ability to define clear measures of success - Broadening out the use/activities of the precinct if it optimises space for oval (18k) and adds to funding opportunities - AFLW catalyst for change – stage 1 package of upgrades - New content - Activation for local residents (extensive community benefits) - Meet other needs for area e.g. student housing - New commercial opportunities - Should funding not be achieved circa \$90m current SFFC (\$10-\$20m?) - New revenue and market opportunities - Fit with broader narrative of the city's renewal and intensification - Premium standard facilities, surface and attributes 7 day/week venue – "PM/Evening" included - Non-membership revenue opportunities - Rectangular game opportunity - Sustainability and growth (tenants) - Connection to the precinct (SW corner)	- Project partners unaligned - Funding levels not approved (state and federal) - Time-frames/delays extend - Proposed new uses eat into oval core activities and sense of place or a fit for purpose/spectator experience (i.e. like Claremont Oval) - Removal of AFLW product - State questioning requirements of a 2x1000lux lighting (Leederville) - Broadcast game impact (commercial outcomes) - Ongoing cost escalation - All cost no other capital/contribution of ongoing revenue - Site limitations – - World heritage precinct conflicts - Risk of limited community acceptance and support



Minutes

Fremantle Working Group

Wednesday 5 July 2023 1pm

fremantle.wa.gov.au



Official opening, welcome and acknowledgement

Ngala kaaditj Whadjuk moort keyen kaadak nidja Walyalup boodja wer djinang Whadjuk kaaditjin wer nyiting boola yeye.

We acknowledge the Whadjuk people as the traditional owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

Attendance

Working Group

Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor, City of Fremantle (Chair)
Cr. Andrew Sullivan	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Glen Dougall	Chief Executive Officer, City of Fremantle
Joseph Brierty	Chief Operating Officer, Fremantle Football Club
Adrian Lacquiere	Head of Strategic Projects & Facilities, Fremantle Football Club
Cameron Britt	Chief Executive Officer, South Fremantle Football Club
Tom Bottrell	Executive Manager Country Football, Affiliates & Facilities, West Australian Football Commission
Patrick Ford	Manager Strategic Planning and City Design, City of Fremantle

Apologies

Cr. Frank Mofflin	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Fedele Camarda	Elected Member, City of Fremantle

Agenda Items

1. Update on discussions with Federal Government

Clarity on funding pathways:

- City Deals no longer policy
- Funding for masterplanning and preparation of business cases (\$130 Million of funding available for 'Urban' projects)
- Focus on transformational opportunities for Cities
 - Housing development and density

Minutes – Fremantle Oval Working Group 5 July 2023



- Diversification of uses
- Advocacy needs to identify narrative that Fremantle is missing out.
- Current DSR Funding \$10M twice a year

2. AFLW Venue Criteria Assessment for Fremantle Oval

- Critical to take action or provide a plan for how we are going to improve, or the AFL will look to alternatives for hosting AFLW content
- Focus should be on what interim changes can be made/funded
- Priorities:
 - Lighting \$2-2.5M (brand new towers needed = \$3M) - location needs to ensure future flexibility for the site
 - Big screen / scoreboard \$70-100k
 - Turfing outer terrace (removal of concrete terrace - quote of 60K from some years ago)
 - Public amenities (toilets)
 - Fan deck - \$60k in front of the scoreboard/broadcast. Could be temporary hire, or bumped in for the season
- AFLW to turn professional by 2026 (CBA being signed) – this gives additional urgency to upgrading facilities
- Media Tower and former administration building be improved internally
- Important to investigate opportunities for AFL contribution
- Care needed around the decisions that are expensive and 'fixed' despite the context potentially changing (e.g. realignment of the oval) and future opportunities being unclear
- City funding for immediate improvements has not been set aside but could be raised in the mid-year budget review, and certainly 24/25 budget.

3. Fremantle Oval Content Forecast

Fremantle Dockers AFLW:

- Full time athletes by 2026
- Season start moving to July
- 9 games a year from 2026 (17 rounds)
- Infrastructure needed for night games

South Fremantle Football Club WAFLW:

- Fremantle Park currently used by SFFC but could be used more, particularly during redevelopment when Fremantle Oval unavailable. Opportunity for 200 Lux lighting at Fremantle Park should be investigated

4. Stakeholder Engagement

- Identification needed of stakeholders that have a direct relationship to the project/oval now and into the future
- Community representatives not the focus
- Notre Dame and Fremantle Hospital development timelines align with ours but engagement with South Metro Health Service need
- Fremantle Dockers events in August

Minutes – Fremantle Oval Working Group

5 July 2023



- Cabinet is purple
- Meeting with Templeman later in the year
- Simone McGurk - test whether loss of W content is an issue (SFFC and FD)
- David Michael, Lanie Chopping useful people to contact
- Connections to Voice campaign could be investigated
- 3rd September game - opportunity to invite key people and host a site walk
- Opportunity to build understanding of the project with the WAFC board

5. RFQ Update

- Six respondents were invited and four RFQ submissions received
- City will share RFQs with project partners along with evaluation spreadsheet and invite comments and rankings

6. Next meeting

- Wednesday 9th August, 3pm
- Focus on RFQ respondent presentations

Actions:

- City to coordinate a shortlist of RFQ respondents to present to the Working Group
- City to Circulate notes of Hannah's trip to Canberra
- City to distribute RFQ submissions and evaluation spreadsheet
- City to investigate whether Fremantle Oval lighting towers could be repurposed to Fremantle Park
- Fremantle Dockers to assist with digital scoreboard specifications and costs.
- WAFC/Fremantle Dockers to assist with 1000 lux lighting specifications and costs
- City to prepare program of potential short-term deliverables and milestones (table)
- City to circulate list of stakeholders, potential users of the project
- City to coordinate meeting with Paul Fordham (Sout Metropolitan Health Service)



Minutes

Fremantle Oval Project Working Group

Wednesday 9 August 2023 at 3pm

fremantle.wa.gov.au

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 9 August 2023



Official opening, welcome and acknowledgement

Ngala kaaditj Whadjuk moort keyen kaadak nidja Walyalup boodja wer djinang Whadjuk kaaditjin wer nyiting boola yeye.

We acknowledge the Whadjuk people as the traditional owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

Attendance

Working Group

Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor, City of Fremantle (Chair)
Cr. Frank Mofflin	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Andrew Sullivan	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Cr. Fedeles Camarda	Elected Member, City of Fremantle
Glen Dougall	Chief Executive Officer, City of Fremantle
Joseph Brierty	Chief Operating Officer, Fremantle Football Club
Adrian Lacquiere	Head of Strategic Projects & Facilities, Fremantle Football Club
Cameron Britt	Chief Executive Officer, South Fremantle Football Club
Tom Bottrell	Executive Manager Country Football, Affiliates & Facilities, West Australian Football Commission
Patrick Ford	Manager Strategic Planning and City Design, City of Fremantle

Guest Presenters

David Cooke	City Collective
Tim Connoley	URBIS
Brad Paatsch	Paatsch Group/Hawker Britton

Agenda – Fremantle Oval Project Working Group 9 August 2023



Items

Presentations provided by shortlisted RFQ respondents:

- 3:00pm - Presentation by David Cooke – City Collective, 15 minutes
 - Q&A, 15 minutes
 - Steering Group discussion
- 3:45pm - Presentation by Tim Connoley – URBIS, 15 minutes
 - Q&A, 15 minutes
 - Steering Group discussion
- 4:30pm - Presentation by Brad Paatsch – Paatsch Group/Hawker Britton
 - Q&A, 15 minutes
 - Steering Group discussion

Discussion and deliberation:

- Project Partners acknowledged the high quality of the respondents and their suitability for the shortlisting/interview phase.
- It was acknowledged that the respondents each demonstrated a different set of strengths and approaches.
- City Collective were the outstanding interviewee, reinforcing their RFQ submission which was evaluated as the strongest and best value offer.
- The Project Partners confirmed City Collective as the preferred respondent to begin negotiations with.

Actions:

- PF to prepare a letter confirming City Collective as the preferred respondent and seek further discussion to formalise their offer and next steps.
- PF to contact unsuccessful respondents to provide feedback and acknowledgment of their efforts.



Confidential Minutes

CEO Performance Review Committee

Wednesday 6 December 2023, 4:30pm



Table of Contents

1. Welcome and acknowledgment 2

2. Attendance, apologies and leave of absence 2

2.1 Attendance 2

2.2 Apologies 2

3. Disclosures of interest by members 2

4. Election of the Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding Member 2

5. Confirmation of previous minutes 3

6. Reports and recommendations 3

7. Closure 3



1. Welcome and acknowledgment

The Chief Executive Officer declared the meeting open at 4:35 pm.

2. Attendance, apologies and leave of absence

2.1 Attendance

Ms Hannah Fitzhardinge	Mayor
Cr Andrew Sullivan	Coastal Ward
Cr Ben Lawver	East Ward
Cr Jenny Archibald	Central Ward
Mr Glen Dougall	Chief Executive Officer
Ms Mieke Lopez	Manager People and Culture

2.2 Apologies

Cr Geoff Graham	Central Ward
-----------------	--------------

3. Disclosures of interest by members

Nil

4. Election of the Presiding Member and Deputy Presiding Member

Cr Ben Lawver nominated and was elected as Presiding Member unopposed.

Cr Andrew Sullivan nominated and was elected as the Deputy Presiding Member unopposed.



5. Confirmation of previous minutes

COMMITTEE DECISION

Moved: Cr Ben Lawver

Seconded: Cr Hannah Fitzhardinge

The Chair noted that the previous minutes were voted at the Council Meeting 23 August 2023. The minutes were acknowledged by the Committee

Carried: 4/0
Mayor Hannah Fitzhardinge, Cr Jenny Archibald,
Cr Andrew Sullivan, Cr Ben Lawver

6. Reports and recommendations

6.1 Quarterly KPI progress report (November 2023) provided by CEO, Glen Dougall - provided in Attachment 1.

COMMITTEE DECISION

Moved: Cr Andrew Sullivan Seconded: Cr Jenny Archibald

Council received the interim KPI progress report by the CEO, Mr Glen Dougall, as provided in Attachment 1.

Carried: 4/0
Mayor Hannah Fitzhardinge, Cr Jenny Archibald,
Cr Andrew Sullivan, Cr Ben Lawver

The Presiding Member noted the next CEO Performance Review Committee meeting will be held on Monday, 25 March 2024.

7. Closure

The Presiding Member declared the meeting closed at 5:40pm.



Auditor General

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

2023

City of Fremantle

To the Council of the City of Fremantle

Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the City of Fremantle (City) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Statement of Financial Activity for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion, the financial report is:

- based on proper accounts and records
- presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the City for the year ended 30 June 2023 and its financial position at the end of that period
- in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards.

Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report section below.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

Emphasis of Matter – Events Occurring After the End of the Reporting Period

I draw attention to Note 24 to the financial report, which states that, following the end of the financial year ended 30 June 2023, the two remaining member council participants including the City have resolved to withdraw from Resource Recovery Group effective from 1 July 2025. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

Other information

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information. The other information is the information in the entity's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2023, but not the financial report and my auditor's report.

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive it, I will read it and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this information, I am required to communicate the matter to the CEO and Council and request them to correct the misstated information. If the misstated information is not corrected, I may need to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report.

Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the City is responsible for:

- keeping proper accounts and records
- preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards
- managing internal control as required by the CEO to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for:

- assessing the City's ability to continue as a going concern
- disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern
- using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the City.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the City's financial reporting process.

Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors_responsibilities/ar4.pdf.

My independence and quality management relating to the report on the financial report

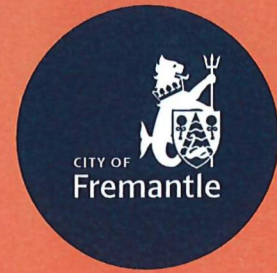
I have complied with the independence requirements of the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements relating to assurance engagements. In accordance with ASQM 1 *Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements*, the Office of the Auditor General maintains a comprehensive system of quality management including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the City of Fremantle for the year ended 30 June 2023 included in the annual report on the City's website. The City's management is responsible for the integrity of the City's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the City's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the annual report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to contact the City to confirm the information contained in the website version.



Sandra Labuschagne
Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia
Deputy Auditor General For Western Australia
Perth, Western Australia
12 December 2023



Annual Financial Statements

2022–23

fremantle.wa.gov.au

CITY OF FREMANTLE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement by Chief Executive Officer	2
Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
Statement of Financial Position	4
Statement of Changes in Equity	5
Statement of Cash Flows	6
Statement of Financial Activity	7
Index of Notes to the Financial Report	8
Independent Auditor's Report	53

The City of Fremantle conducts the operations of a local government with the following community vision:

Vision for the future:

Fremantle: A Destination City

- A city that is clever and creative, inspiring and inclusive;
- A city that welcomes and celebrates all people and cultures;
- A city that encourages innovation, prosperity and achievement;
- A compassionate city that cares for the wellbeing of our people and the environment we share; and
- A city that thrives on diversity, that dares to be different – and delivers on its promises.

Principal place of business:
Walyalup Civic Centre
151 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160

CITY OF FREMANTLE
FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

Local Government Act 1995
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

STATEMENT BY CEO

The accompanying financial report of the City of Fremantle has been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* from proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial transactions for the reporting period ended 30 June 2023 and the financial position as at 30 June 2023.

At the date of signing this statement the particulars included in the financial report are not misleading or inaccurate.

Signed on the 11th day of December 2023



Chief Executive Officer

Glen Dougall

Name of Chief Executive Officer



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
Revenue				
Rates	2(a),27	53,404,655	52,775,534	50,251,586
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	4,528,026	3,040,536	4,469,485
Fees and charges	2(a)	25,427,410	23,484,541	22,469,455
Service charges	2(a)	1,199,188	1,271,375	8,804
Interest revenue	2(a)	1,961,718	729,450	624,763
Other revenue	2(a)	2,582,661	2,013,242	1,941,482
		89,103,658	83,314,678	79,765,575
Expenses				
Employee costs	2(b)	(40,834,395)	(42,088,062)	(37,972,312)
Materials and contracts		(31,544,352)	(29,252,636)	(27,648,316)
Utility charges		(1,827,064)	(2,129,142)	(1,862,201)
Depreciation		(12,405,282)	(11,353,843)	(10,678,971)
Finance costs	2(b)	(570,963)	(497,957)	(568,406)
Insurance		(1,014,402)	(1,062,250)	(959,378)
Other expenditure	2(b)	(1,428,039)	(1,959,693)	(1,498,736)
		(89,624,497)	(88,343,583)	(81,188,320)
		(520,839)	(5,028,905)	(1,422,745)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	2(a)	5,370,023	12,882,370	4,055,751
Profit on asset disposals		2,785	727,000	8,624
Loss on asset disposals		(12,183)	(10,846)	(6,827)
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4(b)	9,215	0	9,992
Fair value adjustments to investment property	12	46,467	0	0
Fair value adjustments to assets held for sale		303,299	0	0
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	22	(1,521,880)	0	(533,753)
		4,197,726	13,598,524	3,533,787
Net result for the period	26(b)	3,676,887	8,569,619	2,111,042
Other comprehensive income for the period				
<i>Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss</i>				
Changes in asset revaluation surplus	17	241,540,772	0	0
Share of other comprehensive income of associates accounted for using the equity method	17,22	(1,452,542)	0	0
Total other comprehensive income for the period	17	240,088,230	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period		243,765,117	8,569,619	2,111,042

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
AS AT 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTE	2023 \$	2022 \$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	3	10,811,503	6,613,248
Trade and other receivables	5	2,233,347	2,119,799
Other financial assets	4(a)	26,500,033	27,500,033
Inventories	6	149,691	186,122
Other assets	7	348,273	75,477
Assets classified as held for sale	7	4,546,299	4,243,000
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		44,589,146	40,737,679
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Trade and other receivables	5	1,059,699	617,324
Other financial assets	4(b)	203,724	194,509
Investment in associate	22	2,346,790	5,321,212
Property, plant and equipment	8	322,095,809	263,031,982
Infrastructure	9	338,652,659	157,987,695
Right-of-use assets	11(a)	2,499,930	1,407,491
Investment property	12	22,753,725	22,658,363
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS		689,612,336	451,218,576
TOTAL ASSETS		734,201,482	491,956,255
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	13	7,411,997	8,590,863
Other liabilities	14	5,251,597	4,886,736
Lease liabilities	11(b)	1,005,825	307,718
Borrowings	15	1,861,059	2,300,527
Employee related provisions	16	5,811,134	5,812,590
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		21,341,612	21,898,434
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and other payables	13	29,494	42,458
Lease liabilities	11(b)	1,549,291	1,131,872
Borrowings	15	18,536,286	20,399,334
Employee related provisions	16	1,242,234	746,709
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		21,357,305	22,320,373
TOTAL LIABILITIES		42,698,917	44,218,807
NET ASSETS		691,502,565	447,737,448
EQUITY			
Retained surplus		173,295,740	174,985,539
Reserve accounts	30	10,543,904	6,629,760
Revaluation surplus	17	507,662,921	266,122,149
TOTAL EQUITY		691,502,565	447,737,448

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	RETAINED SURPLUS \$	RESERVE ACCOUNTS \$	REVALUATION SURPLUS \$	TOTAL EQUITY \$
Balance as at 1 July 2021		166,872,638	12,631,619	266,122,149	445,626,406
Correction of error		0	0	0	0
Restated balance at the beginning of the financial year		166,872,638	12,631,619	266,122,149	445,626,406
Comprehensive income for the period					
Net result for the period		2,111,042	0	0	2,111,042
Other comprehensive income for the period	17	0	0	0	0
Total comprehensive income for the period		2,111,042	0	0	2,111,042
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	6,070,002	(6,070,002)	0	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(68,143)	68,143	0	0
Balance as at 30 June 2022		174,985,539	6,629,760	266,122,149	447,737,448
Change in accounting policies		0	0	0	0
Correction of error		0	0	0	0
Restated balance at 1 July 2022		174,985,539	6,629,760	266,122,149	447,737,448
Comprehensive income for the period					
Net result for the period		3,676,887	0	0	3,676,887
Other comprehensive income for the period	17	(1,452,542)	0	241,540,772	240,088,230
Total comprehensive income for the period		2,224,345	0	241,540,772	243,765,117
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	1,520,447	(1,520,447)	0	0
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(5,434,591)	5,434,591	0	0
Balance as at 30 June 2023		173,295,740	10,543,904	507,662,921	691,502,565

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Rates		53,104,614	50,897,123
Grants, subsidies and contributions		3,776,772	2,938,802
Fees and charges		25,423,213	22,463,620
Service charges		1,199,188	8,804
Interest revenue		1,961,718	700,240
Goods and services tax received		4,730,845	4,376,616
Other revenue		2,582,661	1,928,518
		<u>92,779,011</u>	<u>83,313,723</u>
Payments			
Employee costs		(40,374,131)	(38,231,820)
Materials and contracts		(32,921,962)	(25,976,936)
Utility charges		(1,827,064)	(1,789,444)
Finance costs		(570,963)	(461,982)
Insurance paid		(1,014,402)	(959,378)
Goods and services tax paid		(4,575,418)	(4,368,821)
Other expenditure		(1,428,039)	(1,498,736)
		<u>(82,711,979)</u>	<u>(73,287,117)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	18(b)	<u>10,067,032</u>	<u>10,026,606</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment	8(a)	(2,974,685)	(12,406,917)
Payments for construction of infrastructure	9(a)	(6,547,165)	(4,724,706)
Payments for investment property	12	(48,895)	
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		6,056,922	4,055,751
Distributions from investments in associates		0	(93,166)
Proceeds for financial assets at amortised cost		1,000,000	(85,674)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment		22,050	46,504
		<u>(2,491,773)</u>	<u>(13,208,208)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		<u>(2,491,773)</u>	<u>(13,208,208)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Repayment of borrowings	29(a)	(2,302,516)	(2,526,304)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	29(b)	(1,074,488)	(395,244)
Proceeds from new borrowings	29(a)	0	93,495
		<u>(3,377,004)</u>	<u>(2,828,053)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		<u>(3,377,004)</u>	<u>(2,828,053)</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		<u>4,198,255</u>	<u>(6,009,655)</u>
Cash at beginning of year		<u>6,613,248</u>	<u>12,622,903</u>
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	18(a)	<u><u>10,811,503</u></u>	<u><u>6,613,248</u></u>

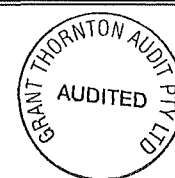
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



CITY OF FREMANTLE
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

	NOTE	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Revenue from operating activities				
Rates	27	53,404,655	52,775,534	50,251,586
Grants, subsidies and contributions		4,528,026	3,040,536	4,469,485
Fees and charges		25,427,410	23,484,541	22,469,455
Service charges		1,199,188	1,271,375	8,804
Interest revenue		1,961,718	729,450	624,763
Other revenue		2,582,661	2,013,242	1,941,482
Profit on asset disposals		2,785	727,000	8,624
Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	4(b)	9,215	0	9,992
Fair value adjustments to investment property	12	46,467	0	0
Fair value adjustments to assets held for sale		303,299	0	0
Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method	22	(2,974,422)	0	(533,753)
		86,491,002	84,041,678	79,250,438
Expenditure from operating activities				
Employee costs		(40,834,395)	(42,088,062)	(37,972,312)
Materials and contracts		(31,544,352)	(29,252,636)	(27,648,316)
Utility charges		(1,827,064)	(2,129,142)	(1,862,201)
Depreciation		(12,405,282)	(11,353,843)	(10,678,971)
Finance costs		(570,963)	(497,957)	(568,406)
Insurance		(1,014,402)	(1,062,250)	(959,378)
Other expenditure		(1,428,039)	(1,959,693)	(1,498,736)
Loss on asset disposals		(12,183)	(10,846)	(6,827)
		(89,636,680)	(88,354,429)	(81,195,147)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	28(a)	15,064,983	10,637,689	6,789,448
Amount attributable to operating activities		11,919,305	6,324,938	4,844,739
INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from investing activities				
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		5,370,023	12,882,370	4,055,751
Proceeds from disposal of assets		22,050	4,977,000	46,504
Proceeds from financial assets		0	0	617,324
Distributions from investments in associates	22	0	0	(93,166)
		5,392,073	17,859,370	4,626,413
Outflows from investing activities				
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	8(a)	(2,974,685)	(15,924,519)	(12,406,917)
Purchase and construction of infrastructure	9(a)	(6,547,165)	(11,402,373)	(4,724,709)
Purchase of investment property	12	(48,895)	0	0
		(9,570,745)	(27,326,892)	(17,131,626)
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,178,672)	(9,467,522)	(12,505,213)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Inflows from financing activities				
Proceeds from borrowings	29(a)	0	0	93,495
Transfers from reserve accounts	30	1,520,447	4,189,006	6,070,002
		1,520,447	4,189,006	6,163,497
Outflows from financing activities				
Repayment of borrowings	29(a)	(2,302,516)	(2,300,529)	(2,526,304)
Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities	29(b)	(1,074,488)	(298,353)	(395,244)
Transfers to reserve accounts	30	(5,434,591)	(7,304,272)	(68,143)
		(8,811,595)	(9,903,154)	(2,989,691)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(7,291,148)	(5,714,148)	3,173,806
MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT				
Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year	28(b)	10,574,730	8,893,854	15,061,398
Amount attributable to operating activities		11,919,305	6,324,938	4,844,739
Amount attributable to investing activities		(4,178,672)	(9,467,522)	(12,505,213)
Amount attributable to financing activities		(7,291,148)	(5,714,148)	3,173,806
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates	28(b)	11,024,215	37,122	10,574,730

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.



**CITY OF FREMANTLE
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023
INDEX OF NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL REPORT**

Note 1	Basis of Preparation	9
Note 2	Revenue and Expenses	10
Note 3	Cash and Cash Equivalents	12
Note 4	Other Financial Assets	12
Note 5	Trade and Other Receivables	13
Note 6	Inventories	14
Note 7	Other Assets	15
Note 8	Property, Plant and Equipment	16
Note 9	Infrastructure	18
Note 10	Fixed Assets	20
Note 11	Leases	23
Note 12	Investment Property	24
Note 13	Trade and Other Payables	25
Note 14	Other Liabilities	26
Note 15	Borrowings	27
Note 16	Employee Related Provisions	28
Note 17	Revaluation Surplus	29
Note 18	Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	30
Note 19	Contingent Liabilities	31
Note 20	Capital Commitments	31
Note 21	Related Party Transactions	32
Note 22	Investment in Associates	34
Note 23	Financial Risk Management	36
Note 24	Events Occurring After the End of the Reporting Period	40
Note 25	Other Significant Accounting Policies	41
Note 26	Function and Activity	42
Note 27	Rating Information	44
Note 28	Determination of Surplus or Deficit	45
Note 29	Borrowing and Lease Liabilities	46
Note 30	Reserve accounts	50
Note 31	Trust Funds	52

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied where no inconsistencies exist.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 31 of the financial report.

Judgements and estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, infrastructure and investment property
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting

Initial application of accounting standards

During the current year, the following new or revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations were applied for the first time.

- AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments
- AASB 2020-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current - Deferral of Effective Date
- AASB 2021-7a Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [general editorials]
- AASB 2022-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Illustrative Examples for Not-for-Profit Entities accompanying AASB 15

These amendments have no material impact on the current annual financial report

New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates
- This standard will result in a terminology change for significant accounting policies
- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

The amendment may result in changes to the fair value of non-financial assets. The impact is yet to be quantified.

Except as described above these amendments are not expected to have any material impact on the financial report on initial application.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES

(a) Revenue

Contracts with customers

Recognition of revenue is dependant on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

Revenue Category	Nature of goods and services	When obligations typically satisfied	Payment terms	Returns/Refunds/Warranties	Timing of revenue recognition
Grants, subsidies and contributions	Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services	Over time	Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting	Contract obligation if project not complete	Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations
Fees and charges - licences, registrations, approvals	Building, planning, development and animal management.	Single point in time	Full payment prior to issue	None	On payment of the licence, registration or approval
Fees and charges - waste management entry fees	Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites	Single point in time	Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided	None	On entry to facility

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue recognised during the year under each basis of recognition by nature of goods or services is provided in the table below:

For the year ended 30 June 2023

Nature	Contracts with customers	Capital grant/contributions	Statutory Requirements	Other	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rates	0	0	53,404,655	0	53,404,655
Grants, subsidies and contributions	0	0	0	4,528,026	4,528,026
Fees and charges	25,427,410	0	0	0	25,427,410
Service charges	0	0	1,199,188	0	1,199,188
Interest revenue	0	0	422,938	1,538,780	1,961,718
Other revenue	0	0	0	2,582,661	2,582,661
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	0	5,370,023	0	0	5,370,023
Total	25,427,410	5,370,023	55,026,781	8,649,467	94,473,681

For the year ended 30 June 2022

Nature	Contracts with customers	Capital grant/contributions	Statutory Requirements	Other	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Rates	0	0	50,251,586	0	50,251,586
Grants, subsidies and contributions	2,827,650	0	0	1,641,835	4,469,485
Fees and charges	19,085,255	0	3,384,200	0	22,469,455
Service charges	0	0	8,804	0	8,804
Interest revenue	0	0	406,917	217,846	624,763
Other revenue	0	0	0	1,941,482	1,941,482
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions	0	4,055,751	0	0	4,055,751
Total	21,912,905	4,055,751	54,051,507	3,801,163	83,821,326

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

2. REVENUE AND EXPENSES (Continued)

(a) Revenue (Continued)

Note	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
Interest revenue		
Interest on reserve account funds	370,451	42,392
Rates instalment and penalty interest	422,938	406,917
Other interest revenue	1,168,329	175,454
	<u>1,961,718</u>	<u>624,763</u>

The 2023 original budget estimate in relation to:
Rates instalment and penalty interest was \$418,500.

Fees and charges relating to rates receivable

Charges on instalment plan	121,830	121,557
----------------------------	---------	---------

The 2023 original budget estimate in relation to:
Charges on instalment plan was \$130,000.

(b) Expenses

Auditors remuneration

- Audit of the Annual Financial Report	254,640	90,000
- Other services – grant acquittals	47,345	31,723
	<u>301,985</u>	<u>121,723</u>

Employee Costs

Employee benefit costs	9,045,041	8,355,770
Other employee costs	31,789,354	29,616,542
	<u>40,834,395</u>	<u>37,972,312</u>

Finance costs

Borrowings	455,803	526,528
Lease liabilities	115,160	41,878
	<u>570,963</u>	<u>568,406</u>

Other expenditure

Sundry expenses	1,428,039	1,498,736
	<u>1,428,039</u>	<u>1,498,736</u>

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Note	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Cash at bank and on hand	7,639,294	2,558,657
Term deposits	3,172,209	4,054,591
Total cash and cash equivalents	10,811,503	6,613,248
Held as		
- Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents	4,544,316	394,726
- Restricted cash and cash equivalents	6,267,187	6,218,522
	10,811,503	6,613,248

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

Term deposits are presented as cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition and are repayable with 24 hours notice with no loss of interest.

Restricted financial assets

Restricted financial asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserve accounts, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement and for which no liability has been recognised.

4. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
(a) Current assets		
Financial assets at amortised cost	26,500,033	27,500,033
	26,500,033	27,500,033
Other financial assets at amortised cost		
Term deposits - Restricted Reserves	10,543,904	6,629,760
Term deposits - Unrestricted	15,956,129	20,870,273
	26,500,033	27,500,033
Held as		
- Unrestricted other financial assets at amortised cost	15,956,129	20,870,273
- Restricted other financial assets at amortised cost	10,543,904	6,629,760
	26,500,033	27,500,033
(b) Non-current assets		
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	203,724	194,509
	203,724	194,509
Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		
Units in Local Government House Trust - opening balance	194,509	184,517
Movement attributable to fair value increment	9,215	9,992
Units in Local Government House Trust - closing balance	203,724	194,509

Fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss is determined from the net asset value of the units held in the Trust at balance date as compiled by WALGA.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Fair values of financial assets at amortised cost are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest receivable on those assets is either close to current market rates or the assets are of a short term nature. Non-current financial assets at amortised cost fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current market rates. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25 (i)) due to the observable market rates).

Interest received is presented under cashflows from operating activities in the Statement of Cash Flows where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

The City has elected to classify the following financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- equity investments which the City has elected to recognise as fair value gains and losses through profit or loss.

Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 23.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

5. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	Note	2023	2022
		\$	\$
Current			
Rates and statutory receivables		1,029,038	760,964
Trade receivables		918,287	825,170
GST receivable		186,648	342,075
Receivables for employee related provisions	16	171,911	311,770
Allowance for credit losses of trade receivables	23(b)	(160,938)	(165,134)
Prepayments		88,401	44,954
		<u>2,233,347</u>	<u>2,119,799</u>
Non-current			
Rates and statutory receivables		627,187	617,324
Receiv NC Deferred Debtors General		367,192	0
Receivables for employee related provisions - Non current		65,320	0
		<u>1,059,699</u>	<u>617,324</u>

Disclosure of opening and closing balances related to contracts with customers

	Note	30 June 2023 Actual	30 June 2022 Actual	1 July 2021 Actual
		\$	\$	\$
Information about receivables from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition or construction of recognisable non financial assets is:				
Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers		918,287	825,170	689,864
Allowance for credit losses of trade receivables	5	(160,938)	(165,134)	(170,969)
Total trade and other receivables from contracts with customers		<u>757,349</u>	<u>660,036</u>	<u>518,895</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates and statutory receivables

Rates and statutory receivables are non-contractual receivables arising from statutory requirements and include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other statutory charges or fines.

Rates and statutory receivables are recognised when the taxable event has occurred and can be measured reliably.

Trade receivables

Trade receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with customers for goods sold, services performed or grants or contributions with sufficiently specific performance obligations as part of the ordinary course of business.

Other receivables

Other receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with third parties other than contracts with customers including grants for the construction of recognisable non financial assets.

Measurement

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of the transaction price, unless they contain a significant financing component, and are to be recognised at fair value.

Classification and subsequent measurement

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the City measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 23.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

6. INVENTORIES

	Note	2023	2022
		\$	\$
Current			
Fuel and materials		28,878	79,197
Visitor centre stock		120,813	106,925
		<u>149,691</u>	<u>186,122</u>

The following movements in inventories occurred during the year:

Balance at beginning of year	186,122	133,134
Inventories expensed during the year	(441,461)	(297,073)
Additions to inventory	405,030	350,061
Balance at end of year	<u>149,691</u>	<u>186,122</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development.

Land held for resale (Continued)

Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the council's intentions to release for sale.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

7. OTHER ASSETS

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Other assets - current		
Accrued income	348,273	75,477
	<u>348,273</u>	<u>75,477</u>
Non-current assets held for sale		
Land	4,546,299	4,243,000
	<u>4,546,299</u>	<u>4,243,000</u>

Land classified as held for sale

During the year council elected to dispose of land and building on Parry Street. The property is currently being marketed for sale, with a number of parties having already shown an interest in the property.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Other current assets

Other non-financial assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

Non-current assets held for sale

Assets are classified as held for sale where the carrying amount will be recovered through a sale rather than continuing use and the asset is available for immediate sale with a sale being highly probable.

Contract assets

Contract assets primarily relate to the City's right to consideration for work completed but not billed at the end of the period.

Impairment of assets associated with contracts with customers are detailed at Note 2(b).

Non-current assets held for sale (Continued)

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are valued at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The fair value of land and buildings was determined using the sales comparison approach using comparable properties in the area. This is a level 2 measurement as per the fair value hierarchy set out in Note 25(i).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Land	Buildings - non-specialised	Total land and buildings	Furniture and equipment	Plant and equipment	Buildings - work in progress	Total property, plant and equipment
	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2021	74,562,510	119,237,383	193,799,893	5,650,499	4,220,178	52,153,472	255,824,042
Additions	0	11,240,704	11,240,704	62,411	0	1,103,802	12,406,917
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(44,709)	0	(44,709)
Depreciation	0	(4,560,477)	(4,560,477)	(159,135)	(434,656)	0	(5,154,268)
Transfers	0	51,788,929	51,788,929	0	0	(51,788,929)	0
Balance at 30 June 2022	74,562,510	177,706,539	252,269,049	5,553,775	3,740,813	1,468,345	263,031,982
Comprises:							
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022	74,562,510	293,151,853	367,714,363	7,686,226	10,790,123	1,468,345	387,659,057
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	0	(115,445,314)	(115,445,314)	(2,132,451)	(7,049,310)	0	(124,627,075)
Balance at 30 June 2022	74,562,510	177,706,539	252,269,049	5,553,775	3,740,813	1,468,345	263,031,982
Change in accounting policy							0
Restated balance at 1 July 2022	74,562,510	177,706,539	252,269,049	5,553,775	3,740,813	1,468,345	263,031,982
Additions	0	2,925,932	2,925,932	24,916	23,837	0	2,974,685
Disposals	0	0	0	0	(31,447)	0	(31,447)
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	6,826,237	55,129,839	61,956,076	0	0	0	61,956,076
Depreciation	0	(5,237,782)	(5,237,782)	(158,720)	(429,685)	0	(5,826,187)
Transfers to/from WIP	0	350,166	350,166	7,827	503,406	(870,699)	(9,300)
Balance at 30 June 2023	81,388,747	230,874,694	312,263,441	5,427,798	3,806,924	597,646	322,095,809
Comprises:							
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023	81,388,747	389,151,807	470,540,554	7,709,068	11,238,912	597,646	490,086,180
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	0	(158,277,113)	(158,277,113)	(2,281,270)	(7,431,988)	0	(167,990,371)
Balance at 30 June 2023	81,388,747	230,874,694	312,263,441	5,427,798	3,806,924	597,646	322,095,809

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

8. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
(i) Fair Value					
Land and buildings					
Land	Level 2/3	Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties	Independent registered valuers / Management valuation	June 2023	Price per hectare
Land	Level 2/3	Market approach using estimated data for similar properties	Independent registered valuers / Management valuation	June 2023	Estimated price per hectare
Buildings - non-specialised	Level 2/3	Market approach using recent observable data for similar properties or cost approach using depreciated replacement cost.	Independent registered valuers / Management valuation	June 2023	Average cost of construction by component (Level 2), current condition, residual values and remaining useful life assessment (Level 3) inputs.
Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.					
During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either level 2 or level 3 inputs.					
(ii) Cost					
Furniture and equipment	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A
Plant and equipment	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A
Buildings - work in progress	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

9. INFRASTRUCTURE

(a) Movements in Balances

Movement in the balances of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

	Infrastructure - roads	Infrastructure - Paths	Infrastructure - Drainage	Infrastructure - Parks	Infrastructure - Other	Other infrastructure-WIP	Total Infrastructure
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Balance at 1 July 2021	75,870,810	28,807,622	31,219,617	9,670,227	6,549,098	6,267,681	158,385,055
Additions	306,482	21,477	12,292	0	62,471	4,934,724	5,337,446
Depreciation	(2,092,737)	(907,550)	(563,425)	(1,283,078)	(275,279)	0	(5,122,069)
Transfers	38,450			1,534,669		(2,185,856)	(612,737)
Balance at 30 June 2022	74,123,005	27,921,549	30,668,484	9,921,818	6,336,290	9,016,549	157,987,695
Comprises:							
Gross balance at 30 June 2022	120,220,802	47,115,887	51,704,800	23,964,735	13,343,678	9,016,549	265,366,451
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022	(46,097,797)	(19,194,338)	(21,036,316)	(14,042,917)	(7,007,388)	0	(107,378,756)
Balance at 30 June 2022	74,123,005	27,921,549	30,668,484	9,921,818	6,336,290	9,016,549	157,987,695
Change in accounting policy							
Restated balance at 1 July 2022	74,123,005	27,921,549	30,668,484	9,921,818	6,336,290	9,016,549	157,987,695
Additions	1,237,635	178,743	138,420	2,792,920	2,199,447	0	6,547,165
Revaluation increments / (decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus	91,056,435	15,261,678	17,265,249	54,353,455	1,647,879	0	179,584,696
Depreciation	(2,147,470)	(908,484)	(562,100)	(1,582,387)	(275,757)	0	(5,476,198)
Transfers	1,897,022	596,803	(25,286)	4,272,963	1,222,532	(7,954,733)	9,301
Balance at 30 June 2023	166,166,627	43,050,289	47,484,767	69,758,769	11,130,391	1,061,816	338,652,659
Comprises:							
Gross balance at 30 June 2023	264,631,210	102,887,598	72,932,096	146,106,185	30,412,624	1,061,816	618,031,529
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023	(98,464,583)	(59,837,309)	(25,447,329)	(76,347,416)	(19,282,233)	0	(279,378,870)
Balance at 30 June 2023	166,166,627	43,050,289	47,484,767	69,758,769	11,130,391	1,061,816	338,652,659

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

9. INFRASTRUCTURE (Continued)

(b) Carrying Value Measurements

Asset Class	Fair Value Hierarchy	Valuation Technique	Basis of Valuation	Date of Last Valuation	Inputs Used
(i) Fair Value					
Infrastructure - roads	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2023	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Paths	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2023	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Drainage	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2023	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Parks	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2023	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.
Infrastructure - Other	Level 3	Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost	Independent registered valuers	June 2023	The unit rates (Level 2), asset condition, residual values, pattern of consumption and remaining useful life assessments (Level 3) inputs.

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.

(ii) Current Replacement Cost					
Infrastructure - roads - WIP	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A
Infrastructure - Paths - WIP	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A
Infrastructure - Drainage - WIP	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A
Infrastructure - Parks - WIP	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A
Infrastructure - Other - WIP	N/A	N/A	Cost	Not applicable	N/A

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

10. FIXED ASSETS

(a) Depreciation

Depreciation rates

Typical estimated useful lives for the different asset classes for the current and prior years are included in the table below:

Asset Class	Useful life
Land - freehold land	Not depreciated
Buildings - non-specialised	0 - 100
Furniture and equipment	7 - 50
Plant and equipment	5 - 40
Infrastructure - roads	20 - 90
Infrastructure - Paths	20 - 80
Infrastructure - Drainage	80 - 100
Infrastructure - Parks	10 - 80
Infrastructure - Other	10 - 90

(b) Temporarily Idle or retired from use assets

The carrying value of assets held by the City which are temporarily idle or retired from active use and not classified as held for sale are shown in the table below.

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Buildings - non-specialised	1,240,576	0
	<u>1,240,576</u>	<u>0</u>

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

10. FIXED ASSETS (Continued)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fixed assets

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value (as indicated), less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost, the asset is initially recognised at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for indicators of impairment annually.

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Upon initial recognition, cost is determined as the amount paid (or other consideration given) to acquire the assets, plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties acquired between scheduled revaluation dates of the asset class in accordance with the City's revaluation policy, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next revaluation date consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(4)*.

Revaluation

The fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

At the end of each period, the carrying amount for each asset class is reviewed and, where appropriate, the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(2)* which requires land, buildings infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

Revaluation (continued)

For property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss. Subsequent increases are then recognised in profit or loss to the extent they reverse a net revaluation decrease previously recognised in profit or loss for the same class of asset.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

Depreciation on revaluation

When an item of property, plant and equipment and infrastructure is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

- (i) The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset.
- (ii) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

Amortisation

All intangible assets with a finite useful life, are amortised on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use.

The residual value of intangible assets is considered to be zero and the useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

Impairment

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains or losses on disposal

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the Statement of Comprehensive Income in the period in which they arise.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

11. LEASES

(a) Right-of-Use Assets

Movement in the balance of each class of right-of-use asset between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.	Note	Right-of-use assets - land and buildings	Right-of-use assets - plant and equipment	Right-of-use assets Total
Balance at 1 July 2021		\$ 1,108,588	\$ 682,102	\$ 1,790,690
Additions		0	19,435	19,435
Depreciation		(156,612)	(246,022)	(402,634)
Balance at 30 June 2022		951,976	455,515	1,407,491
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022		1,475,043	1,520,493	2,995,536
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022		(523,067)	(1,064,978)	(1,588,045)
Balance at 30 June 2022		951,976	455,515	1,407,491
Additions		0	2,190,015	2,190,015
Prior Year Adjustment		0	5,321	5,321
Depreciation		(139,571)	(963,326)	(1,102,897)
Balance at 30 June 2023		812,405	1,687,525	2,499,930
Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023		1,475,043	3,715,829	5,190,872
Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023		(662,638)	(2,028,304)	(2,690,942)
Balance at 30 June 2023		812,405	1,687,525	2,499,930

The following amounts were recognised in the statement of comprehensive income during the period in respect of leases where the entity is the lessee:

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Depreciation on right-of-use assets	(1,102,897)	(402,634)
Finance charge on lease liabilities	(115,160)	(41,878)
Short-term lease payments recognised as expense	(33,497)	(88,059)
Expenses for variable lease payment not recognised as a liability	(29,331)	(140,846)
Total amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income	(1,280,885)	(673,417)
Total cash outflow from leases	(1,189,648)	(437,122)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Current	1,005,825	307,718
Non-current	1,549,291	1,131,872
	2,555,116	1,439,590

The City has 7 leases relating to plant and equipment and 4 leases related to land and buildings. The lease term is normally between 2 years to 10 years. Refer to Note 29(b) for details of lease liabilities.

Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Lease liabilities are effectively secured, as the rights to the leased assets recognised in the financial statements revert to the lessor in the event of default.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Leases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Details of individual lease liabilities required by regulations are provided at Note 29(b).

Right-of-use assets - measurement

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position). The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which are reported at fair value.

Right-of-use assets - depreciation

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset, whichever is the shorter. Where a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset, or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the City anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

11. LEASES (Continued)

(c) Lessor - Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease

	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
The table below represents a maturity analysis of the undiscounted lease payments to be received after the reporting date.		
Less than 1 year	3,189,013	2,198,712
1 to 2 years	2,821,793	2,136,668
2 to 3 years	2,400,424	1,756,770
3 to 4 years	1,697,354	1,390,196
4 to 5 years	1,380,097	1,371,281
> 5 years	<u>6,473,762</u>	<u>7,444,008</u>
	17,962,443	16,297,635
Amounts recognised in profit or loss for Property, Plant and Equipment Subject to Lease		
Rental income	2,923,030	2,652,154

The City leases commercial properties to tenants with rentals payable monthly. These leases are classified as operating leases as they do not transfer substantially all of the risks and rewards incidental to the ownership of the assets to the lessee.

Lease payments for some contracts include CPI increases, but there are no other variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate. Although the City is exposed to changes in the residual value at the end of the current leases, the City typically enters into new operating leases and therefore will not immediately realise any reduction in the residual value at the end of these leases. Expectations about the future residual values are reflected in the fair value of the properties.

Refer to note 12 for details of leased investment property.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City as Lessor

Upon entering into each contract as a lessor, the City assesses if the lease is a finance or operating lease.

The contract is classified as a finance lease when the terms of the lease transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases not within this definition are classified as operating leases. Rental income received from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the specific lease.

Initial direct costs incurred in entering into an operating lease (eg legal cost, cost to setup) are included in the carrying amount of the leased asset and recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

When a contract is determined to include lease and non-lease components, the City applies AASB 15 to allocate the consideration under the contract to each component.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

12. INVESTMENT PROPERTY

	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
Non-current assets - at fair value			
Carrying balance at 1 July	22,658,363		22,658,363
Acquisitions	48,895		0
Net gain/(loss) from fair value adjustment	46,467		0
Closing balance at 30 June	22,753,725		22,658,363

Amounts recognised in profit or loss for investment properties

Rental income	745,198	776,270	851,957
Reimbursement Income	8,467	12,700	12,669
Direct operating expenses from property that generated rental income	8,492	12,700	(10,455)
Fair value gain recognised in profit or loss	46,467	0	0
	808,624	801,670	854,171

Leasing arrangements

Investment properties are leased to tenants under long-term operating leases with rentals payable monthly. Minimum lease payments receivable on leases of investment properties are as follows:

Minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases of investment properties not recognised in the financial statements are receivable as follows:

Less than 1 year	863,451	788,970
1 to 2 years	876,403	800,805
2 to 3 years	889,549	812,817
3 to 4 years	902,892	825,009
4 to 5 years	916,435	837,384
> 5 years	1,874,317	1,712,639
	6,323,047	5,777,624

The investment properties are leased to tenants under operating leases with rentals payable monthly. Lease income from operating leases where the City is a lessor is recognised in income on a straightline basis over the lease term.

Lease payments for some contracts include CPI increases, but there are no other variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate. Although the City is exposed to changes in the residual value at the end of the current leases, the City group typically enters into new operating leases and therefore will not immediately realise any reduction in residual value at the end of these leases. Expectations about the future residual values are reflected in the fair value of the properties.

Refer to note 11 for details of leased property, plant and equipment not classified as investment property

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investment properties

Investment properties are principally freehold buildings, held for long-term rental yields and not occupied by the City. Investment properties are carried at fair value in accordance with the significant accounting policies disclosed at note 10.

Fair value of investment properties

A management valuation was performed to determine the fair value of investment properties. The main Level 3 inputs used in the valuation were discount rates, yields, expected vacancy rates and rental growth rates estimated by management based on comparable transactions and industry data.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

13. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current		
Sundry creditors	2,407,171	3,178,180
Accrued interest on debentures	84,320	106,424
Accrued payroll liabilities	931,439	789,765
Accrued Expenses	2,124,345	2,299,822
Receipts in advance	202,157	183,625
Deferred Income	12,964	12,964
Prepaid rates	634,011	688,297
Bonds and deposits held	1,015,590	1,331,786
	<u>7,411,997</u>	<u>8,590,863</u>
Non-current		
Deferred Income	29,494	42,458
	<u>29,494</u>	<u>42,458</u>

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and any consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Prepaid rates

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises income for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

14. OTHER LIABILITIES

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current		
Contract liabilities	549,539	890,975
Capital grant/contributions liabilities	4,702,058	3,995,761
	<u>5,251,597</u>	<u>4,886,736</u>

Reconciliation of changes in contract liabilities

Opening balance	890,975	1,018,543
Additions	549,539	890,975
Revenue from contracts with customers included as a contract liability at the start of the period	(890,975)	(1,018,543)
	<u>549,539</u>	<u>890,975</u>

The aggregate amount of the performance obligations unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) in relation to these contract liabilities was \$5,251,597 (2022: \$4,886,736)

The City expects to satisfy the performance obligations, from contracts with customers unsatisfied at the end of the reporting period, within the next 12 months.

Reconciliation of changes in capital grant/contribution liabilities

Opening balance	3,995,761	5,062,932
Additions	706,297	3,995,761
Revenue from capital grant/contributions held as a liability at the start of the period	0	(5,062,932)
	<u>4,702,058</u>	<u>3,995,761</u>

Expected satisfaction of capital grant/contribution liabilities

Less than 1 year	<u>4,702,058</u>	<u>3,995,761</u>
	4,702,058	3,995,761

Performance obligations in relation to capital grant/contribution liabilities are satisfied as project milestones are met or completion of construction or acquisition of the asset.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Contract liabilities

Contract liabilities represent the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Capital grant/contribution liabilities represent the City's obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications to be controlled by the City which are yet to be satisfied. Capital grant/contribution liabilities are recognised as income when the obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Fair values for non-current capital grant/contribution liabilities, not expected to be extinguished within 12 months, are based on discounted cash flows of expected cashflows to satisfy the obligations using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25(i)) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

15. BORROWINGS

		2023			2022		
	Note	Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
Secured		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Debentures		1,842,566	18,160,049	20,002,615	1,909,327	20,002,614	21,911,941
Loans- Associates Funded		18,493	376,237	394,730	391,200	396,720	787,920
Total secured borrowings	29(a)	1,861,059	18,536,286	20,397,345	2,300,527	20,399,334	22,699,861

Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Debentures, bank overdrafts and bank loans are secured by a floating charge over the assets of the City of Fremantle.
Other loans relate to transferred receivables. Refer to Note 5.

The City of Fremantle has complied with the financial covenants of its borrowing facilities during the 2023 and 2022 years.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Borrowing costs

The City has elected to recognise borrowing costs as an expense when incurred regardless of how the borrowings are applied.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature.

Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 25(i)) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

Risk

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 23.

Details of individual borrowings required by regulations are provided at Note 29(a).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

16. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS

Employee Related Provisions

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Current provisions		
Employee benefit provisions		
Annual leave	2,667,093	2,871,591
Long service leave	3,144,041	2,940,999
	<u>5,811,134</u>	<u>5,812,590</u>
Non-current provisions		
Employee benefit provisions		
Long service leave	1,242,234	746,709
	<u>1,242,234</u>	<u>746,709</u>
Total employee related provisions	<u>7,053,368</u>	<u>6,559,299</u>

Provision is made for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and long service leave and associated on costs for services rendered up to the reporting date and recorded as an expense during the period the services are delivered.

Annual leave liabilities are classified as current, as there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period. Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

	Note	2023	2022
		\$	\$
Amounts are expected to be settled on the following basis:			
Less than 12 months after the reporting date		5,811,134	5,812,590
More than 12 months from reporting date		1,242,234	746,709
		<u>7,053,368</u>	<u>6,559,299</u>

Expected reimbursements of employee related provisions from other WA local governments included within other receivables

5 237,231 311,770

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Employee benefits

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave, long service leave and other employee leave entitlements are recognised as employee related provisions in the Statement of Financial Position.

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

Other long-term employee benefits

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

17. REVALUATION SURPLUS

	2023 Opening Balance	Total Movement on Revaluation	2023 Closing Balance	2022 Opening Balance	2022 Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Revaluation surplus - Land - freehold land	83,244,847	6,826,237	90,071,084	83,244,847	83,244,847
Revaluation surplus - Buildings - non-specialised	91,694,109	55,129,839	146,823,948	91,694,109	91,694,109
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Roads	49,110,388	91,056,435	140,166,823	49,110,388	49,110,388
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Paths	10,533,151	15,261,678	25,794,829	10,533,151	10,533,151
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Drainage	24,401,607	17,265,249	41,666,856	24,401,607	24,401,607
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Parks	826,391	54,353,455	55,179,846	826,391	826,391
Revaluation surplus - Infrastructure - Other	6,311,656	1,647,879	7,959,535	6,311,656	6,311,656
	266,122,149	241,540,772	507,662,921	266,122,149	266,122,149

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

18. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

	Note	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
Cash and cash equivalents	3	10,811,503	6,613,248

Restrictions

The following classes of financial assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used:

- Cash and cash equivalents	3	6,267,187	6,218,522
- Financial assets at amortised cost	4	10,543,904	6,629,760
		<u>16,811,091</u>	<u>12,848,282</u>

The restricted financial assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:

Restricted reserve accounts	30	10,543,904	6,629,760
Contract liabilities	14	549,539	890,975
Capital grant liabilities	14	4,702,058	3,995,761
Bonds and Deposits Held		<u>1,015,590</u>	<u>1,331,786</u>
Total restricted financial assets		<u>16,811,091</u>	<u>12,848,282</u>

(b) Reconciliation of Net Result to Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities

Net result		3,676,887	2,111,042
Non-cash items:			
Adjustments to fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit or loss		(9,215)	(9,992)
Adjustments to fair value of investment property		(46,467)	0
Adjustments to fair value of assets held for sale		(303,299)	0
Depreciation/amortisation		12,405,282	10,678,971
(Profit)/loss on sale of asset		9,398	(1,797)
Share of profits of associates		1,521,880	533,753
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables		(555,923)	465,623
(Increase)/decrease in other assets		(278,117)	(47,013)
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		36,431	(52,988)
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables		(1,191,830)	2,089,527
Increase/(decrease) in employee related provisions		494,069	(477,066)
Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities		364,858	(1,207,703)
Capital grants, subsidies and contributions		<u>(6,056,922)</u>	<u>(4,055,751)</u>
Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities		<u>10,067,032</u>	<u>10,026,606</u>

(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities

Credit Standby Arrangements

Credit card limit	450,000	450,000
Credit card balance at balance date	<u>0</u>	<u>(13,273)</u>
Total amount of credit unused	<u>450,000</u>	<u>436,727</u>

Loan facilities

Loan facilities - current	1,861,059	2,300,527
Loan facilities - non-current	<u>18,536,286</u>	<u>20,399,334</u>
Total facilities in use at balance date	<u>20,397,345</u>	<u>22,699,861</u>

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

19. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

In compliance with the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003*, the City has identified possible sites of contamination

Until the City conducts an investigation to determine the presence and scope of contamination, assesses risk and agrees with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation on the need and criteria for remediation, the City is unable to estimate the potential costs associated with remediation of these sites. This approach is consistent with the Department of Water and Environment Regulation guidelines.

20. CAPITAL COMMITMENTS

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Contracted for:		
- capital expenditure projects	2,004,886	2,615,081
	2,004,886	2,615,081
Payable:		
- not later than one year	2,004,886	2,615,081

The capital expenditure projects outstanding at the end of the current reporting period mainly represents:

Project Description	\$
(i) Design and construct-Port Beach coastal adaptation	441,464
(ii) Design and construct - Arts Centre - Roof	325,425
(iii) Design & construct-South Beach-Changerooms	255,068
(iv) Design and construct - North Fremantle Bowling Club	148,575
(v) John Street Riverwall Replacement Works	145,064
(vi) Design and construct - Hilton Bowling Club - Green	106,058
(vii) Install - William St – Trees	93,874
(viii) Footpath - Hampton Rd	77,032

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) Elected Member Remuneration

Fees, expenses and allowances to be paid or reimbursed to elected council members.

Note	2023 Actual \$	2023 Budget \$	2022 Actual \$
Mayor's annual allowance	89,753	91,997	77,336
Mayor's meeting attendance fees	48,704	48,704	58,128
Mayor's child care expenses	0	0	503
Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	3,676
Mayor's travel and accommodation expenses	1,757	0	9
	<u>143,714</u>	<u>144,201</u>	<u>139,652</u>
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance	22,999	22,999	11,761
Deputy Mayor's meeting attendance fees	32,470	32,470	19,674
Deputy Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses	3,500	3,500	2,174
	<u>58,969</u>	<u>58,969</u>	<u>33,609</u>
All other council member's meeting attendance fees	351,759	357,170	353,394
All other council member's All other council member expenses	759	0	2,454
All other council member's annual allowance for ICT expenses	38,500	38,500	39,236
All other council member's travel and accommodation expenses	477	0	0
	<u>391,495</u>	<u>395,670</u>	<u>395,276</u>
21(b)	<u>594,178</u>	<u>598,840</u>	<u>568,537</u>

(b) Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation

The total of compensation paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows:

Note	2023 Actual \$	2022 Actual \$
Short-term employee benefits	1,152,598	1,195,560
Post-employment benefits	111,999	117,007
Employee - other long-term benefits	44,900	35,929
Employee - termination benefits	0	73,171
Council member costs	<u>594,178</u>	<u>568,537</u>
	<u>1,903,676</u>	<u>1,990,204</u>

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include all salary and fringe benefits awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to council members which may be separately found in the table above.

Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current-year's cost of the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent annual leave and long service leave entitlements accruing during the year.

Termination benefits

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to KMP (Note: may or may not be applicable in any given year).

Council member costs

These amounts represent payments of member fees, expenses, allowances and reimbursements during the year.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

21. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Transactions with related parties

Transactions between related parties and the City are on normal commercial terms and conditions, no more favourable than those available to other parties, unless otherwise stated.

No outstanding balances or provisions for doubtful debts or guarantees exist in relation to related parties at year end.

In addition to KMP compensation above the following transactions occurred with related parties:

	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Sale of goods and services	0	2,788
Purchase of goods and services	0	1,030

Related Parties

The City's main related parties are as follows:

i. Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any council member, are considered key management personnel and are detailed in Notes 21(a) and 21(b)

ii. Other Related Parties

An associate person of KMP was employed by the City under normal employment terms and conditions.

Any entity that is controlled by or over which KMP, or close family members of KMP, have authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activity of the entity, directly or indirectly, are considered related parties in relation to the City.

Outside of normal citizen type transactions with the City, there were no other related party transactions involving key management personnel and/or their close family members and/or their controlled (or jointly controlled) entities.

iii. Entities subject to significant influence by the City

There were no such entities requiring disclosure during the current or previous year.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

22. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES

Investment in associates

Set out in the table below are the associates of the City. All associates are measured using the equity method. Western Australia is the principal place of business for all associates.

Name of entity	% of ownership interest		2023	2022
	2023	2022	Actual	Actual
			\$	\$
Southern Metropolitan Regional Council (SMRC) [known now as Resource Recovery Group (RRG)]	20.99%	20.92%	2,346,790	5,321,212
SMRC Existing Undertakings Proportional Equity Share:	20.99%	20.92%		
Office Accommodation Project Proportional Equity Share:	21.29%	21.17%		
RRRC Project Proportional Equity Share:	20.86%	20.80%	0	0
Total equity-accounted investments			2,346,790	5,321,212

The SMRC is a statutory local government authority established in 1991 by the local governments of Canning, Cockburn, East Fremantle, Fremantle, Kwinana, Melville, and Rockingham.

The SMRC is responsible for developing environmentally sustainable waste management solutions for the communities of the Participants.

The member local governments have jointly agreed to establish SMRC under an Establishment Agreement and each participant may participate in regional projects that are governed by a Participants' Project Agreement.

There are two core projects, being:

1. The Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC) Project and;
2. The Office Accommodation Project.

Both the projects were established through separate project participants' agreements. The City of Kwinana are not participants in the RRRC project. In addition to the above two projects, the support activities of SMRC such as Administrative activities, Education and Marketing and Research and Development, are referred to as Existing Undertakings.

Over the period the following local governments have since withdrawn from the Regional Council: City of Canning in June 2010, City of Rockingham in June 2012 and City of Cockburn in June 2019.

The Town of East Fremantle, at its Ordinary Council Meeting held on 20 June 2023 resolved to withdraw from the RRG and all associated projects, effective 1 July 2024. The City at its Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 November 2023 resolved to withdraw from the RRG and all associated projects, effective 1 July 2025. See Note 24 Events occurring after the end of the reporting year.

(a) Existing Undertakings

The historical annual contributions made by Participants to the Existing Undertakings are used to determine the proportional contribution percentage of each Participant to the Existing Undertakings. The Council's share as at 30 June 2023:

SMRC Existing Undertakings Proportional Equity Share: 20.99%

(b) Regional Resource Recovery Centre (RRRC) Project

RRRC Project Participants shall make an annual contribution towards the acquisition of any asset of a capital nature required by the Project, plus pay gate fees for each tonne of waste they deliver to the facility to cover the operating costs.

The annual contribution shall be an amount which bears the same proportion to the cost of the acquisition disclosed in the Project Budget for the financial year as the Population of the Project Participant bears to the total of the Populations of all Project Participants.

The capital costs for each participating Local Government member is based on the Australian Bureau of Statistics population statistics. Each project participant will develop equity in the project equal to the relevant proportion of the total capital loan repayments made by that project participant.

The Council's share as at 30 June 2023:

RRRC Project Proportional Equity Share: 20.86%

RRRC - Lending Facility

The capital construction of the RRRC facility was funded by borrowings from Western Australian Treasury Corporation (WATC). The lending facility will be fully repaid on the 30 June 2023.

The SMRC administer the borrowings with the project participants making quarterly contributions equal to the repayment costs of these borrowings.

The Council guaranteed by way of agreement to its share of the loan liability to the SMRC and the WATC. The Council's estimated share of the project funding is based on population percentages as derived from the Australian Bureau of Statistics census. These are revised yearly over the life of the lending facility.

As at 30 June 2023, the Regional Resource Recovery Centre Loan has been fully repaid. The balance outstanding against the lending facility stood at:

With the Council's share of this liability being: 0

Using the current cost/profit sharing percentage of: 12.11%

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

22. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATES (Continued)

(c) Office Accommodation Project

The Office Project pertains to SMRC's office located at 9 Aldous Place, Booragoon, Western Australia.

The Council's equity share of the project is based on their proportional populations.

The Council's share as at 30 June 2023:

Office Accommodation Project Proportional Equity Share: 21.29%

Office Accommodation - Lending Facility

As a SMRC participant, Council has guaranteed by way of security to the Western Australian Treasury Corporation, a charge over its general funds for its share of any outstanding debenture borrowings provided for the SMRC administration building at 9 Aldous Place Booragoon. This facility has a limit of \$2 million.

As at 30 June 2023, the balance outstanding against the lending facility stood at: 1,800,000
with the Council's share of this liability being: 400,860
using the current cost/profit sharing percentage of: 22.27%

Resource Recovery Group (RRG)

Note	2023 Actual	2022 Actual
	\$	\$
Current Assets	14,083,253	20,401,202
Non-Current Assets	19,091,744	30,332,453
Current Liabilities	(4,376,444)	(8,373,725)
Non-Current Liabilities	(12,358,062)	(9,436,836)
Net Assets (100%)	16,440,491	32,923,094
Revenue	16,752,088	18,191,425
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets	(4,740,647)	(4,613,629)
Finance costs	(414,999)	(43,876)
Net Result for the period	(9,519,311)	(3,327,051)
Impairment of RRRC WCF Assets through other comprehensive income	(6,963,290)	0
Total comprehensive income (100%)	(16,482,601)	(3,327,051)
City of Fremantle Share in Investment in Resource Recovery Group (RRG)		
Cash and cash equivalents	994,949	378,762
Other current assets	1,947,016	3,201,612
Total current assets	2,941,965	3,580,374
Non-current assets	2,921,861	5,177,103
Total assets	5,863,826	8,757,477
Current financial liabilities		
Other current liabilities	914,763	1,076,702
Total current liabilities	914,763	1,076,702
Non-current financial liabilities		
Other non-current liabilities	2,602,273	2,359,563
Total non-current liabilities	2,602,273	2,359,563
Total liabilities	3,517,036	3,436,265
Net assets	2,346,790	5,321,212
Reconciliation to carrying amounts		
Opening net assets 1 July	5,321,212	5,761,799
Changes in members contributions		93,166
Profit/(Loss) for the period	(1,521,880)	(533,753)
Other comprehensive income	(1,452,542)	0
Closing net asset 1 July	2,346,790	5,321,212
Carrying amount at 1 July	5,321,212	5,761,799
- Share of associates net profit/(loss) for the period	(1,521,880)	(533,753)
- Share of associates other comprehensive income arising during the period	(1,452,542)	0
- Distribution of equity by associate	0	93,166
Carrying amount at 30 June (Refer to Note 22)	2,346,790	5,321,212

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates

An associate is an entity over which the City has significant influence, that is it has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but not control or joint control of those policies.

Investments in associates are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method of accounting, is whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

Risk	Exposure arising from	Measurement	Management
Market risk - interest rates	Long term borrowings at variable rates	Sensitivity analysis	Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings
Credit risk	Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and debt investments	Aging analysis Credit analysis	Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits. Investment policy
Liquidity risk	Borrowings and other liabilities	Rolling cash flow forecasts	Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance department under policies approved by the council. The finance department identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

(a) Interest rate risk

Cash and cash equivalents

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Short term overdraft facilities also have variable interest rates however these are repaid within 12 months, reducing the risk level to minimal.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents, term deposits, and Treasury bonds held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below.

	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Amounts	Fixed Interest Rate	Variable Interest Rate	Non Interest Bearing
	%	\$	\$	\$	\$
2023					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.54%	10,811,503	3,172,209	7,639,294	0
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	3.25%	26,500,033	26,500,033		
2022					
Cash and cash equivalents	0.04%	6,613,248	4,054,591	2,509,149	49,508
Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits	0.71%	27,500,033	27,500,033		
Financial assets at amortised cost - Treasury bonds					

Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

	2023	2022
	\$	\$
Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit or loss and equity*	76,393	25,091

* Holding all other variables constant

Borrowings

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 29(a).

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk

Trade and Other Receivables

The City's major trade and other receivables comprise contractual non-statutory user fees and charges, grants, contributions and reimbursements. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade and other receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, receivables from grants, contributions and reimbursements are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of trade and other receivables over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2022 or 1 July 2023 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of users to settle the receivables.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 was determined as follows for trade and other receivables.

	Current	More than 30 days past due	More than 60 days past due	More than 90 days past due	Total
30 June 2023					
Trade receivables					
Expected credit loss	2.72%	5.33%	14.85%	40.33%	
Gross carrying amount	628,202	14,904	31,540	343,016	1,017,662
Loss allowance	17,117	794	4,684	138,343	160,938
30 June 2022					
Trade receivables					
Expected credit loss	2.72%	5.33%	14.85%	23.29%	
Gross carrying amount	361,754	88,741	39,811	620,901	1,111,207
Loss allowance	9,857	4,730	5,912	144,635	165,134

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(b) Credit risk

The loss allowances for trade, other receivables and contract assets as at 30 June reconcile to the opening loss allowances as follows:

	Trade receivables		Other receivables		Contract Assets	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Opening loss allowance as at 1 July	165,134	170,969	0	0	0	0
Receivables written off during the year as uncollectible	(4,197)	(5,835)	0	0	0	0
Closing loss allowance at 30 June	160,937	165,134	0	0	0	0

Trade, other receivables and contract assets are written off where there is no reasonable expectation of recovery. Indicators that there is no reasonable expectation of recovery include, amongst others, the failure of a debtor to engage in a repayment plan with the City, and a failure to make contractual payments for a period of greater than 120 days past due.

Impairment losses on rates and statutory receivables, trade, other receivables and contract assets are presented as net impairment losses within other expenditure. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the same line item.

Contract Assets

The City's contract assets represent work completed, which have not been invoiced at year end. This is due to the City not having met all the performance obligations in the contract which give an unconditional right to receive consideration. The City applies the simplified approach to measure expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all contract assets. To measure the expected credit losses, contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due. Contract assets have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables for the same types of contracts. The City has therefore concluded that the expected loss rates for trade receivables are a reasonable approximation of the loss rates for the contract assets.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

23. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT (Continued)

(c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer. Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required and disclosed in Note 18(c).

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

	Due within 1 year	Due between 1 & 5 years	Due after 5 years	Total contractual cash flows	Carrying values
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>2023</u>					
Trade and other payables	7,411,997	29,494	0	7,441,491	7,411,997
Borrowings	1,863,049	5,460,684	13,079,742	20,403,475	20,397,345
Lease liabilities	267,630	671,904	187,820	1,127,354	2,555,116
	<u>9,542,676</u>	<u>6,162,082</u>	<u>13,267,562</u>	<u>28,972,320</u>	<u>30,364,458</u>
<u>2022</u>					
Trade and other payables	8,590,865	0	0	8,590,865	8,590,865
Borrowings	1,909,330	6,922,872	13,867,659	22,699,861	22,699,861
Lease liabilities	307,718	939,533	192,339	1,439,590	1,439,590
	<u>10,807,913</u>	<u>7,862,405</u>	<u>14,059,998</u>	<u>32,730,316</u>	<u>32,730,316</u>

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

24. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

Following the end of the financial year ended 30 June 2023, the City at its Ordinary Council Meeting held on 22 November 2023 resolved to withdraw from the Resource Recovery Group (RRG, formerly SMRC) and all associated projects, effective 1 July 2025.

The other remaining participant of the RRG, City of Melville, also resolved at its Ordinary Council Meeting held on 21 November 2023 to withdraw from the RRG and all associated projects, effective from 1 July 2025.

These events occurred after the reporting period, and prior to issue of the City's financial report. Any financial impact to the City is unable to be estimated at the time of issue of the financial report.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

25. OTHER SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

b) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

c) Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

d) Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) Statement of Financial Position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial report is presented.

e) Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the City contributes are defined contribution plans.

g) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

h) Interest revenue

Interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset measured at amortised cost except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

i) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

j) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

26. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

(a) Service objectives and descriptions

City operations as disclosed in this financial report encompass the following service orientated functions and activities.

Objective	Description
Governance To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of resources.	Includes the activities of members of the Council and the administrative support available to the Council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific Council services.
General purpose funding To collect revenue to allow the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
Law, order, public safety To provide services to ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.
Health To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of noise control and waste disposal compliance.
Education and welfare To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Elderly person's activities and support, community services planning, disabled persons services, youth services, indigenous issues, meals on wheels centre, pre-schools and other welfare and voluntary persons.
Housing To provide and maintain elderly residence housing.	Provision and maintenance of elderly residence housing.
Community amenities To provide services required by the community.	Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban stormwater drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.
Recreation and culture To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social well-being of the community.	Maintenance of halls, recreation and cultural facilities, including sportsgrounds, parks, gardens, reserves, playgrounds and foreshore amenities. Maintenance of townscapes, and operation of libraries, leisure centres and art galleries.
Transport To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.	Construction and maintenance of roads, drainage, single and dual use paths, bridges and traffic signs. Maintenance of road verges, strategic planning for transport and traffic flows, street lighting and street cleaning, parking control and parking operations.
Economic services To help promote the city and its economic well-being.	Tourism and area promotion, operation of the Visitor Centre, sister cities expenses, City marketing and economic development, implementation of building control.
Other property and services To monitor and control council's overhead operating accounts.	Private works operation, plant repair, public works overheads, land acquisition and disposal.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

26. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY (Continued)

(b) Income and expenses

	2023	2022
	Actual	Actual
	\$	\$
Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions and capital grants, subsidies and contributions		
Governance	667,339	322,719
General purpose funding	55,392,562	50,917,128
Law, order, public safety	2,493,942	2,860,086
Health	661,844	701,914
Education and welfare	348,150	317,996
Community amenities	2,892,411	2,720,477
Recreation and culture	7,634,195	6,083,165
Transport	12,352,500	9,580,987
Economic services	932,841	115,219
Other property and services	1,211,845	1,161,262
	84,587,629	74,780,953
Grants, subsidies and contributions		
Governance	0	196,487
General purpose funding	1,624,784	1,461,455
Health	6,415	0
Education and welfare	1,197,666	1,039,401
Community amenities	77,918	187,148
Recreation and culture	5,859,908	3,883,274
Transport	1,096,627	1,648,307
Economic services	11,886	83,714
Other property and services	372,614	25,450
	10,247,818	8,525,236
Total Income	94,835,447	83,306,189
Expenses		
Governance	(10,074,818)	(7,873,542)
General purpose funding	(1,125,215)	(828,996)
Law, order, public safety	(4,549,922)	(4,781,739)
Health	(733,773)	(659,441)
Education and welfare	(3,153,218)	(3,008,513)
Housing	(398,944)	(275,875)
Community amenities	(14,571,567)	(12,879,522)
Recreation and culture	(30,057,928)	(27,174,042)
Transport	(18,722,125)	(15,260,594)
Economic services	(2,651,116)	(2,339,337)
Other property and services	(5,119,934)	(6,113,546)
Total expenses	(91,158,560)	(81,195,147)
Net result for the period	3,676,887	2,111,042

(c) Total Assets

Governance	124,365,966	101,648,903
General purpose funding	39,671,114	36,925,880
Law, order, public safety	1,917,997	2,128,521
Health	11,173	0
Education and welfare	8,925,411	8,140,052
Housing	0	6,146,186
Community amenities	6,719,102	112,248,475
Recreation and culture	215,553,627	149,756,096
Transport	272,572,354	0
Economic services	256,529	0
Other property and services	103,033,547	74,962,142
	734,201,482	491,956,255

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

27. RATING INFORMATION

(a) General Rates

RATE TYPE				2022/23 Actual Rateable Value*	2022/23 Actual Rate Revenue	2022/23 Actual Reassessed Rates	2022/23 Actual Total Revenue	2022/23 Budget Rate Revenue	2022/23 Budget Total Revenue	2021/22 Actual Total Revenue
Rate Description	Basis of valuation	Rate in \$	Number of Properties	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Residential Improved	Gross rental valuation	0.090585	9,952	247,043,374	22,378,376	482,427	22,860,803	22,578,376	22,578,376	20,663,230
Commercial & Industrial General	Gross rental valuation	0.096174	1,431	148,830,092	14,313,578	18,006	14,331,584	14,313,578	14,313,578	13,603,367
City Centre Commercial	Gross rental valuation	0.098241	347	82,074,461	8,063,075	225,558	8,288,633	8,063,075	8,063,075	8,017,574
Residential Short Term Accommodation	Gross rental valuation	0.101024	128	2,871,870	290,127	8,946	299,073	290,127	290,127	256,449
Nightclubs		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	215,814
Vacant Residential Land	Gross rental valuation	0.138413	138	4,066,850	562,904	33,557	596,461	562,904	562,904	607,832
Vacant Commercial & Industrial	Gross rental valuation	0.171982	41	2,105,800	362,160	51,749	413,909	362,160	362,160	375,470
Total general rates			12,037	486,992,447	45,970,220	820,243	46,790,463	46,170,220	46,170,220	43,739,736
Minimum payment										
		Rate in \$								
Residential Improved	Gross rental valuation	1,481	3,847	54,410,969	5,697,407	0	5,697,407	5,697,407	5,697,407	5,829,681
Commercial & Industrial General	Gross rental valuation	1,481	330	3,566,548	488,730	0	488,730	488,730	488,730	462,407
City Centre Commercial	Gross rental valuation	1,481	76	820,325	112,556	0	112,556	112,556	112,556	81,026
Residential Short Term Accommodation	Gross rental valuation	1,481	56	712,088	82,936	0	82,936	82,936	82,936	0
Nightclubs		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64,262
Vacant Residential Land	Gross rental valuation	1,434	129	1,049,625	184,986	0	184,986	184,986	184,986	194,832
Vacant Commercial & Industrial	Gross rental valuation	1,481	10	53,940	14,810	0	14,810	14,810	14,810	13,970
Total minimum payments			4,448	60,613,495	6,581,425	0	6,581,425	6,581,425	6,581,425	6,646,178
GenExmPart - Residential Improved										(83,238)
Total general rates and minimum payments			16,485	547,605,942	52,551,645	820,243	53,371,888	52,751,645	52,751,645	50,302,676
Specified Area Rates		Rate in \$								
CBD Security Levy		0.001289			123,141		123,141	121,802	121,802	115,940
Leighton Maintenance		0.005533			62,899		62,899	62,897	62,897	59,339
Total amount raised from rates (excluding general rates)					186,040		186,040	184,699	184,699	175,279
Concessions							(153,273)		(160,810)	(226,369)
Total Rates							53,404,655		52,775,534	50,251,586
Rate instalment interest							311,739			
Rate overdue interest							111,199			

The rate revenue was recognised from the rate record as soon as practicable after the City resolved to impose rates in the financial year as well as when the rate record was amended to ensure the information in the record was current and correct.

The entire balance of rates revenue has been recognised at a point in time in accordance with AASB 1058 Income for not-for-profit entities.

*Rateable Value at time of raising of rate.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

28. DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Note	2022/23 (30 June 2023 Carried Forward)	2022/23 Budget (30 June 2023 Carried Forward)	2022/23 (1 July 2022 Brought Forward)	2021/22 (30 June 2022 Carried Forward)
	\$	\$	\$	\$
(a) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities				
The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with <i>Financial Management Regulation 32</i> .				
Adjustments to operating activities				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	(2,785)	(727,000)	(8,624)	(8,624)
Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash	0	0	7,082	7,082
Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss	(9,215)	0	(9,992)	(9,992)
Less: Share of net profit of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method	2,974,422	0	533,753	533,753
Add: Loss on disposal of assets	12,183	10,846	6,827	6,827
Add: Depreciation	10(a) 12,405,282	11,353,843	10,678,971	10,678,971
Non-cash movements in non-current assets and liabilities:				
Investment property	12 (46,467)	0	0	0
Pensioner deferred rates	(377,055)	0	14,786	14,786
Leased Assets	(5,324)	0	0	0
Assets held for sale	7 (303,299)	0	(4,243,000)	(4,243,000)
Employee benefit provisions	430,205	0	(177,391)	(177,391)
Other provisions	(12,964)	0	(12,964)	(12,964)
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	15,064,983	10,637,689	6,789,448	6,789,448

(b) Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

Adjustments to net current assets				
Less: Reserve accounts	30 (10,543,904)	(9,599,025)	(6,629,760)	(6,629,760)
Less: Current assets not expected to be received at end of year				
- Land held for resale	7 (4,546,299)	0	(4,243,000)	(4,243,000)
Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year				
- Current portion of borrowings	15 1,861,059	1,909,325	2,300,527	2,300,527
- Current portion of lease liabilities	11(b) 1,005,825	310,332	307,718	307,718
Total adjustments to net current assets	(12,223,319)	(7,379,368)	(8,264,515)	(8,264,515)
Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity				
Total current assets	44,589,146	31,770,803	40,737,679	40,737,679
Less: Total current liabilities	(21,341,612)	(24,354,313)	(21,898,434)	(21,898,434)
Less: Total adjustments to net current assets	(12,223,319)	(7,379,368)	(8,264,515)	(8,264,515)
Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates	11,024,215	37,122	10,574,730	10,574,730

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES

(a) Borrowings

		Actual						Budget			
		Principal		Principal		Principal		Principal			
Purpose	Note	Principal at 1 July 2021	New Loans During 2021-22	Repayments During 2021-22	Principal at 30 June 2022	New Loans During 2022-23	Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023	Principal at 1 July 2022	Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 30 June 2023
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Particulars					0			0			0
Governance					0			0			0
307 Walyalup Civic Centre and Library		19,174,355		(841,905)	18,332,450		(858,486)	17,473,964	18,332,449	(858,486)	17,473,963
Recreation and culture											
298 Leighton Beach Kiosk & Changerooms		665,226		(147,927)	517,299		(153,081)	364,218	517,300	(153,081)	364,219
301 Leighton Beach Kiosk		205,662		(36,607)	169,055		(37,774)	131,281	169,055	(37,774)	131,281
303 Fremantle Boys School		443,673		(68,779)	374,894		(70,767)	304,127	374,894	(70,767)	304,127
308 Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation		500,000		(46,442)	453,558		(47,199)	406,359	453,558	(47,199)	406,359
Transport											
232 Streets Ahead Programme (2)		22,339		(22,339)	0		0	0	0	0	0
236 Streets Ahead Programme (3)		86,476		(68,604)	17,872		(17,870)	2	17,872	(17,872)	0
277 Road Asset Program		32,325		(32,325)	0		0	0	0	0	0
278 Footpath Asset Program		15,855		(15,855)	0		0	0	0	0	0
280 Road Rehabilitation & Improvement prog		88,477		(70,435)	18,042		(18,042)	0	18,043	(18,043)	0
281 Footpath Replacement Program		51,547		(41,035)	10,512		(10,512)	0	10,512	(10,512)	0
284 Road Asset Program		169,745		(73,564)	96,181		(76,559)	19,622	96,181	(76,559)	19,622
289 Road Asset Program		652,097		(191,761)	460,336		(199,527)	260,809	460,338	(199,527)	260,811
290 Footpath Asset Program		131,532		(38,678)	92,854		(40,245)	52,609	92,853	(40,245)	52,608
291 Drainage Asset Program		111,153		(32,687)	78,466		(34,010)	44,456	78,467	(34,010)	44,457
295 Road Asset Program		421,029		(93,626)	327,403		(96,887)	230,516	327,405	(96,887)	230,518
296 Footpath Asset Program		120,709		(26,843)	93,866		(27,777)	66,089	93,867	(27,777)	66,090
297 Drainage Asset Program		140,344		(31,208)	109,136		(32,296)	76,840	109,136	(32,296)	76,840
300 Road Asset Program		477,431		(84,981)	392,450		(87,689)	304,761	392,450	(87,689)	304,761
294B Acquisition 73 Hampton Road		124,288		(36,532)	87,756		(38,027)	49,729	75,160	(38,027)	37,133
305 Heavy Vehicles		316,909		(49,128)	267,781		(50,548)	217,233	280,377	(50,548)	229,829
Economic services											
279 Fremantle Markets Upgrade		16,162		(16,162)	0		0	0	0	0	0
283 Fremantle Markets Upgrade		58,986		(46,956)	12,030		(12,030)	0	12,030	(12,030)	0
Share of SMRC* Loans		1,106,350	93,495	(411,925)	787,920		(393,190)	394,730	694,425	(391,200)	303,225
Total		25,132,670	93,495	(2,526,304)	22,699,861	0	(2,302,516)	20,397,345	22,606,372	(2,300,529)	20,305,843

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

Borrowing Finance Cost Payments

Purpose	Note	Loan Number	Institution	Interest Rate	Date final payment is due	Actual for year ending 30 June 2023	Budget for year ending 30 June 2023	Actual for year ending 30 June 2022
						\$	\$	\$
Particulars								
Governance								
307 Walyalup Civic Centre and Library		307	WATC	1.96	19/06/2040	(355,094)	(355,094)	(371,674)
Recreation and culture								
298 Leighton Beach Kiosk & Changerooms		298	WATC	3.00	1/07/2025	(14,518)	(14,518)	(19,717)
301 Leighton Beach Kiosk		301	WATC	3.15	1/07/2026	(4,584)	(4,584)	(5,761)
303 Fremantle Boys School		303	WATC	2.86	28/06/2027	(9,967)	(9,967)	(11,956)
308 Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation		308	WATC	1.5	1/04/2031	(7,170)	(7,170)	(7,926)
Transport								
236 Streets Ahead Programme (3)		236	WATC	6.67	1/07/2022	0	0	(2,885)
280 Road Rehabilitation & Improvement prog		280	WATC	3.93	1/07/2022	0	0	(1,756)
281 Footpath Replacement Program		281	WATC	3.93	1/07/2022	0	0	(1,023)
284 Road Asset Program		284	WATC	4.01	1/07/2023	(1,948)	(1,948)	(4,972)
289 Road Asset Program		289	WATC	3.99	1/07/2024	(13,416)	(13,416)	(21,264)
290 Footpath Asset Program		290	WATC	3.99	1/07/2024	(2,706)	(2,706)	(4,288)
291 Drainage Asset Program		291	WATC	3.99	1/07/2024	(2,287)	(2,287)	(3,624)
295 Road Asset Program		295	WATC	3.00	1/07/2025	(9,189)	(9,189)	(12,481)
296 Footpath Asset Program		296	WATC	3.00	1/07/2025	(2,634)	(2,634)	(3,578)
297 Drainage Asset Program		297	WATC	3.00	1/07/2025	(3,063)	(3,063)	(4,161)
300 Road Asset Program		300	WATC	3.15	1/07/2026	(10,643)	(10,643)	(13,374)
294B Acquisition 73 Hampton Road		294	WATC	4.03	1/07/2024	(2,584)	(2,584)	(4,094)
305 Heavy Vehicles		305	WATC	2.86	28/06/2027	(7,120)	(7,120)	(8,541)
Economic services								
283 Fremantle Markets Upgrade		283	WATC	3.93	1/07/2022	0	0	(1,171)
Share of SMRC* Loans		Sha	SMRC	4.12**	30/06/2028	(8,880)	(8,044)	(22,282)
Total						(455,803)	(454,967)	(526,528)
Total Finance Cost Payments						(455,803)	(454,967)	(526,528)

* WA Treasury Corporation

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Purpose	Note	Actual				Budget			
		Principal at 1 July 2021	New Leases During 2021-22	Principal Repayments During 2021-22	Principal at 30 June 2022	New Leases During 2022-23	Principal Repayments During 2022-23	Principal at 1 July 2022	Principal at 30 June 2023
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance									
Lease - 02 CRT & MIS		90,222	0	(20,221)	70,001	0	(14,906)	70,001	0
Lease - 05 MS Surface		0	0	0	0	981,292	(316,800)	0	49,173
Lease - 10 Data Centre		8,281	0	(8,281)	0	0	0	0	0
Lease - 13 IT Server		513,545	0	(112,994)	400,551	641,368	(365,457)	420,733	0
Lease - 15 IT Equipment		0	0	0	0	43,297	(6,879)	0	323,596
Lease - 16 Computer Equipment		0	0	0	0	314,079	(126,343)	0	0
Law, order, public safety									
Lease - 09 Legal Centre		23,110	0	(23,110)	0	0	0	0	0
Recreation and culture									
Lease - 06 Pool Cleaner		6,606	19,435	(8,183)	17,858	0	(9,621)	(1,577)	(11,198)
Lease - 07 Gym Equipment		48,371	0	(23,829)	24,542	9,603	(25,333)	24,542	0
Lease - 08 Restaurant - Salt		126,004	0	(32,550)	93,454	0	(23,205)	95,885	64,863
Lease - 11 Car Park 12 A+B		85,898	0	(66,459)	19,439	0	(19,439)	12,454	0
Lease - 12 Car Park 19		849,017	0	(86,300)	762,717	0	(88,889)	762,718	673,829
Lease - 14 RFID - Library		64,345	0	(13,317)	51,028	200,375	(77,616)	51,028	37,168
Total Lease Liabilities	11(b)	1,815,399	19,435	(395,244)	1,439,590	2,190,014	(1,074,488)	1,435,784	1,137,431

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

29. BORROWING AND LEASE LIABILITIES (Continued)

(b) Lease Liabilities

Lease Finance Cost Payments

Purpose	Note	Lease Number	Institution	Date final payment is due	Actual for year ending 30 June 2023	Budget for year ending 30 June 2023	Actual for year ending 30 June 2022	Lease Term	Interest Rate
					\$	\$	\$		
Governance									
Lease - 02 CRT & MIS		02	C D SA (WA) Pty Ltd	1/10/2025	(1,981)	(1,792)	(2,399)	60 months	3.00%
Lease - 05 MS Surface		05	Capital Finance	30/06/2025	(23,886)	0	0	36 months	3.00%
Lease - 10 Data Centre		10	Rosecrown Investments T/as Professionals Fremantle		0	0	(50)	60 months	3.00%
Lease - 13 IT Server		13	Vestone Capital Pty Ltd	1/04/2025	(41,513)	(15,287)	(6,940)	60 months	4.66%
Lease - 15 IT Equipment		15	Vestone Capital Pty Ltd	1/01/2026	(763)	0	0	59 months	4.08%
Lease - 16 Computer Equipment		16	Vestone Capital Pty Ltd	2/01/2026	(12,290)	(1,739)	0	60 months	4.08%
Law, order, public safety									
Lease - 09 Legal Centre		09	Rosecrown Investments T/as Professionals Fremantle		0	0	(222)	60 months	3.00%
Recreation and culture									
Lease - 06 Pool Cleaner		06	John Shenton Pumps	30/04/2024	(399)	(399)	(167)	24 months	3.00%
Lease - 07 Gym Equipment		07	Capital Finance	24/06/2024	(414)	(397)	(1,112)	48 months	3.00%
Lease - 08 Restaurant - Salt		08	Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage	30/06/2025	(2,402)	(2,218)	(3,450)	120 months	3.00%
Lease - 11 Car Park 12 A+B		11	Burgess Rawson	31/08/2022	(43)	(47)	(1,556)	120 months	3.00%
Lease - 12 Car Park 19		12	Burgess Rawson	31/03/2030	(21,110)	(21,111)	(23,700)	120 months	3.00%
Lease - 14 RFID - Library		14	Macquarie Bank -Vestone Capital Pty Ltd	31/12/2025	(10,359)	(1,739)	(2,282)	60 months	3.96%
Total Finance Cost Payments					(115,160)	(44,729)	(41,878)		

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

30. RESERVE ACCOUNTS	2023 Actual				2023 Budget				2022 Actual			
	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Transfer to	Transfer (from)	Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted by legislation/agreement												
(a) Cash-in-lieu of public open space reserve	624,404	0	(3,000)	621,404	624,404	0	0	624,404	624,404.00	0	0	624,404
(b) Specified area rate reserve - Leighton Precinct	211,419	62,897	(52,643)	221,673	211,419	62,897	(85,439)	188,877	193,502.00	59,339	(41,422)	211,419
(c) Service charge reserve - White Gum Valley F	24,479	8,804	(2,169)	31,114	24,479	8,804	(8,804)	24,479	15,675.00	8,804	0	24,479
	860,302	71,701	(57,812)	874,191	860,302	71,701	(94,243)	837,760	833,581.00	68,143	(41,422)	860,302
Restricted by council												
(d) Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	117,868	0	0	117,868	117,868	0	0	117,868	117,868.00	0	0	117,868
(e) Community Care Programs Reserve (Previous)	6,386	0	0	6,386	6,386	0	0	6,386	6,386.00	0	0	6,386
(f) Fleet Reserve	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
(g) Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	70,132	0	0	70,132	70,132	0	0	70,132	78,032.00	0	(7,900)	70,132
(h) Fremantle Oval Reserve	42,230	0	(11,880)	30,350	67,542	0	(70,198)	(2,656)	238,375.00	0	(196,145)	42,230
(i) Hilton Park Sports Reserve	0	2,000,000	0	2,000,000	0	1,000,000	0	1,000,000	0.00	0	0	0
(j) Investment Fund Reserve	0	1,172,506	(404,489)	768,017	13,806	4,970,000	(1,088,160)	3,895,646	4,921,372.00	0	(4,921,372)	0
(k) Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	33,599	0	0	33,599	(151,635)	0	0	(151,635)	70,159.00	0	(36,560)	33,599
(l) Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	5,341,962	1,190,384	(1,046,266)	5,486,080	5,342,077	1,262,571	(2,904,895)	3,699,753	6,208,565.00	0	(866,603)	5,341,962
(m) Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	97,771	0	0	97,771	97,771	0	0	97,771	97,771.00	0	0	97,771
(n) Sustainability Investment Reserve (Previous)	59,510	0	0	59,510	59,510	0	(31,510)	28,000	59,510.00	0	0	59,510
(o) South Beach Reserve	0	500,000	0	500,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0	0	0
	5,769,458	5,362,890	(1,462,635)	9,669,713	5,623,457	7,232,571	(4,094,763)	8,761,265	11,798,038	0	(6,028,580)	5,769,458
	6,629,760	5,434,591	(1,520,447)	10,543,904	6,483,759	7,304,272	(4,189,006)	9,599,025	12,631,619	68,143	(6,070,002)	6,629,760

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserve accounts.

**CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023**

30. RESERVE ACCOUNTS (Continued)

In accordance with council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

	Name of reserve account Restricted by legislation/agreement	Purpose of the reserve account
(a)	Cash-in-lieu of public open space reserve	To hold any monies received as contribution for cash in lieu of public open space.
(b)	Specified area rate reserve - Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.
(c)	Service charge reserve - White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.
	Restricted by council	
(d)	Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master Plan.
(e)	Community Care Programs Reserve (Previously HACCC)	To fund Community Care Programs.
(f)	Fleet Reserve	To replace City's vehicles fleet when required.
(g)	Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets.
(h)	Fremantle Oval Reserve	To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct.
(i)	Hilton Park Sports Reserve	To fund sporting, infrastructure and facility improvements in and around Hilton Park Sports Reserve.
		Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditure, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.
(j)	Investment Fund Reserve	To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure Centre.
(k)	Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	
		To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue. Provide temporary funding to the City for its initial contribution to the Hilton Underground Power project. This funding will be returned to the Reserve annually via a service levy on residential consumers within the Hilton Underground Power project.
(l)	Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To Finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To Finance improvements within the Port and Leighton Beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To Finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.
(m)	Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	
	Sustainability Investment Reserve	Invest in projects that promote positive sustainability and renewable energy related outcomes or projects and programs that support net zero outcomes or develop options for net zero. If no sustainability or renewable energy related projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.
(n)	(Previously Renewable Energy Investment Reserve)	
(o)	South Beach Reserve	To fund infrastructure and facilities improvement.

CITY OF FREMANTLE
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

31. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date which are required to be held in trust and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	1 July 2022	Amounts Received	Amounts Paid	30 June 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash In Lieu of Parking	469,360	0	0	469,360
Cash In Lieu of Public Open Space				
37 Strang Street subdivision	85,673	0	0	85,673
Bequests				
Gwenh Ewens	29,101	2,800	0	31,901
John Francis Boyd	2,700	0	0	2,700
Victor Felstead	11,305	0	0	11,305
Unclaimed Funds - Debtors	4,441	0	0	4,441
Unclaimed Funds - Stale Cheques	44,608	3,994	0	48,602
Miscellaneous	750,689	0	(460,513)	290,176
Trust Interest	56,146	0	0	56,146
	<u>1,454,023</u>	<u>6,794</u>	<u>(460,513)</u>	<u>1,000,304</u>

Page 3

City of Fremantle Annual Report 2022–23

Acknowledgement of people and Country

The City of Fremantle acknowledges the Whadjuk people as the Traditional Owners of the greater Fremantle/Walyalup area and we recognise that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still important today.

Introduction

The City of Fremantle (City) local government authority is required to prepare an Annual Report compliant with Section 5.53 of the *Local Government Act 1995* and Regulation 19B of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*.

The Annual Report addresses strategic focus areas within the City's *Strategic Community Plan 2015-2025* which is community informed with a long-term outlook and supported by a Corporate Business Plan, annual budget, strategies and plans.

The City's Annual Report is an important accountability and communication mechanism for ratepayers, the community and wider public on how efficiently and effectively the City has performed in managing community assets and delivering activities and services during the financial year.

The Annual Report includes a brief discussion on current challenges and opportunities which will inform direction, services and activities delivered by the City going forward.

Key elements of the Annual Report include:

- About the City and the local government area
- Key statistics
- The City's leadership framework
- Our Council and Executive
- Our Strategic Community Plan
- Summary financial performance
- Highlights, achievements, opportunities and challenges
- Performance by Directorate

The City encourages the community and businesses to contact on 1300 693 736 or TTY +61 8 9432 9777 to learn more about the City and its services.

City of Fremantle

Fremantle is the second metropolitan city in Perth located 20km south of the Central Business District, with the local government area encompassing 19.3km². With an estimated population of 33,007 (2023) and median age of 42 years, the population reflects considerable diversity with approximately a third of the population born overseas. Bounded by the Indian Ocean and Swan River (Derbarl Yerrigan), the City includes the Port of Fremantle.

The City's workforce is responsible for managing local government services and activities across the suburbs of Fremantle, Beaconsfield, Hilton, North Fremantle, O'Connor, Samson, South Fremantle and White Gum Valley.

The city centre is significant for its colonial and world heritage, narrow streets and eclectic mix of retail and hospitality, range of housing options and exceptional access to public transport. It is a globally recognised tourism, arts and culture destination with a vast expanse of waterfront. The City's Gross Regional Product is \$4.57 billion with an economy heavily reflecting its designation as a Port City, and with a significant presence of State Government services.

The City's waterfront, greenspace and heritage underpin a longstanding commitment to environmental sustainability and protection of natural resources.

Fremantle or Walyalup is located in Whadjuk Nyoongar Boodja (country). The area has significant spiritual importance, informing dreamtime stories and being historically an area of importance for ceremonies, cultural practices and trade. The City includes a number of Aboriginal heritage sites under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (WA)*.

Fremantle's uniqueness and identity is heavily influenced by early planning based on walkability and liveability, architectural contrast between the Port's industrial character and colonial and linear architecture, and its migrant influence on arts and culture. Its authenticity, history and character have been retained over time through conservation and sustainable development, being complementary urban planning objectives that remain highly relevant today.

Key statistics

Our City

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA 19.3km ²	POPULATION 33,749 (2022) ¹	PERCENTAGE BORN IN AUSTRALIA/OVERSEAS 70.9%/ 29.1% (2021) ¹
ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLANDER 552 or 1.7% (2021) ¹	MEDIAN AGE 42 (2021) ¹	AVERAGE NUMBER PER HOUSEHOLD 2.2 (2021) ¹
GRP \$4.57 billion ¹	BUSINESSES 5,023 (2022) ²	EMPLOYED IN FREMANTLE 27,577 (2021) ³

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics June 2021¹ and June 2022²; National Institute of Economic and Industry Research (NIEIR) June 2022. Compiled and presented in *economy.id* by .id (informed decisions)³.

City Services

CITY EMPLOYEES 395 permanent 275 casual	CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SCORE 96%	CALLS HANDLED 57,910
AVERAGE CALL RESPONSE TIME 15 seconds	EMAILS RECEIVED AND RESPONDED TO 18,790	CITY NET ASSET VALUE \$692 million
ROADS AND PATHWAYS 179km roads 273km pathways	TOTAL AREA GREEN SPACE 135.8 hectares	MANAGED HERITAGE ASSETS 36 buildings across 19 places. Excludes heritage landscapes, precincts, artworks, trees, streetscape elements such as fountains.
WASTE AND RECYCLING 1016.61 waste collected 740.61 or 73% waste recycled	CITY WEBSITE 369,006 new users 1.23m website pageviews	THIS IS FREMANTLE WEBSITE 135,918 (new users) 38% growth (vs 2021–22) in unique website visitors 1.3m website pageviews

Message from the Mayor

The financial year 2022–23 has seen continued momentum for the City following the completion of the Walyalup Koort and Civic Centre project.

A number of significant State Government projects are on our horizon and the City is working collaboratively with the agencies involved to try and ensure they deliver the best outcome for Fremantle.

The City has been an active partner in the planning for the Fremantle Harbours Master Plan which will guide a renewal program for Fishing Boat Harbour, create better connections back to the Fremantle city centre, and give security to the maritime industries that rely on Fremantle's boat harbour.

Likewise, we have been collaborating with Fremantle Port to activate the Victoria Quay precinct through improved pedestrian connections, better use of the historic sheds and increased amenity.

The Future of Fremantle planning has also been significant, to determine scenarios for the future of the port land should the State Government take the decision to move the port to Kwinana.

Our development pipeline continues to be strong, with 419 development (planning) applications determined (99.3% approved) in 2022–23, amounting to \$196 million in estimated construction value. This includes infill development through our suburbs and new hospitality and residential in the CBD.

Suburban sporting infrastructure is a priority as our city continues to grow, and the Hilton Park Master Planning process is well underway, with consultation with the clubs and recreational users of the space helping shape the vision. This will be a significant project and we have started to put money aside in reserves to contribute to its delivery.

Beach amenity is also being addressed, with new changerooms on the way at South Beach and a new playground at Leighton. Following the completion of the successful sand nourishment program at Port Beach we have also undertaken minor works to improve the dunes, carpark and changerooms there.

Addressing the collective challenges and opportunities faced by our City requires contemporary and sound strategic planning. During 2022–23, the City engaged with nearly 5,000 residents, visitors and businesses through 'Let's Talk Freo' to frame a new Strategic Community Plan, setting the City's direction for the next 10 years.

Over 2022–23 Fremantle was reinvigorated post-COVID as the spiritual home to music, arts and creatives, and festivals. Fremantle hosted the State Government's Perth Festival Finale High Voltage in November 2022 and the globally renowned Fremantle International Street Arts Festival (FISAF) returned at Easter 2023, attracting an estimated 100,000 people with over 160 performances over four days, and injecting an estimated \$11.17 million into the local economy.

Over the last year, Fremantle's visitor economy has rebounded with a significant number of additional businesses opening and record hotel occupancy rates. During 2022–23, Fremantle welcomed back cruise ships with an estimated impact on the WA economy of \$285.5 million. Further growth is forecast under Tourism WA's *WA Cruise Tourism Strategic Plan 2023–2033* with Fremantle Port being designated a Tier One destination with potential as a homeport and for accommodating mega liners.

The City's ongoing commitment to Aboriginal Reconciliation saw the finalisation of its *Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan 2019–2022* with significant achievements over the period, and the formulation of a draft Reconciliation Action Plan incorporating the pillars of Voice, Treaty and Truth on a local level to guide reconciliation actions for the next three years.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge and thank my fellow Councillors for their expertise, community engagement and considered decision-making on Council matters. It's an honour to serve such an active and engaged community and a responsibility that we do not take lightly.

Hannah Fitzhardinge

Message from the Chief Executive Officer

This year marked the conclusion of the successful Walyalup Koort renewal project, the largest project ever undertaken by the City and a catalyst for revitalising Fremantle through integrated development of the Walyalup Koort civic space and adjoining properties with a high vacancy rate. Through careful contract planning and management, the City navigated the collapse of the primary builder in May 2021, exercising insurance bonds and securing a twenty-year fixed interest loan rate of 1.96 percent to complete construction of the new civic centre without additional municipal costs.

In 2022–23, Walyalup Koort and its architects received multiple prestigious design awards, with significant awards achieved for the City's destination marketing program and LibraryCraft program, and the City was a finalist under Containers for Change.

Walyalup Civic Centre while architecturally acclaimed, has demonstrated its functional design, supporting staff capability through activity-based agile working arrangements to achieve the City's organisational focus, and community engagement. Over the last year, the City's library at the Walyalup Civic Centre, experienced a 49 percent increase in visitation, reinforcing the investment in the Walyalup Civic Centre.

A new Business Transformation unit has further strengthened performance through building the organisation's vision, culture and capability to effectively deliver services to the community. Business Transformation will progressively drive leadership capability by ensuring better data, systems and processes underpin decision-making; enhance interaction with the community; and deliver more efficient and responsive systems that address contemporary and complex challenges.

A new project has also commenced in the development of a City Plan to consider how the City grows and develops into the future by ensuring a holistic approach to urban renewal, mobility and parking, density and population growth, redevelopment of Fremantle Oval and the Italian Club sites as we continue our approach to a thriving community with a seven day a week economy.

The City committed to a renewed vision of a 'Strong Reputation, Stronger Future,' underpinned by values that support *collaboration*; an *inclusive* culture, *integrity* by doing things right, well and accountably; and *making a difference* through curious and courageous thinking that drives adaptability, learning and growth.

Alignment between functions has improved with Field Services transferred from City Business to Place, Planning and Urban Development, recognising that community compliance and safety functions are essential to decision-making around City planning and development.

The City continues to provide growth opportunities and encourage local jobs and employee development with horticultural employees employed through a joint partnership with South Metropolitan TAFE and an employment service and a supervised Graduate Engineer given the opportunity to project manage road renewal projects using an innovative and sustainable product.

Access and inclusion are at the forefront of the City's operations as it continues to achieve outcomes under its *Access and Inclusion Plan 2021-25* including accessibility enhancements for events, activities afforded in low sensory environments, and improvements in parks, building and beach access, and City information.

The City seeks to reduce its environmental footprint and move towards net zero emissions, with sustainability and innovation key goals. Walyalup Civic Centre was awarded a commendation for sustainable architecture at the Australian Institute of Architects WA Awards in 2022 and the City continues to deliver on its commitment to a walkable, cyclable and sustainable city through expansion of its path and wayfinding network.

In 2022–23, the City achieved collection of its 10 millionth container through the Containers for Change Program. The City's sustainability efforts will be further cemented on delivery of a comprehensive roadmap towards net zero over the coming year.

Coastal hazard impacts from climate change are an ongoing challenge with sand nourishment at Port Beach a temporary solution to erosion. Further, while the City continues to deliver quality services and achieve facility and public amenity upgrades, the cost of doing business in a high inflationary environment and competition for labour, remains challenging.

I would like to thank Council for its support as the City changes gear to further refocus on maintenance and renewal programs following a period of city revitalisation. I also commend City staff for their dedication and commitment to delivering outcomes and improving the amenity of Fremantle.

Our framework

The City is one of 137 local government authorities established under the *Local Government Act 1995* providing services and facilities and delivering wide ranging powers vested in it under legislation and regulation. The City

recognises that the effectiveness of its performance strongly influences its communities' liveability, productivity, wellbeing, cohesion and identity.

Under the City's *Strategic Community Plan 2015-2025*, Council commits to continuously improving capability, being innovative, responsive and influential and delivering services and projects through good governance, effective communication, responsible management and excellence. The City's strategic priorities and ongoing projects are founded on a commitment to consultation that encourages a diversity of views and inclusivity.

In addition to guiding Statute, Local Laws and Council, policies provide the decision-making framework for Council and its employees, with these regularly reviewed and updated.

Council

Council is responsible under Section 2.7 of the *Local Government Act 1995* for governing the City's affairs and for the performance of its functions. Council represents community interests in Council and at Council Committee meetings.

Council comprises the Mayor and 12 Councillors with responsibilities across six City wards including North, South, East, City, Hilton and Beaconsfield, with two Councillors assigned per ward. Hannah Fitzhardinge was elected to the Office of Mayor in October 2021 by the combined electorate, with the Mayor and Councillors all having four-year terms.

Council elections are held two yearly with the next scheduled election 21 October 2023. At the 2021 elections, the City of Fremantle achieved the second highest community participation rate from local governments in the metropolitan area.

Councillors bring a diversity of skills and experience to Council's governance functions.

Meet our Council

[photos of Elected Members will be included in final publication]

Hannah Fitzhardinge City of Fremantle Mayor Hannah has been an Elected Member for seven years, with five years as a Councillor for Beaconsfield Ward and two years as Mayor. Hannah is a graduate of the Australian Institute of Company Directors and has served on multiple Boards. Hannah has extensive experience in corporate affairs, government approvals, strategic communications, and the Resources Sector. Hannah views collaboration, engagement and leadership as key to positioning and advancing the City's future.	
Deputy Mayor Cr Frank Mofflin Hilton Ward Frank was elected to Council in 2019 and to the position of Deputy Mayor by Council in 2021. Frank has significant corporate experience in the resources sector, including community engagement and environmental management, and Chairs the board of Fremantle College. Frank has a strong commitment to Fremantle's economic development and infrastructure improvements, ensuring these align with community expectations around quality and accessibility.	Cr Su Groome East Ward Su Groome was elected to Council in 2019 and has qualifications in architecture and skills in design, planning, sustainability and community engagement. Su currently works in State Government in community disaster resilience but has held leadership roles in the private and non-profit sectors. Su views the importance of focusing on small projects and improvements that positively impact the community in its daily activities and ensuring an inclusive, creative, sustainable and lively future for Fremantle.

Cr Geoff Graham Beaconsfield Ward Geoff was elected to Council in 2019, although has previously undertaken two terms with Council. Geoff has extensive experience in State Government in Justice and Health, is a Justice of the Peace and has served on numerous community-based committees, with a focus on sporting clubs. Geoff has a strong interest in planning, heritage and sport and recreation and views the development of the Heart of Beaconsfield and Fremantle Oval as critical.	Cr Ben Lawver Hilton Ward Ben was elected to Council in 2021 and was previously on the Westport Taskforce focused on freight, logistics and environmental work streams; the WA Port Operations Taskforce and the Freight Logistics Council of Western Australia. Ben is an active member of community groups and committees, a strong supporter of local businesses and seeks to ensure neighbourhoods have a voice in their growth and development.
Cr Fedele Camarda Beaconsfield Ward Fedele was elected to Council in 2021 and is a fourth generation Fisher and a primary school teacher. He is Vice Chair of the Western Rock Lobster Council, is a representative on the Fremantle Maritime Advisory Group and has been active in coaching of local sports teams. Fedele champions grass roots advocacy to Council, to ensure Council works effectively for the community.	Cr Bryn Jones North Ward Bryn was elected to Council in 2015 but served as a Councillor for a period of six years in the 1990s. Bryn holds qualifications in Civil Engineering, teaching and a Masters Degree in Science Education. He had an extensive career in educational technology and received the Apple Distinguished Educator Award in 2000 for outstanding service. Bryn has a strong interest in heritage buildings and streetscapes, as well as Fremantle's diversity and creative talent.
Cr Adin Lang City Ward Adin first was elected to Council in 2017 and has qualifications in Environmental Science and Business. He has operated small businesses and worked for the private sector and multi-nationals in environmental roles. Adin received Fremantle's Citizen of the Year Award in 2016 for supporting the transition of Hollis Park, South Fremantle. Adin supports increasing the rate base in Fremantle, economic development to establish Fremantle as a genuine second city to Perth, support for the disadvantaged, an active community and continued beautification of Fremantle.	Cr Doug Thompson North Ward Doug was elected to Council in 1988 and holds qualifications in Humanities and Education. Doug serves on the State Council for the Western Australian Local Government Association and is the City's representative on the Southern Metropolitan Regional Council. Doug previously worked for South Metropolitan TAFE as a principal lecturer. Doug is committed to realising the vision, objectives and outcomes of <i>FREO 2029</i> and the City's Strategic Community Plan and is a strong advocate for achieving a circular economy for waste minimisation.
Cr Rachel Pemberton City Ward Rachel was first elected to Council in 2011 and has qualifications in Marketing and Public Relations and post graduate studies in urban planning, community engagement, sustainability, project management and economics. Rachel has extensive experience in	Cr Andrew Sullivan South Ward Andrew was elected to Council in 2009, served as Deputy Mayor from 2019 to 2021 and had two terms on Council in the 1990s. Andrew has qualifications in architecture and remains involved in urban design and coastal planning issues. Andrew was the Project Architect and Urban

government, arts and community sectors and as a campaign advisor for a Federal Senator. Rachel is committed to sustainable cities, diversification of Fremantle's economy and implementation of the Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan.	Designer for the Northbank Development, was involved in the conservation of Bannister Mill and has managed a tourism accommodation business in the south-west. Andrew is focused on revitalising Fremantle's core, developing village nodes in each community, actions that support the vibrancy and sustainability of Fremantle, urban forestation and recreation and cultural activities.
Cr Jenny Archibald East Ward Jenny Archibald was elected in 2017 but had two previous terms as Councillor and a three-year period as Mayor. Jenny has qualifications in Geology and has museum, petroleum exploration industry, and business development and management experience in geoscience technology, services and geothermal exploration companies. Jenny holds several board positions and is currently Vice Chairman of the State Library of Western Australia Board. Jenny is a strong supporter of the community voice and debate and protection of the character and identity of Fremantle.	Cr Marija Vujcic South Ward Marija was elected to Council in 2019. Marija has extensive Human Resource and Industrial Relations experience in construction, with the Australian Mines and Metals Association and resource sector projects. Marija managed her own human resources business and currently provides human resource services to small-medium sized businesses and works on Aboriginal business development. Marija is committed to good governance and transparency around Council finances, business decisions, management of assets and genuine and comprehensive consultation with community.

Council Meetings

Meetings of Council comprise Ordinary Council Meetings, Committee meetings and other meetings including advisory committees and working groups. Council encourages community attendance at Council meetings and all Council and Committee meetings are livestreamed except confidential items and the proceedings of the Audit and Risk Management Committee. Agendas and Minutes are published on the City's website.

Council Committees are established pursuant to the *Local Government Act 1995* and support Council in the performance of its functions, including through the exercise of delegated powers.

Elected Members' attendance at meetings 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

The following attendance record evidenced Mayoral and Councillor participation in Council and Committee meetings for the reporting period:

Table 1: Elected Member attendance 2022–23 FY

Elected Member	Ordinary Council Meetings (12)	Planning Committee (11)	Finance, Policy, Operations, and Legislation Committee (10)	Audit & Risk Management Committee (5)	Special Council Meetings (1)
Mayor Hannah Fitzhardinge	12	3	7	2	1
Cr Su Groome	10	8	-	4	1
Cr Jenny Archibald	12	1	10	1	1
Cr Andrew Sullivan	11	11	-	5	0

Cr Maria Vujcic	12	-	10	1	1
Cr Geoff Graham	9	9	-	-	1
Cr Fedele Camarda	10	-	10	5	0
Cr Rachel Pemberton	12	-	10	-	1
Cr Adin Lang	10	10	-	-	0
Cr Bryn Jones	12	11	1	-	1
Cr Doug Thompson	11	-	7	-	1
Cr Frank Mofflin	10	2	9	5	1
Cr Ben Lawver	10	9	1	-	1

Key:

Deputy Committee Member

Executive

The City's Executive is responsible for the provision of services and facilities and administration of local laws with the Chief Executive responsible for ensuring that policies and decisions of Council are effectively implemented.

Executive comprises the Office of the Chief Executive which is responsible for corporate functions and four directorates including City Business, Community Development, Infrastructure and Project Delivery, and Planning, Place and Urban Development. Directors are responsible for providing leadership, management and accountability on matters within their directorate as well as ensuring effective collaboration across the local government.

Executive Leadership Team 2022–23

[photos of Elected Members will be included in final publication]

Glen Dougall Chief Executive Officer	Matthew Hammond Director City Business	Michelle Brennand Director Community Development
Graham Tattersall Director Infrastructure and Project Delivery	Russell Kingdom Planning, Place and Urban Development	

Our service commitment

The City commits to Service Standards under its Customer Service Charter (Charter) to facilitate the customer experience being of the highest standard, authentic and of real value. Under the Charter, the City aims to:

- Deal with enquiries in a polite, professional and helpful manner.
- Be realistic about what we can do and in what timeframes.
- Listen to your views.
- Provide you with clear and relevant information.
- Take ownership of enquiries, follow up with you and keep you informed of progress through to completion.
- Actively seek and use customer feedback regarding our services to continuously improve our processes and procedures.

Access and inclusion

The City's *Access and Inclusion Plan 2021-25* aims to ensure that equitable access is provided to organisational facilities, services and community life through addressing barriers to exclusion for people with disability and encouraging a diverse and inclusive community for all.

The City has appointed a dedicated Access and Inclusion Officer to deliver the plan and support other measures which improve access and inclusion. The outcomes of the *Access and Inclusion Plan 2021-25* are discussed within this Annual Report.

Sustainability

The City acknowledges the importance of the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals and has committed to sustainable practices through its sustainable policies and procedures, including sustainable events, procurement, and waste management; use of active transport to reduce carbon emissions; and planning policies that support sustainable development in the City. The City will continue to examine opportunities to reduce its environmental footprint and collectively build resilience to climate change.

Strategic Community Plan

Strategic Community Plan 2015-25

Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework is a legislative requirement that ensures that planning is community and data informed, holistic and aligned to a vision and long-term strategy for the City, builds capability, optimises resources, and is integrated, monitored, evaluated and reported on.

The City's *Strategic Community Plan 2015-2025* establishes the vision, outcomes and objectives of the local community for the period of the plan. Resources and activities are aligned through key strategic documents such as the Corporate Business Plan, Annual Budget, informing strategies, and business unit plans, to achieve the community's needs and aspirations in the Strategic Community Plan.

The *Strategic Community Plan 2015-25* establishes a vision for Fremantle as 'a destination city' which includes:

- A city that is clever and creative, inspiring and inclusive.
- A city that welcomes and celebrates all people and cultures.
- A city that encourages innovation, prosperity and achievement.
- A compassionate city that cares for the wellbeing of our people and the environment we share.
- A city that thrives on diversity, that dares to be different.

The Strategic Community Plan outlines goals and objectives under the following strategic focus areas:

- Economic development: diversify and strengthen Fremantle's economic capacity.
- Environmental responsibility: work with the community to develop environmentally sustainable solutions for the benefit of current and future generations.
- Transport and connectivity: enhance the connectivity throughout the city of Fremantle and other strategic economic hubs and population centres.
- Character, culture and heritage: sustain and grow arts and culture and preserve and promote the importance of our social capital, built heritage and history (both pre- and post-European settlement).
- Places for people: create great spaces for people through innovative urban and suburban design.
- Health and happiness: creating a physical and social environment where it is easy for people to lead safe, happy and healthy lives.
- Capability: an innovative, responsive, influential local government which leads the way in delivering services and projects through good governance, effective communication, responsible management and excellence in delivery.

The Town reports to Council on its achievements against the measures of success in the Strategic Community Plan biannually.

A new Strategic Community Plan

With the *Strategic Community Plan 2015-2025* nearing its end, the City delivered a six-month *Let’s Talk, Freo* campaign incorporating online and direct engagement with nearly 5,000 people who live, work and visit Fremantle to help shape the new Strategic Community Plan. Consultations reflected on critical (and other) issues including Fremantle as an artistic and creative hub and a learning city; positioning Fremantle for growth; supporting the City centre to flourish; reducing our environmental footprint and responding to climate change; and driving economy and employment.

Feedback will be sought from the community on the draft Strategic Community Plan.

Summary financial performance

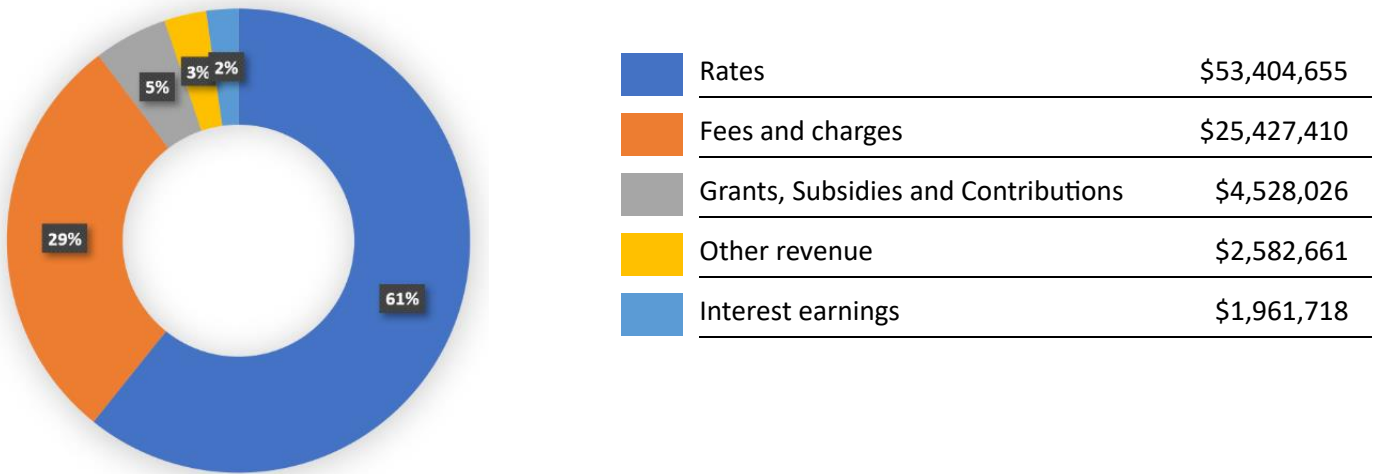
Income

As at 2022-23, the City owned and controlled assets with a total value of \$736,654,292 and generated operating revenue of \$89,103,658 and capital revenue of \$5,370,023. The City’s fiscal performance for the financial year evidenced the following:

- Increased the Net Asset value for the City by \$246 million.
- Ended the year with a Net Result in the Statement of Comprehensive Income of \$4.6 million.
- Earned \$5.8M more revenue than budgeted.
- Provided funding for the multitude of programs and services as detailed in the Annual Report, to deliver to the strategic objectives as set by the community.

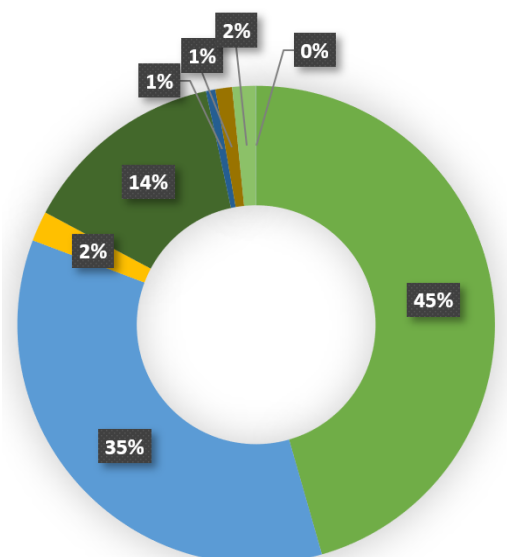
Revenue

Figure 1: Revenue 2022–23



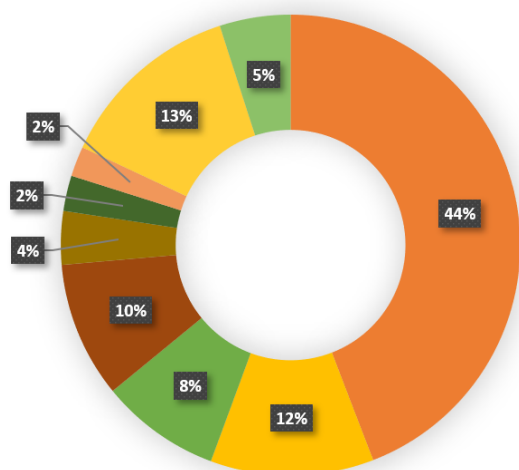
Expenditure

Figure 2: Expenditure from operating activities 2022–23



Employee costs	(40,834,395)
Materials and contracts	(31,544,352)
Utility charges	(1,827,064)
Depreciation	(12,405,282)
Finance costs	(570,963)
Insurance	(1,014,402)
Other expenditure	(1,428,039)
Loss on asset disposals	(12,183)
Total	(89,636,680)

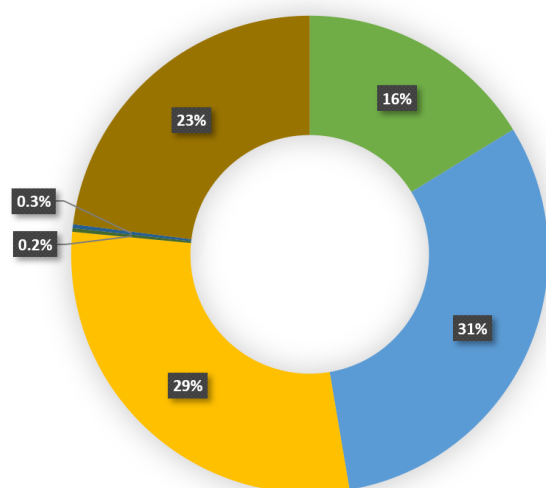
Figure 3: Fees and Charges



Paid parking	\$11,224,697
Property leasing	\$2,923,030
Parking infringements	\$2,148,578
Fremantle Arts Centre	\$2,425,315
Waste and Resource Recovery	\$952,769
Development and Building approvals	\$632,856

Capital works

Figure 4: Capital Works 2022–23



Roads, footpaths and drainage	\$1,554,797
Buildings	\$2,974,826
Parks and ovals	\$2,792,922
Plant and equipment	\$23,837
Furniture and equipment	\$24,915
Other infrastructure	\$2,199,448

Highlights, achievements, opportunities and challenges

The City achieved significant outcomes during the financial year and identified and managed key challenges, with some ongoing. Partnerships with the community and key stakeholders, including the State and Federal Governments have been integral to delivery of many activities and projects.

Highlights and achievements

Walyalup Koort

The development of Walyalup Koort revitalised the city centre through integrated development of a new Civic Centre, commercial office and retail space, public realm enhancements and renewal of the historic Town Hall. The project was undertaken in partnership with Sirona Capital and incorporated the delivery of the Walyalup Civic Centre.

A fixed contract for construction of the Civic Centre was awarded at \$43.05 million and commenced in 2019. In 2021, the contractor entered administration and work ceased with the City exercising contractual provisions, including insurance bond payments to cover additional costs associated with administration and completion of the project. A new tender was awarded to finalise the project.

Targets

During the reporting period the City received and responded to 57,910 calls and 18,790 emails with a Customer Satisfaction score of 96 percent.

The City's Containers for Change program claimed its 10 millionth container, equating to \$1 million paid since October 2020 to the community, businesses, charities, schools and sporting clubs, equating to a significant diversion of waste from landfill.

The City exceeded its 2022 target under the City's Urban Forest Plan by 926, planting 1926 trees in bushland, along the coastal reserve and in streets and parks. Since 2017, 8942 trees have been planted, 3000 ahead of target, to beautify our streets, create habitat for wildlife, and address climate change by reducing the Urban Heat Island Effect.

Awards

The Walyalup Civic Centre and Kerry Hill Architects received the George Temple Poole Award, the highest honour for architecture; the Julius Elischer Award for Interior Architecture; the John Septimus Roe Award for Urban Design, with a commendation in the sustainable architecture category; and the Jeffrey Howlett Award for Public Architecture, at the Australian Institute of Architects WA, 2022 WA Architecture Awards. Kerry Hill Architects also received an award for Public Architecture and Urban Design at the 2022 National Architecture Awards. Hocking Heritage and Architecture received the Heritage Architecture Award for the historic Fremantle Town Hall works.

The City of Fremantle won two Golds in the Perth Airport WA Tourism Awards in the categories of Tourism Marketing and Campaigns for *This is Fremantle*, and for the second year in a row, an Excellence in Local Government Award for Tourism for its lead role in driving visitation to Fremantle. The City represented Western Australia at the 2022 Qantas Australian Tourism Awards in the Tourism Marketing and Campaigns category, receiving a high commendation for its work.

City of Fremantle Library received the Library Board of Western Australia Excellence Award for Innovation and collaboration for its LibraryCraft project, a free Minecraft server for WA players between 7 and 17 years. The City was also a finalist in the category of Medium Refund Point Operator of the Year for Containers for Change in 2022.

Arts and culture

The City hosted several world class events to support the creative sector and local economy, further cementing Fremantle's status as a destination city. Considered the 'jewel in the crown' of Fremantle's arts program, the renowned International Street Arts Festival was held over four days in April 2023 and saw an estimated 100,000 attend, 50 percent more than forecast.

Infrastructure projects

Infrastructure projects demonstrated what can be achieved through grass roots initiatives and an increased focus on inclusion, community safety, sustainable design, and greening.

The community initiated Booyeembara Park Mountain Bike Trails project co-funded by the City and the State Government involved the construction of two 500 metre downhill trails and one uphill trail and vegetated bushland. The trails encourage participation by riders of different abilities within a purpose built and safer environment and invaluable additional habitat for wildlife and incorporated recycled materials wherever possible.

To improve traffic safety, the City constructed a roundabout at the intersection of Wiluna Avenue and Hope Street in White Gum Valley in response to several serious accidents at this location over a five-year period.

Opportunities and challenges

Relocation of the port and waterfront renewal

The proposed relocation of Fremantle Port to Kwinana to meet Western Australia's long-term freight needs under the State Government's Westport project will have significant economic implications for Fremantle.

The preparation of a long-term vision for development of the inner harbour precinct under the State Government's *Future of Fremantle* project, and master planning for Challenger and Fishing Boat Harbours provides substantial opportunity to re-connect Fremantle to the waterfront, improve liveability and deliver economic and population growth. The City is represented on the Future of Fremantle Planning Committee and was a key stakeholder in the development of the Draft Fremantle Harbours Masterplan, released in July 2022.

Moving forward it is essential that Fremantle is positioned to attract population and grow its economy in readiness for the Port's transition and to ensure complementary economies are achieved across the city centre and waterfront developments, particularly Port land.

Complementary planning by the City, advocacy, partnerships, and attraction of public and private investment, are required to leverage waterfront developments, diversify and grow a strong and resilient economy, and continue to transition Fremantle to a more liveable and vibrant modern city, envisaged under the Strategic Community Plan.

Commercial and residential investment

The State Government's Perth and Peel@3.5million land use and infrastructure framework recognises Fremantle as a Strategic Metropolitan Centre with significant potential to capitalise on existing infrastructure.

Building Fremantle's capability as a Strategic Metropolitan Centre requires a greater mix of land uses, public and private investment, population and local jobs in a diversified market. The Strategic Community Plan identified the need for investment in A-grade accommodation in Fremantle which is constraining business growth and attraction. Housing supply is limiting the ability for people to live, work and experience Fremantle and rates revenue growth to fund increasing costs for Council operations and projects.

A creative hub

Fremantle was identified as one of eight creative hotspots in Australia in research undertaken by Queensland University of Technology Digital Media Research Centre titled *Australian Cultural and Creative Activity: A population and Hotspot Analysis* in 2020. Fremantle has an expansive sector of visual and performing artists and creative services' workers in immersive industries, with arts and culture important to tourism and economic growth. City consultations for the development of a new 10-year Arts, Culture and Creative Strategy have identified the lack of affordable and collaborative spaces for creatives in Fremantle to maintain and grow the creative economy, with much of the current accommodation dilapidated or not fit-for-purpose. If Fremantle is to attract and retain quality arts organisations and artists in line with the objectives of the Strategic Community Plan, then it must have access to appropriate accommodation.

Fremantle Oval Precinct

Historic Fremantle Oval and heritage-listed Victoria Pavilion have long been embedded in the spirit and soul of Fremantle and are an integral part of a city centre precinct. Oval facilities have structural deficits, are not code compliant for WAFL or AFL and need further improvements to meet gender inclusive requirements and lack multi-use capability, with Victoria Pavilion requiring conservation.

A masterplan for a staged \$90 million redevelopment of the facility and funding attraction will achieve an AFL category 4 venue for the State, a scalable events space, tailored facilities, expansion capacity for community programming, and commercial and housing developments. It will also grow the economy through complementary patronage of hospitality and retail venues in the city centre.

Coastal management and sustainability

Managing coastal erosion and inundation impacts on managed foreshore reserves is a significant challenge. Popular Port Beach topped the State Government's list of coastal erosion hotspots in 2019 and significant storm events over the past few years have eroded large quantities of beach sand and undermined coastal infrastructure assets.

A second stage of sand nourishment works were delivered at Port Beach this year under partner funding with the State Government with 150,000m³ of dredged sand pumped directly onto shore via an innovative pumping technique called rainbowing. Coupled with dune reestablishment and vegetation, this aims to provide approximately 10 years protection against erosion, although the full effect storm fronts on Port Beach are unknown. The City will continue to monitor the effects of coastal processes on its coastline and coastal assets.

Rising costs

The 2022–23 budget committed to delivering \$115 million investment with a focus on renewal or upgrades to key facilities and roads, improving the visitor experience in the city centre, greening our city and coastal reserves and coastal monitoring.

The rising cost of materials, insurance and labour and the impact of COVID-19 lockdowns on revenue underpinned a six percent rate rise, equating to around \$120 per year and aligning with the Western Australian Local Government cost index of 5.7 percent and Perth's 12-month CPI of 7.6 percent. The rates increase ensured the City was able to deliver essential services, maintain assets, deliver new capital works and attract staff with the skills to deliver quality level service and programs to the community.

Year ahead

Over the 2023-24 financial year, the City will strengthen its advocacy program across core issues to improve the City's performance as a Strategic Metropolitan Centre including Victoria Quay, housing, the City Plan and Fremantle Oval, to attract population and investment in Fremantle whilst retaining the character and eclecticism that is uniquely Fremantle.

A consultative City Plan process will identify city-wide and precinct-based opportunities for development and investment to grow Fremantle's inner-city density. The City Plan will include an assessment of heritage, greenspace, culture, housing, economic activation, sustainability opportunities and significant projects such as public realm upgrades and Fremantle oval as a community hub.

The City will launch its Propel brand to support start-up businesses and the development of a thriving, diverse and innovative local economy. Supported by the State Government and a group of ecosystem partners through Lotterywest, Spacecubed and the Innovative Society Initiative, Propel will bring together a wealth of expertise and knowledge to harness Fremantle's competitive advantages with a focus on key growth sectors - the blue economy, sustainability and immersive technologies.

The City will commence collaborative planning for the bicentenary of colonial arrival in Fremantle or Walyalup and settlement of Perth in 2029, with strong emphasis on Aboriginal reconciliation.

The focus of the 2023-24 financial year will be making the City and its suburbs more liveable and supporting population growth. New projects will include more city centre parking, improving accessibility at South Beach and Fremantle Leisure Centre, master planning for a new sporting and community precinct at Hilton Park reserve, upgrades to the Fremantle Arts Centre and increasing youth funding and services.

Office of the Chief Executive

The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for liaising with Elected Members, intergovernmental and stakeholder relations and overseeing directorates, Governance, People and Culture and Business Transformation.

Business Transformation

The City established the business transformation unit during the reporting period to conduct process reviews, corporate and business planning and customer advocacy. Reporting directly to the Executive Leadership Team, the unit is focussing significantly on strengthening information technology processes and systems, improving the City's cross-organisational capability and relationships, building leadership and change capability, and conducting and implementing the findings of a service and functional review.

Governance

Governance ensures effective performance and compliance with legislative requirements applicable to local government and supports Council, including the preparation of agendas and minutes and other meeting papers, maintenance of registers and other compliance matters. Governance works collaboratively across the organisation providing governance advice, coordinating organisational policies, risk and governance activities, and preparing relevant reports as required.

Council Meetings

In 2022–23, Governance prepared meeting papers collectively for 38 Council and Committee meetings and one Special Council Meeting.

Risk Management Framework

Following the adoption of a new Risk Management Framework (RMF) in 2021, the City has continued to strengthen risk management through adoption of a practical and comprehensive risk management approach. This includes delivery of risk training and support, alignment of city documents with the RMF, incorporation of the framework into corporate planning processes and identification of key strategic risks with a view to further refining service and activity level risks for business units.

City policies

The following policies were created during 2022–23:

- Fraud and Misconduct Control Policy (24/08/22)
- Information Technology Security Policy (24/08/22)
- Seasonal Trading Policy (23/11/22)
- Approval of venues for sporting, cultural or entertainment events: Regulation 19B (22/02/23)
- Code of Conduct for Employees (30/05/23)

The following policies were reviewed and amended during 2022–23:

- Local Planning Policy 1.9 'Design Advisory Committee and Principles of Design' (27/07/22)
- Dog exercise and prohibited areas (23/11/22)
- Local Planning Policy 1.7 'Development Exempt from Approval under Local Planning Scheme No.4' (22/02/23)
- Local Planning Policy 2.25 'Telecommunications' (22/03/23)
- Parklets Policy (26/04/23)
- Traffic Calming Policy (28/06/23)

Local Laws

During the reporting period, the Cat Management Local Law 2020 and Parking Local Law 2021 were amended.

Local Government elections and ward review

No local government elections were held during the reporting period.

The City conducted a review of representation and its ward system in accordance with the WA Government's local government reform proposals and in compliance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1995*. The City's ward review and changes to ward boundaries considered community of interest, physical and topographical features, demographic trends, economic factors, and the ratio of councillors to electors in the various wards.

Council resolved that the existing ward boundaries be abolished, and four wards established in 2023 with two Councillors allocated per ward with changes to representation implemented over two election cycles, 2023 and 2025. Further, that the wards temporarily be named – North Ward, Coastal Ward, Central Ward and East Ward – with a further review of ward boundary names required to consider Whadjuk Nyoongar or other locally relevant names.

Register of Complaints

Section 5.53 of the *Local Government Act 1995* requires that local government authorities report on the detail contained within the Register of Complaints under Section 5.121 of the *Local Government Act 1995* for the reporting period including the number of complaints and how they were dealt with. The Local Government Standards Panel found that a Councillor committed one minor breach under the *Local Government Act 1995* and Regulation 18(1)(b) of the *Local Government (Model Code of Conduct) Regulations 2021*. The Standards Panel required the Councillor to issue a public policy and complete specified training.

An appeal was submitted to the State Administrative Tribunal (SAT) to review the findings/decision of the Local Government Standards Panel (LGSP). As a result, no further action has been taken in relation to this matter during 2022–23.

In 2022–23, \$2,217.60 (incl. GST) was paid to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries for the Local Government Standards Panel (Standards Panel) deliberation on one or more complaints of minor breach submitted by the Complaints Officer during 2022-23.

People and Culture

People and Culture is responsible for supporting and growing the quality of the City's workforce and workforce culture to ensure effective and efficient service delivery to the community and a positive employee experience.

The City has 395 employees of which 190 or 48.1 percent are female and 203 or 51.4 percent are male with two or 0.5 percent identifying as other. Casual staff comprise 275 of which 188 are female or 68.37 percent and 81 or 29.45 percent are male, with four or 1.45 percent identifying as non-binary and two or 0.73 percent other.

During the reporting period, the Executive Leadership Team comprised four males or 80 percent and one female or 20 percent; and the Management Leadership Team comprise eight females or 50 percent and eight males or 50 percent. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples comprised 1.6 percent and persons with disability 1.34 percent of permanent FTEs.

In March 2023, the City announced new horticultural traineeships to support skills development, grow local jobs and green Fremantle.

The *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* requires local government authorities to report on the number of employees paid salaries over 130,000 in \$10,000 bands, the remuneration paid to the Chief Executive Officer, and any amount paid in relation to a complaint against a Council member under Schedule 5.1, Clause 9 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Table 2: employees entitled to an annual salary over \$130,000.

A total number of 28 employees received remuneration exceeding \$130,000 during the reporting period.

Number of Staff	Salary Band
8	130,000–140,000
3	140,000–150,000
3	150,000–160,000
6	160,000–170,000
1	170,000–180,000
2	180,000–190,000
1	190,000–200,000
	200,000–210,000
2	210,000–220,000
	220,000–230,000
1	230,000–240,000
1	310,000–320,000

Capacity Building

The City continues to facilitate manager development sessions through the Australian Institute of Management Western Australia to support leadership development capability, with the Executive Leadership Team completing an Executive Leadership program through another private provider. Employees can apply for approval for training aligned to work requirements through their respective manager with group training is scheduled as required.

Employee Recognition

The City is committed to creating a culture of recognition that celebrates staff achievement in meaningful ways. The City has introduced the STARS program which enables staff to provide colleagues with timely recognition of achievement, through the Viva Engage platform. It also allows employees to nominate peers for a ‘Supernova’ award, either as an individual or as part of a team. Each Nyoongar season, a panel of employees selects an individual and a team winner for an award.

Health and Wellbeing Services

During the reporting period, the City enhanced its Employee Assistance Program through extending the service and adding a wellness application to provide access to nutritional, fitness, and relaxation advice and programs in addition to existing confidential counselling. A Manager Assist Program was also made available to supervisors, providing access to advice on supporting employees experiencing mental health issues.

Industrial Award

The *Industrial Relations Act 1979* (WA) was amended to enable all State local governments to be covered under the State Industrial Relations system, effective 1 January 2023. The City has commenced negotiations with unions for new Enterprise Agreements.

Corporate Communications

Corporate Communications supports the City of Fremantle’s strategic intent framed in the Strategic Community Plan through the provision of transparent and informative communications to residents, stakeholders and the community aimed at developing social cohesion. The City uses a variety of communications channels to increase reach within the community and works in partnership with external agencies to leverage their communication platforms where applicable.

Website

The City of Fremantle's website received 369,006 new users and 1.23 million website pageviews in 2022–23, evidencing its popularity as a source of information for Fremantle residents. The top 10 pages for hits included the homepage, Fremantle Leisure Centre, swim school, where to park, current opportunities, contact us, Fremantle Library, verge collection, Fremantle Recycling Centre and lost dogs/cats and adoption.

Social Media

The City's social media platforms have proven increasingly popular for residents and stakeholders to engage with the City. In 2022–23, the City's Facebook page reached 624,555 staff and 27,174 followers and Instagram 29,875 with 6,751 followers.

The most popular social media posts for 2022–23 were the announcement of the Booyeembara Park photos (Facebook, 61,000), Walyalup Smoking Ceremony (Facebook, 40,000), My Home Opening Doors (Instagram, 2,500 accounts), and new dunes announcement (Facebook, 22,300).

Short form videos (Instagram and Facebook reels and YouTube shorts) have been particularly engaging for audiences such as Booyeembara Mountain Bike tracks announcement ((Instagram, 4,200), Fremantle International Street Arts Festival (Instagram 3,500) and the Christmas Lights show (Instagram, 4,000). Longer form videos (i.e. YouTube) have been useful in addressing more detailed topics.

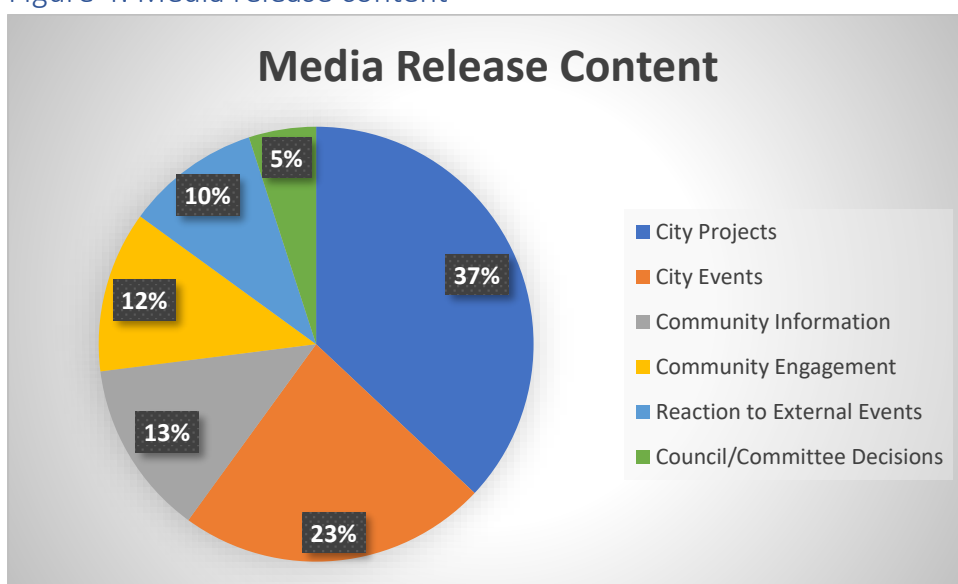
Media Releases

Several local print and digital media outlets have kept locals informed on the City's activities and decisions, with the City generating 82 media releases throughout the year covering the following topics:

- City projects such as the Port Beach sand nourishment project; Fremantle Leisure Centre roof replacement; the Booyeembara Park mountain bike trail; and South Beach change room redevelopment.
- City-owned events such as One Day, as well as its school holiday activations.
- Community Information such as Containers for Change milestones; Plastic Free July; and a profile on the first retailer to open in Walyalup Koort.
- Community Engagement such as the City's 'Have Your Say' campaigns for specific community projects, and nominations for City of Fremantle awards.

The City also responds to information on external events such as the State Government's announcement on the Fremantle Bridge Plan and to media enquiries or queries raised by individual residents or special interest groups.

Figure 4: Media release content



FRE-OH! Magazine

One of the City's major communications' assets, *Fre-Oh!* magazine is published quarterly and distributed to 16,000 residents and to more than 1,000 cafes and businesses in the city.

During 2022–23 *Fre-Oh!* featured stories about Fremantle changemakers such as *WA Good Food Guide's 2023* Young Chef of the Year, Nieuw Ruin's head chef Blaze Young; Mark Binns Containers for Change collection champion; local writer and founder of the Lost in Fremantle website, Nardia Plumridge; and Leala and Babs Brekalo, owners of Fremantle's first gay bar.

Fre-Oh! also showcased regular Fremantle events such as 10 Nights in Port; Fremantle Christmas Festival; Bazaar Christmas Market; Fremantle International Street Arts Festival; and the Sunday Music Series.

Freo Weekly

Freo Weekly, the City's e-newsletter is distributed to 3,812 subscribers weekly with an average click through rate of 52 percent per week. Freo Weekly covers key City news for residents, notices and what on.

City Business

The directorate plays an integral role in economic development strategy; integrated management of the City's parking system; growing the City's revenue; and ensuring efficient, streamlined and compliant Finance and Information Technology services that support capability.

Economic Development and Marketing

Economic Development

In line with the Strategic Community Plan's strategic commitment to diversify and strengthen Fremantle's economic capacity, the City introduced a Seasonal Trading Policy which enables leisure tourism businesses to trade at key locations throughout the City bringing consistency to Council's approach to managing temporary and seasonal commercial trading activity in public spaces throughout the City of Fremantle. This policy provides guiding principles for assessing permit applications for mobile traders or semi-permanent operations to operate out of seven designated locations around Fremantle. One application was received for the winter season and four were received by 30 June 2023.

42 filming permits were processed, varying from single day student films to three-month long productions encompassing precincts in Fremantle.

Property Management

The City is a lessor for several properties.

Table 3: Leases or Licences provided, amended or ceased during the 2022–23 financial year:

Primary Category	Tenant	Address	Term	Option	Start Date	Rent
Licence	Jetty and Marine Constructions Pty Ltd	Portion of 10A Wood Street, Fremantle	1 year	Plus 1	01/07/22	\$24,750
Licence	Yidarra Property Group Proprietary Ltd	Porton of 10A Wood Street, Fremantle	1 year	Plus 1	01/10/22	\$11,000
Licence	Stephen Michael Foundation	Portion of 70 Parry Street, Fremantle	2 years	1 + 1	01/09/22	\$37,950

Licence	Fremantle Football Club Limited	Portion of 70 Parry Street, Fremantle	2 years	1+1	01/12/22	\$13,200
---------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------	-----	----------	----------

Business Mix and Vacancy Audit

The City's 2023 Fremantle city centre street-level Business Mix and Vacancy Audit evidenced a fall in the city centre vacancy rate of four percent to 16.3 percent, meaning 21 fewer vacant sites in the city centre. Retail evidenced a small resurgence with 16 additional retailers in the city centre precinct. In total, 56 additional businesses were identified compared to May 2022. The City's Visitor Tracker 2023 evidenced visitation to Fremantle as steadily returning to pre-pandemic levels. Hotel occupancy achieved record rates for bookings in the first three months of 2023.

Destination Marketing

Fremantle is a City that is rich and diverse in experiences, UNESCO world heritage, festivals, sails and sea breeze, music and culture and world class food and wine.

The City allocated \$680,000 to destination marketing in 2022–23.

The City supported creative industries through hosting live events; preparing for the resumption of cruise shipping; and supporting Tourism WA in its *Famils* program as the State reopened to interstate and international markets. A total of 16 cruise ships docked in Fremantle with over 28,000 passengers and crew. The cruise industry generated an economic impact in WA of \$333.5 million in 2022–23.

The City hosted a booth at the Australian Tourism Exchange on the Gold Coast with 80 plus appointments held with domestic and international product buyers about Fremantle products and the Destination Perth Members *Mingle* alongside local businesses. It also sponsored the *This is Fremantle* Aspire Business Awards to support local business development.

The City's *Destination Marketing Strategic Plan 2018-2022* concluded with two more Gold tourism awards achieved. The *Destination Development Strategic Plan 2023-2027*, developed in partnership with the Destination Marketing Working Group, builds on the significant tourism growth generated by the earlier plan focusing on sustainable destination development to support Fremantle's tourism and business community to flourish.

The visitfremantle.com.au website and social media channels achieved 135,918 new users and 994,424 reach in 2022–23 respectively. Visitor data evidenced recovery in intrastate and interstate markets, with international visitation still in the recovery phase post the pandemic.

The City continued as a member of the Fremantle Chamber of Commerce Tourism Committee; participated in and actively promoted Fremantle in relevant tourism forums and business events, produced marketing campaigns and materials, and provided promotional opportunities to local tourism operators through advertising and event activations.

The Strategic Community Plan commits to design, investment and programs that enhance walking and cycling in Fremantle. The City secured funding via Tourism WA to upgrade the existing pedestrian wayfinding signage in the city centre with upgrades also undertaken at North Fremantle foreshore and directional signage installed to support wayfinding to Fremantle neighbourhoods.

My Say Freo Portal

The Strategic Community Plan commits to providing greater opportunities to build community understanding on strategic matters and for community participation in decision-making processes, with My Say Freo a primary engagement tool. In 2022–23, there were 52,155 interactions with the *My Say Freo* website across 24 projects, up by 28,931 from 2021–22 which had 28 projects. The *Let's Talk Freo* engagement program for the Strategic Community Plan attracted significant interest coupled with the adoption of focused media campaigns for each project and a monthly 'open engagement' e-newsletter highlighting open projects for community interaction.

Approximately 2,800 people have registered with My Say Freo at mysay.fremantle.wa.gov.au.

External activations

A total of 87 external events were approved by City during 2022–23.

The January School Holiday activation, *Splash Freo*, attracted 7,500 people to Fremantle over one week and over 6,000 people attended the Dawn Service in Fremantle, the largest attendance on record.

Sponsored Events

The City provided sponsorship to a total of 48 events and activations. 38 events and activations were supported through in-kind sponsorship with a total value of \$161,212. 10 events and activations were supported through cash sponsorship with a total value of \$39,085.

Freo Builds LEGO®

Popular Freo Builds LEGO® trail returned in the July school holidays with six imaginative LEGO® builds co-located with major cultural institutions. It attracted nearly 14,700 participants, 147 percent above the 10,000 target an estimated economic impact of \$830,000 supported by businesses creating packages, themed activities and special offers.

Leeds United

Decked out in Leeds United Colours, the Cappuccino Strip was awash with blue and yellow with Fremantle the home base for Leeds fans when Leeds United played Crystal Palace as part of ICON, the Perth Festival of International Football on 22 July 2022 at Optus Stadium. Leeds United Legends, a training session at Fremantle oval attended by 3,000 fans and a pre-game party at Gage Roads were drawcards for passionate supporters, with an estimated economic impact of \$100,000.

High Voltage

May 2023 saw Fremantle amp up for the massive rock n' roll music festival, High Voltage, which opened at Fremantle Oval. The Tourism WA and Perth Festival funded event built on the Highway to Hell concert in 2020 to once again commemorate former AC/DC frontman Bon Scott, with well-known performers playing to crowds at three stationary performance zones, and on seven flatbed trucks travelling in convoy over a five-kilometre loop through Fremantle and South Beach. Musicians and artists included blues legend Diesel, post-punk rockers Body Type, Eddie Perfect, souls and blues performer Natalie Gillespie, Cash Savage and Last Drinks. An estimated 50,000 attended the home-grown free event in Fremantle.

Parking

The Strategic Community Plan identifies the requirement to improve parking options in the CBD. The former vacant Westgate Carpark in Point Street was re-opened in March 2023 through a partnership between the City and owners, Sirona Urban. Taking on management of privately owned carparks in addition to City managed carparks realises revenue for investment in community services and infrastructure and more parking.

Finance

With a key role in financial planning and management and rates and grants administration, Finance provided considerable support to internal business units as well as the community. Finance delivered the Annual Budget for adoption by Council inclusive of operational and capital expenditure aligned to the strategic objectives established in the Strategic Community Plan. An unqualified audit opinion was achieved on the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2022. Rates notices were issued to ensure revenue flow for the financial year and Finance ensured statutory compliance with all financial reporting requirements.

Information Technology

The City is committed to ensuring reliable, systematic and compliant management of records. During the reporting period, the City upgraded its Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Software to a Cloud-based product to facilitate streamlined processes, collocation of data, and improved capability in operational and capital works and customer management.

Next year will see further transition to a Cloud-based environment for document management, facilitating greater mobility and integration between the Document Management System and Teams for enhanced document collaboration.

Freedom of Information

A total of 12 applications were received and processed in 2022–23 within an average of 29 days under the provisions of the *Freedom of Information Act 1992 (WA)*.

Community Development

Community development builds capacity and connection to enable a healthy, empowered and inclusive community, a key objective of health and happiness under the Strategic Community Plan. The directorate plays an integral role in delivering a quality customer service and visitor experience, lifelong learning, preserving and celebrating Fremantle's unique history, fostering community connection, and supporting Fremantle's unique arts and creative sector and community organisations.

Service and Information

Customer Service

In 2022–23, the Customer Service team handled 57,910 calls, a decrease of 4,706 calls over 2021–22 with the average call wait time was 15 seconds, slightly higher than 2021–22.

Other service statistics include:

- 18,790 emails were received and responded to (2,210 fewer than the previous year).
- 11,160 service requests were created for City business units to action (2,740 fewer than the previous year).
- 250 independent customer satisfaction phone surveys were completed measuring phone support, online ease of use and front counter service, returning a 96 percent customer satisfaction with the City's response to service requests rated at 72 percent.

Since 2018, the City's customer satisfaction level has been very high, achieving an average 96 percent over a five-year period. (not measured in 2021 due to COVID-19). Business units apply customer satisfaction ratings to identify issues and improve service provision.

Fremantle Library – Lifelong Learning

The City of Fremantle Library received 243,187 visitors in 2022–23 up 49 percent from 2021–22 with total registrations of 40,312 and 11,105 active library members.

The *Voice of our Customers* survey independently canvassed 57 regular users of Lifelong Learning Services at the library on service performance and acceptability of library facilities. The results evidenced significant progress in the provision of services, with the library rated 97 percent for good or excellent service, representing an increased customer satisfaction score of 17 percent over 2021–22. Respondents reported that they liked the safety of the library, its feel as a community facility, its contemporary and attractive design and functionality and the staff and service provision.

Results from the *Culture Counts Public Libraries Evaluation Network (PLEN)* survey of public libraries on library use, performance, personal and community outcomes identified that the library was a safe and trusted place to visit, and played a vital role in studying, reading and spending time with children and families.

Collections

Over the last year, 7,805 physical new items were added to the library with physical loaned items totalling 205,020 and digital items from online platforms, Borrow Box and Overdrive achieving 52,254.

The Language other than English collection expanded with an additional 100 new titles in 10 languages including Nyoongar books and an interactive Nyoongar language learning kit. Several collections for children were refreshed and updated or colour coded to improve children's capacity to locate their own books, and junior and young adult magazines were moved to dedicated areas resulting in a large increase in loan counts.

In February 2023, the library celebrated Library Lovers Day with a special 'Blind Date with a Book' display. Highly successful, the library intends to run the same display concept in February each year.

Adult programs

The library offers a number of established programs for adults including the Emerging Writers Cooperative, Meerlinga Parenting Circle, Podcasting with the Studio School and two collaborations with the GRAI-LGBTI Elders Games Hub and LGBTI + Intergenerational playgroup.

The library partnered with the Perth Festival and Fremantle Press to host a panel discussion 'The Business of Being Writers' with eight authors speaking to an audience exceeding 200 members. External library activations were held at the George Street Festival, Headspace Day at the Esplanade, and White Ribbon Day coordinated by Fremantle Legal Centre.

The Meeting Place

During 2022–23, the Meeting Place continued its valuable service to the Fremantle and surrounding communities, delivering a wide variety of courses and workshops for all interests, including the ever-popular language classes and volunteer-run social groups. New social groups were also introduced, including a popular Bridge group.

Library Connect

Library Connect is provided through the library, providing an accessible, safe and welcoming space for library visitors who might not engage with, or be aware of, other community services, to access a qualified and experienced community worker.

Children's Programs

Over 172 early childhood programs (0-5) were held including Storytime, Rhyme Time, Buster and school holiday activation sessions, with 10,393 in attendance including parents, children and carers. The Gaming Zone proved increasingly popular with LibraryCraft, racking up 13,632 hours of play across the 36 local government libraries participating in the network.

Toy Library

The Toy Library received a 100 percent customer satisfaction rating in the *Voice of the Customer Survey* given the value-add to families and impact on sustainability. Membership grew with 363 memberships for the year, 145 new, and 17,990 loans. The Toy Library participated in National Family Week Celebration, Reconciliation Week and NAIDOC Week, with an attendance of 328 people collectively and established a Toy Library marquee in Walyalup Koort for three days during the school holidays, with over 450 families participating in pirate themed crafts, badge making, nature play and toys.

Fremantle Visitor Centre

The Fremantle Visitor Centre in Walyalup Koort serviced approximately 46,000 visitors in 2022–23, up 77 percent from 2021–22. The Visitor Centre is universally accessible to persons with disability with the [visitfremantle.com.au](https://www.visitfremantle.com.au) available in 10 languages.

Roving volunteer ambassadors continued to assist visitors at the Visitor Centre and across the City and Cruise Ship Ambassadors welcomed 33 cruise ships with 67,492 passengers on board in 2022–23. Twenty-four lockers were installed in October 2022, with the City receiving commission from hire. The Visitor Centre commenced a bike hire service with 1226 bikes hired across 2022–23, the only Visitor Centre offering this service in WA.

The Visitor Centre received an aggregate social media score of 88.2 percent and a 4.5star rating on Trip Advisor with the Visit Fremantle website scoring 4.8/5 on Facebook and 4.4/5 on Google.

Fremantle History Centre

The Fremantle History Centre received 1,563 enquiries across the year on topics such as family history, research, oral history and collection donations. The Centre hosted two exhibitions including works from prominent Fremantle photographer Izzy Orloff and unique photographs from Andrew Pittway's research of World War I servicemen and women from Fremantle for Remembrance Day.

Several talks were hosted including on the book 'To Dwell in Unity' by Chris Berry, commemorating the 150th anniversary of local government in Western Australia, and monthly talks in partnership with the Fremantle History Society including a presentation by Joseph London on his film on the Orange People or Rajneeshees of Fremantle.

Multiple sessions were held with residents in Fremantle and East Fremantle to gauge interest in forming a group to shape local history, with approximately 70 people registering interest.

Arts and Culture

Arts and Culture are key to the quality of life, identity and liveability of the City of Fremantle. The City supports arts and culture through the Fremantle Arts Centre, open seven days per week; the Moores Building of Contemporary Art with hire space for artists; an artist studio program; renowned festivals; art grants; and public art.

Arts, Culture and Creative Strategy

Fremantle is a nationally recognised arts and culture hub, founded on generations of exceptional artists and cultural and creative workers that have called Fremantle home.

The City commenced consultations with the community in April 2023 to support development of a 10-year Arts, Culture and Creative Strategy. The engagement reached approximately 400 community members through a range of mechanisms including the Let's Talk Freo campaign and was underpinned by thought provoking material, an invitation to contact directly and advertised drop-in sessions.

City of Fremantle Art Collection

Public Art

Public artwork 'It's a Breeze' by Fremantle artist David Spencer was commissioned and delivered by Yolk Property Group under the City of Fremantle's Percent for Art Scheme at Little Lane, 52 Adelaide Street, Fremantle, designed to enhance the public interface of developments.

Conservation works on the City's art collection included maintenance and cleaning of *Witness 2. 1915* (2015) by Tony Jones (Manjaree | Bathers Beach), and Susan Flavell's, *Chimera* (2016) on loan from the collection of Kerry Harmanis (Pioneer Park).

The City received a cash in lieu contribution under the City's Percent for Art Scheme from Zianni Pty Ltd for development of the Hilton Shopping Centre at 285 South Street, Hilton, to be applied to a future public art project in the neighbourhood.

Western Australian multidisciplinary artist Shavaurn Hanson, worked with the Fremantle Youth Network to co-design new artwork on the two ping pong tables in Walyalup Koort. The inclusive design inspired by the colours of the pride flag acknowledges pride throughout the year.

The delivery of all FOMO Fremantle public artworks is now complete with the installation of 'Absorbed by Light' by British artist Gail May Lucas. Artworks were commissioned by Sirona Capital as part of the FOMO development under the City's Percent for Art Scheme.

Art Acquisitions

The City received 104 generous donations of artwork in 2022–23 including three artworks from the collection of John Teschendorff and Annette Seeman; 56 artworks by Allan Vizents from his wife Patsy Vizents; and 45 artworks by Perth based Media Space 1979-1985 from artist Dr Paul Thomas, covering various mediums.

Art Exhibitions

The City hosted solo exhibition Pop Porn in October 2022 with Fremantle based artist Tania Ferrier, FAC Artist in Residence 2022. The exhibition reverently acknowledged and reimagined the representation of women in the commodity culture of the 1980s through Tania's New York Angry Underwear wearable art, interpretive videos, digital prints and calendar series.

Since August 2022, a series of collection artworks have been displayed in the public concourse at the Walyalup Civic Centre.

Print Media

A series of illustrated articles were published in the *Weekend Australian Review*, *Public Works* column in 2022–23 covering the collection artworks on public display at the City by Fremantle artists, Deanna Hitti, Sharyn Egan, Harry Hummerston and Pippin Drysdale.

Fremantle Arts Centre

Overview

Fremantle Arts Centre (FAC) delivered an impressive array of multi-genre art experiences during 2022–23 attracting 161,697 people to exhibitions, public programming, creative learning and other events.

In line with celebrating diversity and inclusion, FAC delivered 10 south lawn concerts, 35 front lawn events, 13 visual art exhibitions and 529 individual courses.

Our audience

Despite FAC undergoing a roof replacement during the reporting period and the absence of a consistent on-site food and beverage service, 96 percent of respondents to FAC's Culture Counts annual survey reported having an excellent or good overall experience, with 74 percent of the audience attending from outside the City.

With social media platforms reflecting 80,000 plus followers, FAC now has the largest audience across visual artists in Western Australia.

Exhibition Program

Across four seasons FAC hosted 13 exhibitions predominantly by West Australian artists including Desmond Taylor, Mariaan Pugh, Tania Ferrier, Anna Louise Richardson, Abdul-Rahman Abdullah, Sally Bower, Tyrown Waigana, Atom Atem, Hayler Millar Baker. Curators included Andre Lipscombe, Glenn Iseger-Pilkington, Andrew Nichols and Emma Buswell.

Revealed 2023, a celebration of First Peoples of country, culture and community, exhibited 100 emerging Aboriginal artists and over 250 works, artist talks, demonstrations, and workshops. The Moores Building featured 10 exhibition by WA Artists and Groups.

Artist in Residence Program

The FAC and Incheon Art Platform (South Korea) Artist in Residence Reciprocal Exchange Program, saw Yunju Park as artist exchange, staying at the Moores Building whilst completing a multimedia work that was exhibited at FAC in April 2023.

Across the Arts Centre and Moores Building, 47 Artists and collaborators were provided with studio space to support creative development, 87 percent were West Australian with the remainder from across Australia and New Zealand. The Moores Building hosted 11 Artists in Residence from regional W.A Northern Territory, Victoria, Canberra, Korea and North America.

Sunday Music

From indie darlings to Aboriginal storytellers, queer electro pop to west coast rock royalty, FAC's Sunday Music 2022–23 program featured 20 Sundays of a culturally and musically diverse line-up. With an average audience of 800 each Sunday, highlights included Melbourne-based nine-piece band Ausecuma Beats, The Krui3ers and Nelson O'Reeri in association with Nannup Festival, and Australian rock and roll legends Rob Snarks and Lindy Morrison.

Special Events

The Arts Centre also entertained audiences with a range of local, national and international acts throughout the year. Sharon Van Etten, Kurt Vile and Emily Lubitz graced the front garden. The Pixies, David Gray and Khruangbin performed to sold-out shows on the South Lawn. FAC also hosted three whole-venue takeovers with a record 50 Bazaar Market stalls in December 2022, and Falls Festival (January) and Writers Weekend (March) in 2023 FAC Yeah! Community Choir also met fortnightly.

Wardarnji Festival

Wardarnji showcased one of the world's oldest and richest cultures, with more than 100 dancers performing traditional and contemporary works from the 14 different clan groups across the Nyoongar nation. Fires burned well into the night and an array of markets showcasing the talents of local Aboriginal makers. Over 3400 people enjoyed this free family friendly event directed by Karla Hart.

Festivals and Events

Festivals enliven the City, encourage discovery and celebration of a range of creative endeavours and facilitate creative collaborations, including with businesses. They also support the City in achieving its Strategic Community Plan objectives for celebrating diversity, encouraging healthy interactions in public spaces and inclusion.

In 2022–23 the City hosted 295,000 visitors at 109 events with an estimated economic impact of \$2.27 million for the local economy. A total of 47 events were directly supported through sponsorships (\$60,000) and in-kind support (\$170,000) with an estimated 126,000 attendees to City sponsored events.

Fremantle International Street Arts Festival

The Fremantle International Street Arts Festival held 7-10 April 2023 transformed Fremantle's streets into an open-air theatre attracting amazing, weird and wacky Australian and international acts and Fremantle's café strip into alfresco dining.

The largest street arts festival in Australasia, the four-day festival hosted acts like Ketch Sketch from Japan, a slick mime that wowed crowds with magic, juggling and clowning; acrobats Zimboyz astonishing crowds with flexible, imaginative and muscle-bound acrobatics and Australian act Roya the Destroyer, delivering spellbinding breakdancing.

Combining street theatre, roving musicians and performers to world famous musicians, the Fremantle International Street Arts Festival included 160 performances over four days incorporating 29 Acts and 86 local, national and international artists.

Despite some inclement weather, the event attracted an estimated 100,000, with nearly 60,000 first time visitors and 96 percent surveyed likely to recommend visiting Fremantle. and 97 percent said they had a positive experience overall.

A new guided behind the scenes walking tour gave participants a highly curated and unique experience of the festival.

Table 4: Fremantle International Street Arts Festival producers and partners

Artists, community and cultural presenters	86
Youth partnership organisations	1
Venue partnerships: sponsored use	8
Local suppliers: business organisations and industries	21+

Major sponsors:

Sail and Anchor, National Hotel, Old Courthouse, Little Creatures, Fremantle Prison, Fishing Boat Harbour, FOMO and The Esplanade Hotel.

Event partnerships: Total Containers and Bendigo Bank.

Table 5: Culture Counts Statistics Survey responses (210) across eight quality metrics

New Audience	59%
Enjoyed vibrancy and activity	98%
Had a positive experience overall (good/excellent)	97%
Recommend visiting Fremantle	96%

10 'Wintery' Night's in Port

Reflecting the flavour of Fremantle, 10 'wintery' Nights in Port held 11-21 August 2022 was shaped around connection to place, stories and environment and arts and cultural experiences. The festival presented a range of genres including visual arts, theatre and dance plus community celebration, with 'Hidden Treasures,' the contemporary local music program at its core.

The event stretched from the coast to streetscapes and historic buildings to create incredible backdrops for performances. This included Frankensound's *Light Waves*, transforming the coast with cinematic projections and a sound display of natural wonders, contrasting with a fiery performance and installation that brought warmth and illumination to Walyalup Koort on opening night.

Historic Fremantle Town Hall hosted cultural performances over two fantastic nights from an electric dance spectacular to a cultural bush tucker quiz, choral voices and cabaret. Several outdoor events encouraged exploration of place, set against the glow of open fires. For the adventurous, the event brought back the popular beachside bathing experience but introducing an icy twist, with a cold-water plunge.

Table 6: 10 'Wintery' Night's in Port producers and partners

Category	Producers/Partners
Artists/Community/ Cultural Presenters	680+
Youth partnership organisations	7
Local collaborations: business and community	11+
Venue partnerships: sponsored use	10+
State organisations	3+
Local suppliers: business organisations and industries	32+

Creatives and community:

Circus WA, Walyalup Kannajil Choir, Fremantle PCYC, Hilton Harvest Community Garden, St Patrick's Primary School, Fremantle Primary School, Boss Arts Creative, Enliven, Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries, Lotterywest, Gelo, Bindi Bindi Dreaming, Water Force, Gage Roads, Fremantle Doctor, Kennards Hire, Budget, Fremantle Port, My Place, Three Gates Media, Fremantle College, Seton Catholic College, CBC Fremantle, the Studio School, Fremantle Christian School, Fremantle PA Hire, Sea Containers WA, Buffalo Club, Navy Club, Notre Dame, National Hotel, Detail, Media on Mars, Dockside Signs, Docu Print, Admiral Print, RTR, Mill Records, De Raw Nature, Old Customs House, Artsource, St John's Church and Ardiol Creative.

Major sponsors:

Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and Lotterywest.

Program highlights:

Claiming Space, Lightwaves, Kaaal Koort-Ak – Fire in the Heart, Mantle Music Fireside Recordings, Hidden Treasures, The Mapping Exercise, FaBingo: Bush Tucker Bingo and Mobile Moments.

Heritage Festival

The City partnered in the Fremantle Heritage Festival during five weeks in April to May 2023, under the umbrella of the Australian Heritage Festival. Delivered through community producers and partners, the diverse program celebrated cultural exchanges, local people and industry, old crafts, historical buildings, cultural dance forms, songs, artforms and environment.

Community Development

Fremantle Leisure Centre and Samson Recreation Centre

Fremantle Leisure Centre evidenced growth in facility members from 1081 to 1486 and in participation in swim school students from 1342 to 1613, equating to growth of 37.5 percent and 20.2 percent respectively.

December 2022 saw the launch of the Les Mills group fitness classes with winter Department of Education lessons suspended due to roof replacement works over the 25-metre pool, with these since recommencing.

At Samson Recreation Centre, the City delivered a program of ladies netball, senior badminton, yoga and a social inclusion program to support persons with disability to access mainstream sport or recreation clubs. Space was also leased at the centre for various sports including basketball, tennis, table tennis, badminton and pickle ball.

Fremantle Community Legal Centre

The City-funded Fremantle Community Legal Centre (FCLC) assisted 922 clients and provided 1,517 advices, including face-to-face, over the phone and written legal advice and the FCLC Domestic Violence solicitor 397 advices. A total of 32 education sessions were delivered by the FCLC during 2022–23.

Compared to 2021–22, the City serviced 10 percent fewer clients; however, 15 percent of clients had more than three legal issues to address. The reporting period evidenced a 48 percent increase on duty lawyer services at the Fremantle Magistrates Court, demonstrating an increase in legal services for family and domestic violence matters.

Aboriginal Engagement

The City sponsored Walyalup Aboriginal Cultural Centre in Captains Lane offered courses including cultural awareness training, story time and art classes, cultural walks, and commemorations of key dates on the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander calendar.

The City continued to deliver its commitments under its *Walyalup Reconciliation Action Plan 2019-2022* (RAP) with the RAP finalised and subsequently confirmed by Reconciliation Australia. The RAP Working Group achieved delivery of 19 actions and 106 deliverables over the term of the RAP with a new RAP currently being developed to guide future reconciliation activities.

In January, the City hosted One Day 2023 to celebrate First Nations culture and community and included events such as a Welcome to Country smoking ceremony, keynote speech, dreamtime storytelling sessions, market stalls and a pup play area and painting workshops.

In May 2023, the City of Fremantle recognised National Reconciliation Week through delivery of activities aligned to the theme 'Be Brave. Make Change' including cultural awareness training, activity packs for children, and showcasing relevant items in the Library Collection.

May also saw around 90 people participate in a weaving workshop at the City's library and Sullivan Hall for the *Reclaim the Void* project. A cross-cultural project conceived by Kado Muir and Vivienne Robertson, it aimed to raise awareness of the spiritual and physical importance of country to Aboriginal people, through creating a giant circular themed artwork rug to cover a mining pit in the Western Desert.

In June 2023, the City hosted 'Disclosure: History is calling,' bringing together cultural ambassadors, academics and emerging leaders to discuss a Voice to Parliament with 300 people in attendance at the Fremantle Arts Centre.

Health and wellbeing

Bike Month 2022

Bike Month celebrates bike riding for transport, fun and a healthier lifestyle with the City hosting four great events over October 2022 with support provided by the Department of Transport and West Cycle. These included a community event at Bathers Beach, a staff ride to workday, and a Big Bike Film night at Luna on Essex with a 100 attending.

Youth Services

During 2022–23, the City began the development of a draft youth plan, with engagement with community and youth specific industries. A survey written by young people, a survey of parents and caregivers and information exchange sessions underpinned the development of the Plan. A draft youth plan has been prepared for Council's consideration.

The City participated in regular meetings with the Headspace Consortium, Youth Initiative – Imagine Futures and CMF (comprising the Cities of Cockburn, Melville and Fremantle) which facilitates interagency meetings with relevant organisations to connect and network on programs and initiatives happening for the local governments' communities. A range of youth projects were conducted with schools and relevant local organisations including rubbish collection and science workshops, arts programs, skateboarding workshops, a Pridemantle event and consultations for the strategic community plan.

During December 2022 to January 2023 and the April 2023 school holidays, the City collectively facilitated 48 workshops with 930 people, with circus, skate clinics, yoga, youth cooking classes, Parkour, speed cubing and various wheeled sports held.

Homelessness

The City continues to deliver outcomes under its *Homelessness Action Plan 2021-2024*.

The City funded Nyoongar Outreach Service engaged with 306 clients that were homeless or at risk of homelessness during 2022–23 to support access to crisis and permanent rental accommodation, medical care, sanitary items and blankets when available, and transport to safe alternative accommodation.

Pursuant to the Department of Communities' Local Government Partnership Fund for Homelessness and City funding, the City engaged Homeless Healthcare in 2022–23 to employ a nurse practitioner to undertake mental health outreach in the city centre with a focus on people 'sleeping rough' or spending a lot of time on the streets. The program is supported by the Fremantle Street Chaplains with progressive rostering of over 20 volunteers across Friday and Saturday evenings supporting those in need.

The City continues to provide legal support through the Fremantle Community Legal Service Tenant Advocacy Service to people at risk of homelessness and contributed to the '20 Lives 20 Homes' program supporting people into accommodation.

Mental Health

The City hosted a stall at the Imagined Futures World Mental Health Day on 10 October 2022 on remaining active, along with other agencies and groups supporting mental health across the region. Depot staff participated in a barbecue breakfast with mental health awareness t-shirts distributed as a conversation starter for mental health. The City also engaged the sports community to deliver training courses to club volunteers and coaches including athlete mental health and welfare.

Positive Ageing

During 2022–23, the City held 304 social activities and presentations comprising 1,117 participants and 4,432 hours including financial planning and education and heritage and history with presentations also given by LiveUp, U3 Melville and Districts, Council of the Ageing and Dementia Australia. Volunteers delivered yoga and technical help sessions and facilitated a walking group, knitting and crochet circle, and craft and sewing sessions.

A total of 38 applications were managed under the Positive Ageing Assistance Fund which provides short-term or one-off support services and a Safety and Security Rebate for eligible seniors.

Volunteering

Fremantle relies significantly on the valuable contribution of volunteers for the delivery of some services. The City currently has over 80 volunteers that act as tourist ambassadors for the Fremantle Visitor Centre, French language conversationalists at The Meeting Place, recycling centre attendees at the City's Reuse Shop and which fill other vital

roles such as program delivery, Justices of the Peace and Round House guides. Volunteers also provide 16 hours support each week to run programs at the City's library and provide technical advice.

On 5 December 2022, the City celebrated 'Thank a Volunteer Day' commending Ronelle Brossard for 46 years of volunteering at *The Meeting Place* and celebrated the 40-year anniversary of the Fremantle Justices of the Peace.

Access and Inclusion

The City continued implementation of its *Disability Access and Inclusion Plan 2021-2025* (DAIP) to facilitate equity of access to services and events, buildings and other facilities, and information.

While accessibility is included in event agreements, the City now requires compliance by event organisers with the City's Sustainable Events Policy and access and inclusion checklist. Auslan interpreters and online streaming options with captioning access for events have been introduced, with Auslan interpreters provided for the ANZAC Day Ceremony 2023, Samson Tree Festival and One Day 2023 activities and all terrain wheelchairs for the Samson Tree Festival. 'Between the Books,' an all-ages music concert held in the City's library included majority artists from the LGBTQIA+ community and afforded a low sensory environment, ensuring access for neurodivergent persons.

Physical access upgrades included installation of an access ramp to the creche at Fremantle Leisure Centre and construction of one of the trails at Booyeembara Park to accord with the Adaptive Mountain Bike Guidelines, along with improvements in parking, seating and pathways.

An accessible design schematic for the South Beach change room was delivered with funding support from the Department of Communities, informed through consultation with persons with disability and carers.

The City has committed to all new parks and reserves projects and upgrades meeting accessibility standards with current projects including accessibility improvements at Horrie Long and Plane Tree Parks, dog park improvements and Leighton Beach carpark upgrades.

The City built staff capability across website and document accessibility standards and created an accessible webpage on the Visit Fremantle website to facilitate a day out for people with disability and their families. Barriers to recruitment for persons with disability have been identified and improvements made.

Grants funding and support

The City delivers arts, community groups and sport and recreation grants that impact positively on the local community. Examples include connecting Aboriginal children in care with family, culture and community through cultural events, care packs and an Aboriginal meeting room at the Department of Communities. In the arts space, local Acrobatic artists Ben Kotovski and Simon Wood delivered 'Carnie Brewed', a family friendly five nights circus cabaret at Circus WA to 5000 audience attendees.

There were also small sporting club grants totalling \$2,000 and a number of \$300 grants to assist individuals to attend national sporting events. These totalled \$5,700.

Table 7: Grant funding, Community Development 2022–23

Granted recipient	Grant round	Amount
Wisdom Project Australia <i>wellbeing program for women over 65</i>	September 2022	\$4,288
Portcare <i>The CommUNITY Project supporting Fremantle families in need through Christmas hampers and celebrating volunteers on International Volunteer Day</i>		\$5,000
Fremantle Wesley Mission <i>Wesley Link food supplies</i> and running costs to expand assistance at the drop-in centre		\$2,500
East Fremantle Farm Community Garden <i>A Buzz in the Garden learning about and caring for bees</i>		\$950
The Rotary Club of Fremantle <i>Meals for homeless and children at risk</i>		\$1,000

Imagined Futures auspices by St Patrick's Community Support Centre <i>A local plan for connecting Aboriginal Children in Care with Family, community and culture</i>		\$5,000
Fremantle PCYC School Holiday Program		\$2,800
Foodbank of Western Australia <i>Improving awareness, connection and access to Foodbank WA Healthy Eating Hub</i>	March 2023	\$4,520
Friends of Cantonment Hill <i>Four schools revegetate Cantonment Hill – planting activity for local high schools</i>		\$2,505.02
Global Mission United <i>Beach Street Country Music and Games Nights</i>		\$4,000
Hazel Orme Kindergarten, <i>100-year Jubilee Fair and Book</i>		\$5,000
North Fremantle Social Farm, <i>Promoting the farm with a range of signage</i>		\$2,431
Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre <i>Fremantle Fun and Games for Autumn Years in Spring – activities to improve health for older people</i>		\$5,000

Table 9: Grants Funding: Arts

Granted recipient	Grant round	Amount
Rauf Rauker <i>Fremantle Industrial Arts Quarter Save our Stories Project</i>	September 2022	\$6,300
Acrobatch <i>Carnie Brewed Project</i>		\$5,700
Lance Simpson <i>Case Frames Artist Run Initiative Project</i>		\$7,200
The Literature Centre <i>Storytellers Festival</i>	March 2023	\$7,000
Stephen Brameld and Jay Staples <i>Mod Dogs Exhibition</i>		\$5,000
Kaleidoscope Multicultural Arts Management <i>Single Mic Sessions</i>		\$8,000
Penny Bovell <i>Underneath/Overlooked Project</i>		\$5,000

Table 9: Community development sponsorships

Sponsorship recipient	Amount paid
Fremantle Surf Lifesaving Club	\$8,500
St Patrick's Imagined Futures Funding Partnership	\$10,000
Fremantle Men's Shed	\$25,000
Fremantle Foundation	\$36,363.64

Place, Planning and Urban Development

The Directorate delivers a diverse range of services, initiatives and projects to external customers as well as providing in-house professional services. This ranges from maintaining high service levels in 'front-line' community safety and integrated patrols to statutory approvals and compliance functions of Council and strategic planning, urban design and advocacy for major City projects.

City Design

Recruitment for development of the City Plan and foundational research and analysis work has commenced, including building a digital 3D city model. This mapping technology will enhance the City's capacity to understand the potential outcomes of planning decisions and involve the community in urban planning.

A relocated bus interchange, redeveloped Station Forecourt, and improvements to the Phillimore/Cliff Street entrance to Victoria Quay are key elements to improving connectivity between the City and Victoria Quay.

Heritage Services

As recognised in *the Strategic Community Plan*, *heritage* is an integral part of the City's identity, culture and economy and requires protections. In March 2022, Council resolved to conduct a staged review of existing and potential heritage areas. A comprehensive resurvey of South Fremantle Heritage Area was completed to underpin community

engagement, including defining the values the community holds for the area and identifying which places should be incorporated in the heritage area. Work has also commenced on White Gum Valley Heritage Area.

Sustainability

In line with the Strategic Community Plan's commitment to sustainable solutions, the City commenced development of a comprehensive Roadmap Towards Net Zero 2050 to align the City's sustainability policies and drive the City's activities and actions going forward. The City continued its certified gold waterwise status, with the Fremantle Leisure Centre also endorsed as a Waterwise Aquatic Centre.

Development Approvals

The number and complexity of applications was down on previous years, reflective of the broader challenges experienced in construction. Of the applications assessed by the City, either by delegation or before Council, approximately 99 percent were approved.

Table 10: 2022–23 development approval statistics

Development Approval Type	Number
Development Applications determined by the City	370
Development Applications determined by the Joint Development Assessment Panel	7
Application for extension of time of planning approvals	1
Applications for variations to previous planning approvals	27
Liquor Licence (Section 40) certificates	14
Subdivision applications referred to the City for comment	30
Building permits issued by the City	550

Of the above development approvals, 299 were deemed heritage development applications, down 25 from the previous year.

Significant developments that commenced and completed construction during 2022–23 included 11 Freeman Loop, North Fremantle (six storey multiple dwellings) and 52 Adelaide Street, Fremantle (Little Lane apartments).

Significant developments issued with Planning Approval included 10 Henderson Street, Fremantle (\$30 million, 117 room hotel); 28 Cantonment Street, Fremantle (\$14 million supermarket, offices and childcare); and 15 McCabe Street, North Fremantle (\$46 million, 42 Multiple Dwellings).

Key strategic Initiatives

The Local Planning Strategy outlines the City's strategic framework for planning and development and provides the strategic basis for a new planning scheme. A draft local planning strategy was adopted by Council in September 2022 and is awaiting Western Australian Planning Commission approval to advertise.

City Design is also working on the development of the City Plan, Fremantle Oval redevelopment project, and a masterplan for the Cantonment Street precinct with a view to coordinating transport infrastructure and concept development for Princess May Park.

Field Services

Environmental Health

The City's Environmental Health team operates to ensure high environmental standards are maintained to prevent exposures that may have adverse environmental health impacts. Environmental Health administers legislation pertaining to public health, noise and food standards and educates the public and food businesses on public health.

During 2022–23, 495 health applications were processed to facilitate approval of businesses and activities relating to food businesses, mobile food trading, events and public assembly buildings, night works noise approvals and temporary accommodation. Slightly higher than the number of applications processed in 2021–22, this reflects a rising trend in the number of businesses and activities regulated.

Improvements in food safety compliance have been observed over the last couple of years and with a continued focus on hygiene and food safety compliance will likely improve further. A total of 236 water samples were tested as part of monitoring the water quality of recreational water bodies and aquatic facilities with a tender awarded to test groundwater at the South Fremantle Landfill site.

A total of 686 health compliance requests and enquiries were received during the year, up nearly 10 percent on 2021–22, with the majority relating to noise emissions (317), food safety (92) and quality and pollution (153).

Planning and Building Compliance

The City's Planning and Building Compliance team administers the *Building Act 2011* and the *Planning and Development Act 2005* to ensure compliance with relevant approvals, responds to complaints in relation to non-compliant development, and provides advice in relation to development and building compliance matters.

During 2022–23, 383 compliance enquiries were received, with 316 building compliance matters related to unauthorised structures and work affecting other land (up 23 percent from 2021–22). The remaining 67 related to planning compliance matters such as unauthorised development and compliance of new dwellings with planning conditions.

Community Safety

The City continues to achieve outcomes under its *Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan 2019-24* and its Strategic Community Plan.

The City works with Western Australia Police in relation to local crime and anti-social behaviour and administers the *Dog Act 1976*, *Litter Act 1979* and the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*. In 2022–23, the City increased its focus on responsible dog ownership and application of the powers under the *Dog Act 1976*, working in partnership with the RSPCA to deliver dog behavioural classes at local parks. The City also conducted foot and bike patrols in the city centre and attended callouts to support community safety and engaged with law enforcement on illegal camping.

Monitoring and management of CCTV continued throughout the City, seven days per week with the City working collaboratively with Western Australia Police, providing CCTV intelligence for evidence gathering. The City also engaged with building owners in the city centre regarding installation and monitoring of CCTV.

In December 2022, through amendments to the *Liquor Control Act 1988*, the State Government established Protected Entertainment Precincts, including Fremantle. People who behave in an antisocial, violent or threatening manner may now be banned from entering licensed premises.

Parking compliance

Integrated Patrol Officers enforce laws that allow equitable, safe and fair access to parking in Fremantle in compliance with the *Local Government Act 1995*, the Parking Local Law and other Regulations through issuing infringements and cautions. They also ensure adherence to paid parking and time limits to ensure turnover of visitors to the city centre as well as issuing parking permits.

Integrated Patrol Officers investigated enquiries and complaints from residents and members of the public and responded via patrol requests to reports of vehicles obstructing driveways or parked dangerously or illegally. The Integrated Patrol Officers also investigated reports of abandoned vehicles and impounded vehicles on expiration of notice periods. Officers work closely with the Community Safety Team observing and reporting on anti-social and criminal behaviour.

Infrastructure and Project Delivery

The Directorate is responsible for planning and management of the City's diverse network of infrastructure to support the community's needs. The Directorate prioritises core services and projects that deliver key capital and operational programs including roads, footpaths and building renewals. The Directorate has a strong role in leading improvement initiatives such as sustainable design and progressing the City's goals towards net zero emissions.

Facilities and environmental management

The asbestos roof of the 1860s Fremantle Arts Centre was replaced with heritage galvanised steel to ensure durability and preservation of the building. As well, the pavilion structure at the Fremantle Leisure Centre was renewed with thermally insulated roof panels was installed.

The City partnered in a multi local government contestable energy tender for electrical suppliers for large Council owned facilities with an option secured for energy from wind farms in the south-west of Western Australia.

New maintenance contracts incorporate GPS tracking and geofencing to enable the City to better control site attendance, including for cleaning contracts.

Roads and Engineering

Engineering operations completed 1500 Customer Service Requests (CRMs) for footpath, drainage, lighting and road assets. Migration of the City's asset management data from a standalone system to an integrated system in line with upgrades to the City's Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) software is expected to realise \$50,000 in savings.

The City adopted a new Parklet Policy to ensure high standards are retained for alfresco dining and a Narrow Streets Safe Access Policy to maximise the functionality of historic streets for emergency vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists. The City's Traffic Calming Policy was reviewed to incorporate consideration of other informing data for traffic calming infrastructure.

The City co-funded with the State Government, resurfacing of major distributor roads. This included \$655,872 in works for delivery of over 2,800sqm of road resurfacing collectively on Carrington Street, Winterfold Road and Lefroy Road applying a new sustainable road product.

The *Voice of the Customer Survey* results from August 2023 of 34 customers who lodged requests with the City's engineering team during the 2022–23 financial year evidenced significant improvements in customer service. A total of 78 percent of customers rated the service as either good or excellent with satisfaction with lodgement of requests by phone, in person or via email, rated at 100 percent. This was a major achievement for the team which faced staffing challenges during the reporting period due to competition for labour associated with the construction industry.

Parks and Landscape

The design for Griffiths Park was developed in close consultation with the local community. Complete with flying fox and designed to deliver enriching sensory experiences, the project involved significant planting, supported by a water efficient hydrozone irrigation system.

The City is progressively transitioning its watering systems to hydrozone systems which irrigate based on requirements of the vegetation and use of the reserve, optimising plant health and conserving water.

Fleet Management

The City has prepared a 10-year fleet and plant program which establishes the framework for asset replacement and acquisition, including transition to electric vehicles in line with net zero targets.

Depot Redevelopment

The City has engaged extensively with its staff and upskilled them at the Council Works Depot to inform decisions on the new operational centre requirements, planning and design, priority areas, alternative layouts, costing scenarios, and a business case. This is part of the City's commitment to renewing its aged assets by planning for the delivery of a modern, integrated, and sustainable facility that will meet the future operational needs of City depot staff and adequately support services to the Fremantle community.

Waste Management

The City's high performance in waste management continued with significant progress made towards provision of a full Food Organics and Garden Organics (FOGO) bin system, with the concept of a three-bin system a commitment under the Strategic Community Plan. Better Bins Plus: Go FOGO funding from the State Government, which supports local government authorities in providing a better practice three-bin kerbside collection system, provided \$30,000 to educate the community on the three bin FOGO system and implement FOGO into multi-unit developments. The FOGO system has now been extended to 99 percent of residential properties. During 2022–23, FOGO refuse converted to compost facilitated 1.3 tonnes being applied to parks and gardens and 14 tonnes provided through the Fremantle Recycling Centre, with 11.8 tonnes applied to City household garden beds and vegetable patches.

In September 2023, the City announced pre-booked bulk waste collections to commence 1 October 2023, providing greater flexibility to residents to address the associated visual impact on amenity and facilitating expansion of the service to 3000 more households, including apartments and inner-city residents.

The City's Waste Education Program, an integral component of the *Waste Management Action Plan 2020-2025*, reached over 2,000 participants in 2022–23 through 20 events, stalls and workshops. The largest event was a pre-loved clothing market at the Fremantle Town Hall, attended by 1,400 people.

The program also provided three waste minimisation rebates for home composting, reusable sanitary items and modern cloth nappies to over 35 residents, totalling nearly \$3,500. These have made reusable items more accessible to residents and has diverted approximately 46,000 disposable nappies from waste for the 23 cloth nappy rebate recipients.

Reuse Shop

The Reuse Shop generated just over \$25,000 in income during the reporting period, diverting 25 tonnes of waste from landfill.

Fremantle Recycling Centre

Summary

Table 11: Summary data waste services

Waste	276 tonnes
Recovered	739 tonnes
Recovery rate	73%
Diverted tonnes of household items to reuse	25 tonnes
Generated an income	\$25,030

Table 12: Waste streams by volume

Materials	Total tonnes
Batteries – Household	4.45
Batteries – Lead	14.67
Batteries - lithium	0.61
Cardboard	88.16
Clothing Bins	12.60
E-waste	44.53
Fire Extinguisher	1.05
Gas Bottles	1.73
Green waste	299.26
Light globes	0.54
Mattresses	15.48
Light gauge metal	78.82
Electrical cable	2.75
Motor Oil	16.55
Paint	40.45

Pallets (wooden)	1.50
Polystyrene	1.95
Recyclables (bottles, cans, etc)	16.92
Tyres	2.02
White goods	59.93
Reuse Shop	25.0
Tyres	2.02
Household Hazardous Waste (HHW)	9.62
Waste (landfill)	276
Total tonnes collected	1016.61
Total tonnes recovered	740.61
Recovery rate	73%

Table 13: Fremantle Recycling Centre – monthly entries

Jul 2022	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan 2023	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Total
1,715	1,490	1,635	2,036	1,708	2,146	1,899	1,534	1,687	1,860	1,517	1,674	20,901

Table 14: Utilisation rate by suburb

Materials	Percentage
Fremantle	27%
North Fremantle	8%
South Fremantle	8%
White Gum Valley	13%
Beaconsfield	14%
Hilton	9%
O'Connor	1%
Samson	3%
East Fremantle	19%

Containers for Change

During 2022–23, a record 6.6 million eligible containers were returned to the City's Containers for Change Refund Point at 83 Knutsford Street, Fremantle, a 13.5 percent increase from 2021–22. A total of \$477,000 was refunded to the community, including \$62,456.50 paid to schools, charities and community groups. The City's commercial collections for Containers for Change serviced 159 business customers, an increase of 69 on 2021–22. Containers for Change grossed \$661,000 with a net profit of approximately \$50,000, reflecting the Centre's high-level performance.

Peak periods were again experienced across Summer and Autumn with aluminium and glass constituting the highest tonnage Containers for Change collection volumes. A resident party bin hire service commenced to support Containers for Change collections at house parties and events. Containers for Change also partnered with large summer festivals and concerts including Summer Salt and the Fremantle Prison concert series, facilitating direct recycling of product from events but also encouraging recycling of Containers for Change products at home.

In September 2022, the City achieved a milestone of 10 million containers returned equating to \$1 million paid to depositors including charities and community groups, since commencement of the program in October 2021.

Table 15: Summary data Containers for Change

Eligible containers returned	6.6m
% increase in previous year	13.5
\$ refunded to community	477,000
\$ grossed	661,000

Table 16: Containers for Change collection volumes

Material	Aluminium	Glass	HDPE	LPB	PET Clear	PET Colour	Other	Steel	Total
Volume	173,625	137,424	2,705	9,371	71,311	8,919	39	453	403,847
Tonnes	39.90	485.15	1.35	2.59	31.63	4.32	0.02	0.61	565.58

Table 17: Eligible containers returned by month

Year	Month	Containers Returned
2022	July	403,847
2022	August	444,815
2022	September	473,515
2022	October	576,263
2022	November	462,072
2022	December	670,686
2023	January	723,203
2023	February	615,567
2023	March	645,661
2023	April	573,607
2023	May	547,578
2023	June	478,002

Contact Us

City of Fremantle
Walyalup Civic Centre
151 High Street
Fremantle WA 6160

T 1300 693 736

TTY +61 8 9432 9777

E info@fremantle.wa.gov.au

fremantle.wa.gov.au



1. Non-delegated Committees of Council Terms of Reference

Audit and Risk Management Committee

Audit committees are established by the local government in accordance with the section 7.1A of the *Local Government Act 1995* to provide an independent oversight of the City's financial systems, financial reporting and audit and risk management responsibilities.

1. Objectives

- 1.1 The primary objectives of the Audit and Risk Management Committee are to:
 - a. Support Council in fulfilling its governance and oversight responsibilities in relation to financial reporting, the internal control structure, risk management systems internal and external audit functions, and ethical accountability.
 - b. Critically examine the audit and management reports provided by the external auditor and ensure that the local government appropriately implements any actions.
 - c. Receive and authorise the audit report prepared by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) to be provided to the Minister.

2. Functions

- 2.1 The Audit and Risk Management Committee has the following functions –
 - a. To guide and assist the local government in respect to audits and other matters related to financial management.
 - b. To guide and assist the local government in relation to audits and reviews of systems and procedures.
 - c. To receive reports prepared by the CEO in relation to audits, system and procedural reviews, and compliance audit returns, and review the findings before requesting they be forwarded to Council.
 - d. To monitor and advise the CEO when the CEO is carrying out functions in relation to a review under –
 - i. *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* regulation 17(1); and
 - ii. the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* regulation 5(2)(c).
 - e. To support the auditor of the local government to conduct an audit and carry out the auditor's other duties under the Act in respect of the local government.
 - f. To oversee the implementation of any action that the local government –
 - i. is required to take in an audit report.
 - ii. has stated it has taken or intends to take in an audit report.
 - iii. has accepted should be taken following receipt of an audit report).
 - iv. has accepted should be taken following receipt of a report of a review conducted under the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* regulation 5(2)(c).
 - g. To perform any other function conferred on the audit committee by the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* or another written law.
 - h. To monitor the risk exposure of the City by reviewing and making recommendations on the:
 - i. Risk Management Framework; and
 - ii. Strategic Risk Register.
 - i. To monitor emerging or significant risks identified through the risk management framework and review the actions to mitigate such risks.
 - j. To oversee the development and implementation of the City's fraud and corruption control arrangements.
 - k. To assist in ensuring the appropriate processes and systems are in place to detect, capture and efficiently respond to fraud and corruption.
 - l. To monitor the progress of any major lawsuits facing the local government.



- m. To monitor the progress and implications of any major projects being delivered by or affecting the local government.
- n. To monitor the progress of self-supporting loans.
- o. To meet with the external auditor as required at least once in each year.

3. Powers of the Audit and Risk Management Committee

- 3.1 The committee does not have any decision-making authority and therefore may only make recommendations to Council for consideration.
- 3.2 The committee is to report to Council and provide appropriate advice and recommendations on matters relevant to its functions.
- 3.3 The committee does not have executive powers or authority to implement actions in areas over which the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has legislative responsibility and does not have any delegated financial responsibility.
- 3.4 The committee does not have any management functions and cannot involve itself in management or administrative processes or procedures.

4. Membership

- 4.1 The committee will be made up of a minimum of the following members and in accordance with *the Local Government Act 1995 section 7.1A*:
 - a. The Mayor (ex-officio member); and
 - b. Four councillors as members; and
 - c. Two councillors as deputy members, who will deputise when a member is unable to attend and will also provide apology in accordance with the meeting procedures if they are unable to deputise; and
 - d. Up-to two external independent members.

5. Tenure

- 5.1 Membership tenure will be in accordance with the Act.

6. External Independent Members

- 6.1 The committee may appoint up-to two external independent members.
- 6.2 External independent members will be selected based on the following criteria:
 - a. Demonstrated high level of expertise and knowledge in financial management, or reporting, or governance, or auditing, or risk; and
 - b. Relevant skills and experience in providing independent expert advice.
- 6.3 External independent members:
 - a. Must have no operating responsibilities with the City of Fremantle, and
 - b. Must not provide any paid services to the City either directly or indirectly.
- 6.4 Appointments of external independent members will be made following a public advertisement period and the evaluation and recommendation of a potential external member will be submitted for Council approval.
- 6.6 External members will be entitled to receive reimbursement of reasonable expenses to a maximum of \$250 per meeting.



7. Presiding member

- 7.1 The election of a presiding member and deputy presiding member will be in accordance with the City's Meeting Procedures Policy.

8. Meetings

- 8.1 The committee will meet quarterly, on specific dates to be advised, and more regularly as required at the discretion of the presiding member.
- 8.2 Reports and recommendations of each committee meeting will be presented to the next ordinary meeting of the Council.

9. Quorum and reduction of

- 9.1 Quorums and the reduction of quorums will be in accordance with the City's Meeting Procedures Policy.

10. Terms of reference review

- 10.1 This Terms of Reference will be reviewed at least once every two years, in line with local government ordinary elections.



City of Fremantle

Compliance Audit Return 2022

Quality Assurance Review Report – February 2023

Reference	
Version	1.0
Date of Final Report	8 February 2023
Circulation	

Conducted in accordance with the *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing*

Contents

1.1	Introduction.....	1
1.2	Objective and Scope	1
1.3	Summary of Procedures	1
1.4	Limitations	2
1.5	Independence	2
1.6	Summary of Findings	2
1.7	Overall Conclusion	5
	Appendix 1 – Compliance Audit Return 2022	6

1.1 Introduction

The City of Fremantle ('the City') engaged Quantum Assurance to assist with the completion of the 2022 Compliance Audit Return ('CAR').

In accordance with Regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*, each Western Australian local government is required to carry out a compliance audit for the period **1 January to 31 December** against the requirements set out in the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries ('DLGSC') Smart Hub.

The completed CAR must be submitted to the Audit Committee for endorsement and then Council for their adoption. Once adopted by Council, the CAR must be certified by the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and submitted to DLGSC by 31 March 2023.

1.2 Objective and Scope

The objective was to respond to the audit areas raised by the DLGSC in the CAR for 2022 by collecting the data using the City's records and through discussion and advice from officers, provide the City with a report on the findings, including recommending solutions on any issues that may arise

The CAR 2022 comprises sections on:

- a) Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments.
- b) Delegation of Power / Duty.
- c) Disclosure of Interest.
- d) Disposal of Property.
- e) Elections.
- f) Finance.
- g) Integrated Planning and Reporting.
- h) Local Government Employees.
- i) Official Conduct.
- j) Optional Questions.
- k) Tenders for Providing Goods and Services.

The scope of the review included ensuring:

- a) Responses provided were received from the responsible officers recorded in the various CAR sections; and
- b) Evidence referenced is available, appropriate and supports the responses provided.

The review covered the period of the CAR 2022, being 1 January 2022 to 31 December 2022.

1.3 Summary of Procedures

Our review has been conducted in accordance with the Australian Standard on Assurance Engagements *ASAE 3000 Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* and *ASAE 3100 – Compliance Engagements*. We believe that the assurance evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our conclusion.

Our procedures consisted primarily of:

- a) Review of the completed responses to the CAR 2022;
- b) Email correspondence with relevant City of Fremantle staff;
- c) Interviews with relevant City of Fremantle staff; and
- d) Review of supporting documentation to support the responses.

1.4 Limitations

Because of the inherent limitations of an assurance engagement, together with the internal control structure it is possible that fraud, error, or non-compliance with the compliance requirements may occur and not be detected. The conclusions expressed in this report have been formed on this basis.

A reasonable assurance engagement throughout the specified period does not provide assurance on whether compliance with the compliance requirements will continue in the future.

This report has been prepared for the City of Fremantle for the purpose of assisting them to meet the compliance requirements of Regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* and may not be suitable for another purpose. We understand this report will be distributed to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (DLGSC).

We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the City of Fremantle and DLGSC, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

1.5 Independence

We have complied with our independence and other relevant ethical requirements of the *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* issued by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board and complied with the applicable requirements of *Australian Standard on Quality Control* to maintain a comprehensive system of quality control.

1.6 Summary of Findings

The following findings were identified during the review:

- a) The CAR 2022 responses were provided by the responsible officers and recorded in the various CAR sections (refer Appendix 1);
- b) The responses are supported by appropriate evidence that has been sighted during the review; and
- c) The responses noted 9 non-compliances out of 94 questions, with one recommendation concerning a non-compliance for Disclosure of Interest, as shown in the following table:

Reference	Question	Exceptions (noted in CAR by the City)
Disclosure of Interest	<u>Question 1 - Section 5.67</u> <i>Where a council member disclosed an interest in a matter and did not have participation approval under sections 5.68 or 5.69, did the council member ensure that they did not remain present to participate in discussion or decision making relating to the matter?</i>	A councillor declared a proximity interest during one Council meeting, did not leave during discussion and voted on the matter. <u>Reviewer's Recommendations</u> <i>This matter should be revisited and as necessary the relevant bodies are to be notified of this non-compliance.</i> <i>The Presiding Member read out any declarations of interest made to the CEO, just prior to the item being debated, in line with LG Act s5.66(b). The current guidance note for elected members on conflicts of interest procedural requirements should be updated to reflect this.</i>
Disclosure of Interest	<u>Question 21 - Section s5.51A(1) & (3)</u> <i>Did the CEO prepare, and implement and publish an up-to-date version on the local government's website, a code of conduct to be observed by employees of the local government?</i>	Last adopted version on website. However, a new employee code of conduct is in the process of being finalised since the introduction of the <i>Local Government Regulations Amendment (Employee Code of Conduct Regulations) 2021</i>.
Finance	<u>Question 3 - Section 7.9(1)</u> <i>Was the auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2022 received by the local government by 31 December 2022?</i>	The City is currently awaiting the completion of the audit by the OAG's agent following the completion of the SMRC audit on the 21 December 2022. Completion expected in January 2023.
Finance	<u>Question 5 - Section 7.12A(4)(a) & (4)(b)</u> <i>Where matters identified as significant were reported in the auditor's report, did the local government prepare a report that stated what action the local government had taken or intended to take with respect to each of those matters? Was a copy of the report given to the Minister within three months of the audit report being received by the local government?</i>	In FY21 when the OAG's opinion was received one significant item was noted. Action has been undertaken to address this matter and was reported to the City's Audit and Risk Management Committee and Council. Findings report and associated actions are available on the City's website via the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting October 2022 (ARMC2210-4).

Reference	Question	Exceptions (noted in CAR by the City)
Finance	<u>Question 6 - s7.12A(5)</u> <i>Within 14 days after the local government gave a report to the Minister under s7.12A(4)(b), did the CEO publish a copy of the report on the local government's official website?</i>	Refer above.
Optional Questions	<u>Question 3 Section.87C</u> <i>Where a disclosure was made under sections 5.87A or 5.87B, was the disclosure made within 10 days after receipt of the gift? Did the disclosure include the information required by section 5.87C?</i>	Disclosures were made within 10 days. However, one disclosure did not contain all of the information required by section 5.87c. However, this information was provided at a later date.
Optional Questions	<u>Question 8 Section 6.4(3)</u> <i>By 30 September 2021, did the local government submit to its auditor the balanced accounts and annual financial report for the year ending 30 June 2021?</i>	Documents were submitted to the auditor on 4 October 2022, being one business day later than 30 September 2022.
Tenders for Providing Goods and Services	<u>Question 1 Function & General Reg 11A(1) & (3)</u> <i>Did the local government comply with its current purchasing policy [adopted under F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)] in relation to the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less?</i>	The City is aware that there may be instances when Procurement up to \$250,000 is not in line with the required tendering obligations. Controls are in place to identify these anomalies. Processes to resolve this matter are being progressed by Financial Services.
Tenders for Providing Goods and Services	<u>Question 3 Function & General Regs 11(1), 12(2), 13, & 14(1), (3), and (4)</u> <i>When regulations 11(1), 12(2) or 13 required tenders to be publicly invited, did the local government invite tenders via Statewide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 14(3) and (4)?</i>	The City advertises tenders on the City's website. These are published on Tenderlink (accessible to any entity, with an ABN, registered); LinkedIn and other social network platforms. During the year, a small number of tenders were not advertised in newspapers due to a changeover in staffing. The City has now re-started this practice.

1.7 Overall Conclusion

In our opinion, based on the procedures performed as outlined in section 1.3 above, the Compliance Audit Return 2022 as attached in Appendix 1 is supported by appropriate evidence and sign-off of the responses.

We appreciate the assistance of the City's management and staff in completing this review. If you have any queries on this report, or if we can provide any further assistance, please contact myself or Karen Bateman, Senior Manager.

QUANTUM ASSURANCE



GEOFF WHITE
DIRECTOR

8 February 2023

Appendix 1 – Compliance Audit Return 2022

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s3.59(2)(a) F&G Regs 7,9,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking that was not exempt in 2022?	Not applicable.	No major trading undertakings were carried out in 2022.	Director City Business
2	s3.59(2)(b) F&G Regs 7,8A, 8, 10	Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major land transaction that was not exempt in 2022?	Not applicable.	No major land transactions were carried out in 2022.	Director City Business
3	s3.59(2)(c) F&G Regs 7,8A, 8,10	Has the local government prepared a business plan before entering into each land transaction that was preparatory to entry into a major land transaction in 2022?	Not applicable.	No major land transactions were carried out in 2022.	Director City Business
4	s3.59(4)	Has the local government complied with public notice and publishing requirements for each proposal to commence a major trading undertaking or enter into a major land transaction or a land transaction that is preparatory to a major land transaction for 2022?	Not applicable.	No major land transactions were carried out in 2022.	Director City Business
5	s3.59(5)	During 2022, did the council resolve to proceed with each major land transaction or trading undertaking by absolute majority?	Not applicable.	No major land transactions were carried out in 2022.	Director City Business

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Delegation of Power/Duty					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s5.16	Were all delegations to committees resolved by absolute majority?	Yes	All delegations adopted by absolute majority at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 25 May 2022 (FPOL2205-5).	Acting Manager Governance
2	s5.16	Were all delegations to committees in writing?	Yes	Instruments of delegation included in the Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
3	s5.17	Were all delegations to committees within the limits specified in section 5.17?	Yes	See Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
4	s5.18	Were all delegations to committees recorded in a register of delegations?	Yes	See Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
5	s5.18	Has council reviewed delegations to its committees in the 2021/2022 financial year?	Yes	Delegations reviewed at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 25 May 2022 (FPOL2205-5).	Acting Manager Governance
6	s5.42(1) & s5.43 Admin Reg 18G	Did the powers and duties delegated to the CEO exclude those listed in section 5.43 of the Act?	Yes	See Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
7	s5.42(1)	Were all delegations to the CEO resolved by an absolute majority?	Yes	All delegations adopted by absolute majority at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 25 May 2022 (FPOL2205-5).	Acting Manager Governance
8	s5.42(2)	Were all delegations to the CEO in writing?	Yes	Instruments of delegation included in the Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
9	s5.44(2)	Were all delegations by the CEO to any employee in writing?	Yes	Instruments of delegation included in the Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
10	s5.16(3)(b) & s5.45(1)(b)	Were all decisions by the council to amend or revoke a delegation made by absolute majority?	Yes	See FPOL2205-5	Acting Manager Governance
11	s5.46(1)	Has the CEO kept a register of all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act to the CEO and to employees?	Yes	See Register of Delegated Authority .	Acting Manager Governance
12	s5.46(2)	Were all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act reviewed by the delegator at least once during the 2020/2021 financial year?	Yes	Reviewed by CEO 3 June 2022 – Doc ID 5421321	Acting Manager Governance
13	s5.46(3) Admin Reg 19	Did all persons exercising a delegated power or duty under the Act keep, on all occasions, a written record in accordance with Admin Reg 19?	Yes	Refer to Register containing CEO/Manager Acting Manager Governance use of delegation and sample records in M-Files.	Acting Manager Governance

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Disclosure of Interest					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s5.67	Where a council member disclosed an interest in a matter and did not have participation approval under sections 5.68 or 5.69, did the council member ensure that they did not remain present to participate in discussion or decision making relating to the matter?	No	A councillor declared a proximity interest in item C2204-2, did not leave during discussion and voted on the matter.	Acting Manager Governance
2	s5.68(2) & s5.69(5) Admin Reg 21A	Were all decisions regarding participation approval, including the extent of participation allowed and, where relevant, the information required by Admin Reg 21A, recorded in the minutes of the relevant council or committee meeting?	Not applicable	No participation approvals granted (or sought) during 2022.	Acting Manager Governance
3	s5.73	Were disclosures under section sections 5.65, 5.70 or 5.71A(3) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the disclosures were made?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
4	s5.75 Admin Reg 22, Form 2	Was a primary return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons within three months of their start day?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
5	s5.76 Admin Reg 23, Form 3	Was an annual return in the prescribed form lodged by all relevant persons by 31 August 2022?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
6	s5.77	On receipt of a primary or annual return, did the CEO, or the mayor/president, give written acknowledgment of having received the return?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
7	s5.88(1) & (2)(a)	Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained the returns lodged under sections 5.75 and 5.76?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
8	s5.88(1) & (2)(b) Admin Reg 28	Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.65, 5.70, 5.71 and 5.71A, in the form prescribed in Admin Reg 28?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
9	s5.88(3)	When a person ceased to be a person required to lodge a return under sections 5.75 and 5.76, did the CEO remove from the register all returns relating to that person?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
10	s5.88(4)	Have all returns removed from the register in accordance with section 5.88(3) been kept for a period of at least five years after the person who lodged the return(s) ceased to be a person required to lodge a return?	Yes	Obsolete documents transferred from Register to 'vault folders' for archiving.	Acting Manager Governance
11	s5.89A(1), (2) & (3) Admin Reg 28A	Did the CEO keep a register of gifts which contained a record of disclosures made under sections 5.87A and 5.87B, in the form prescribed in Admin Reg 28A?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
12	s5.89A(5) & (5A)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the gift register on the local government's website?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
13	s5.89A(6)	When a person ceases to be a person who is required to make a disclosure under section 5.87A or 5.87B, did the CEO remove from the register all records relating to that person?	Not applicable		Acting Manager Governance
14	s5.89A(7)	Have copies of all records removed from the register under section 5.89A(6) been kept for a period of at least five years after the person ceases to be a person required to make a disclosure?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
15	s5.70(2) & (3)	Where an employee had an interest in any matter in respect of which the employee provided advice or a report directly to council or a committee, did that person disclose the nature and extent of that interest when giving the advice or report?	Not applicable	No interests reported in 2022.	Acting Manager Governance
16	s5.71A & s5.71B(5)	Where council applied to the Minister to allow the CEO to provide advice or a report to which a disclosure under s5.71A(1) relates, did the application include details of the nature of the interest disclosed and any other information required by the Minister for the purposes of the application?	Not applicable	No applications made in 2022.	Acting Manager Governance
17	s5.71B(6) & s5.71B(7)	Was any decision made by the Minister under subsection 5.71B(6) recorded in the minutes of the council meeting at which the decision was considered?	Not applicable	No applications made in 2022.	Acting Manager Governance
18	s5.104(1)	Did the local government prepare and adopt, by absolute majority, a code of conduct to be observed by council members, committee members and candidates within 3 months of the prescribed model code of conduct coming into operation (3 February 2021)?	Yes	Adopted 28 April 2021 – FPOL2104-8 Amended 25 May 2022 – FPOL2205-6	Acting Manager Governance
19	s5.104(3) & (4)	Did the local government adopt additional requirements in addition to the model code of conduct? If yes, does it comply with section 5.104(3) and (4)?	Yes	Adopted 28 April 2021 See FPOL2104-8.	Acting Manager Governance
20	s5.104(7)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the adopted code of conduct on the local government's website?	Yes		Acting Manager Governance
21	s5.51A(1) & (3)	Did the CEO prepare, and implement and publish an up-to-date version on the local government's website, a code of conduct to be observed by employees of the local government?	No	Last adopted version on website. However, a new employee code of conduct is in the process of being finalised since the introduction of the <i>Local Government Regulations Amendment (Employee Code of Conduct Regulations) 2021</i> .	Acting Manager Governance

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Disposal of Property					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s3.58(3)	Where the local government disposed of property other than by public auction or tender, did it dispose of the property in accordance with section 3.58(3) (unless section 3.58(5) applies)?	Yes		Director City Business
2	s3.58(4)	Where the local government disposed of property under section 3.58(3), did it provide details, as prescribed by section 3.58(4), in the required local public notice for each disposal of property?	Yes		Director City Business

Elections					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	Elect Regs 30G(1) & (2)	Did the CEO establish and maintain an electoral gift register and ensure that all disclosure of gifts forms completed by candidates and donors and received by the CEO were placed on the electoral gift register at the time of receipt by the CEO and in a manner that clearly identifies and distinguishes the forms relating to each candidate?	Not applicable	No elections in 2022	Acting Manager Governance
2	Elect Regs 30G(3) & (4)	Did the CEO remove any disclosure of gifts forms relating to an unsuccessful candidate, or a successful candidate that completed their term of office, from the electoral gift register, and retain those forms separately for a period of at least two years?	Not applicable	No elections in 2022	Acting Manager Governance
3	Elect Regs 30G(5) & (6)	Did the CEO publish an up-to-date version of the electoral gift register on the local government's official website in accordance with Elect Reg 30G(6)?	Not applicable	No elections in 2022	Acting Manager Governance

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Finance					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s7.1A	Has the local government established an audit committee and appointed members by absolute majority in accordance with section 7.1A of the Act?	Yes		Director City Business
2	s7.1B	Where the council delegated to its audit committee any powers or duties under Part 7 of the Act, did it do so by absolute majority?	Not applicable	ARMC has no delegated powers.	Director City Business
3	s7.9(1)	Was the auditor's report for the financial year ended 30 June 2022 received by the local government by 31 December 2022?	No	COF is currently awaiting the completion of the audit by the OAG's agent following the completion of the SMRC audit on the 21 December 2022. Completion expected January 2023.	Director City Business
4	s7.12A(3)	Where the local government determined that matters raised in the auditor's report prepared under s7.9(1) of the Act required action to be taken, did the local government ensure that appropriate action was undertaken in respect of those matters?	Yes	Actions recorded and report progress, note these items pertain to FY 21, as the audit opinion for FY22 has still to be received (Refer Q3 above).	Director City Business
5	s7.12A(4)(a) & (4)(b)	Where matters identified as significant were reported in the auditor's report, did the local government prepare a report that stated what action the local government had taken or intended to take with respect to each of those matters? Was a copy of the report given to the Minister within three months of the audit report being received by the local government?	No	OAG's opinion was received with one significant item noted. Action has been undertaken to address this matter and was reported to the City's Audit and Risk Management Committee and Council. Findings report and associated actions is available on the City's website via the minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting October 2022 (ARMC2210-4).	Director City Business
6	s7.12A(5)	Within 14 days after the local government gave a report to the Minister under s7.12A(4)(b), did the CEO publish a copy of the report on the local government's official website?	No	Refer Q5 above.	Director City Business
7	Audit Reg 10(1)	Was the auditor's report for the financial year ending 30 June received by the local government within 30 days of completion of the audit?	Not applicable	Report for FY 22 is yet to be received from the OAG's agent.	Director City Business

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Integrated Planning and Reporting					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	Admin Reg 19C	Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a strategic community plan? If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?	Yes	On 26 June 2019 (FPOL 1906-12). Noting in March 2021, Council endorsed the approach in progress to update the Strategic Community Plan.	Director City Business
2	Admin Reg 19DA(1) & (4)	Has the local government adopted by absolute majority a corporate business plan? If Yes, please provide the adoption date or the date of the most recent review in the Comments section?	Yes	The Corporate Business Plan 2019 - 2023 was adopted on 26 June 2019.	Director City Business
3	Admin Reg 19DA(2) & (3)	Does the corporate business plan comply with the requirements of Admin Reg 19DA(2) & (3)?	Yes		Director City Business

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Local Government Employees					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	Admin Reg 18C	Did the local government approve a process to be used for the selection and appointment of the CEO before the position of CEO was advertised?	Yes	Available documents indicate that a recruitment process, including the appointment of an external recruitment agency and recruitment panel, was established prior to the position being advertised. Council approved the process on 21 April 2021.	Manager People and Culture
2	s5.36(4) & s5.37(3) Admin Reg 18A	Were all CEO and/or senior employee vacancies advertised in accordance with Admin Reg 18A?	Yes	The CEO position was advertised on Seek, Linked in, LG Assist and the Australian LG Job Directory. The advertisement provided by the recruitment agency shows accurate information for the role, including the salary.	Manager People and Culture
3	Admin Reg 18E	Was all information provided in applications for the position of CEO true and accurate?	Yes	Integrity checking was completed on the preferred candidate.	Manager People and Culture
4	Admin Reg 18F	Was the remuneration and other benefits paid to a CEO on appointment the same remuneration and benefits advertised for the position under section 5.36(4)?	Yes	The contract for the successful candidate was in line with the remuneration and contract type advertised. The advertisement was silent on leave entitlement and did not reference the provision of 5 weeks annual leave that is provided to all common law employees at the City.	Manager People and Culture
5	s5.37(2)	Did the CEO inform council of each proposal to employ or dismiss senior employee?	Not applicable	The COF only holds the CEO position as a senior employee. Therefore, no proposals were made to employ or dismiss a senior employee.	Manager People and Culture
6	s5.37(2)	Where council rejected a CEO's recommendation to employ or dismiss a senior employee, did it inform the CEO of the reasons for doing so?	Not applicable	There were no recommendations made by the CEO to employ or terminate a senior employee.	Manager People and Culture

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Official Conduct					
No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	s5.120	Has the local government designated an employee to be its complaints officer?	Yes	Acting Manager Governance and CEO are complaints officers.	Acting Manager Governance
2	s5.121(1) & (2)	Has the complaints officer for the local government maintained a register of complaints which records all complaints that resulted in a finding under section 5.110(2)(a)? Does the complaints register include all information required by section 5.121(2)?	Yes	See Register of Complaints (fremantle.wa.gov.au)	Acting Manager Governance
3	s5.121(3)	Has the CEO published an up-to-date version of the register of the complaints on the local government's official website?	Yes	See Publicly available registers City of Fremantle	Acting Manager Governance

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Optional Questions

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	Financial Management Reg 5(2)(c)	Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's financial management systems and procedures in accordance with Financial Management Reg 5(2)(c) within the three years prior to 31 December 2022? If yes, please provide the date of council's resolution to accept the report.	Yes	Presented to Council's Audit Committee on 11 August 2020 item ARMC2008-1.	Director City Business
2	Audit Reg 17	Did the CEO review the appropriateness and effectiveness of the local government's systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance in accordance with Audit Reg 17 within the three financial years prior to 31 December 2022? If yes, please provide date of council's resolution to accept the report.	Yes	Internal Review – received 26 February 2020 (ARMC2002-1) Risk Management – received 25 November 2020 (ARMC2011-4) Legislative Compliance – received 23 February 2022 (ARMC2202-3) Additionally, the City notes completed the next scheduled review was recently completed in December 2022. The report will due course be transmitted to the ARMC and Council.	Acting Manager Governance
3	s5.87C	Where a disclosure was made under sections 5.87A or 5.87B, was the disclosure made within 10 days after receipt of the gift? Did the disclosure include the information required by section 5.87C?	No	Disclosures were made within 10 days. However, one disclosure did not contain all of the information required by section 5.87c. However, this information was provided at a later date.	Acting Manager Governance
4	s5.90A(2) & (5)	Did the local government prepare, adopt by absolute majority and publish an up-to-date version on the local government's website, a policy dealing with the attendance of council members and the CEO at events?	Yes	Last amended 25 May 2022 (FPOL2205-6)	Acting Manager Governance
5	s5.96A(1), (2), (3) & (4)	Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4)?	Yes	This is included in the Annual Budget Budget 2022-23.pdf (fremantle.wa.gov.au) – page 31 2018 Financial Reporting Template (fremantle.wa.gov.au) – page 42	Acting Manager Governance

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
6	s5.128(1)	Did the local government prepare and adopt (by absolute majority) a policy in relation to the continuing professional development of council members?	Yes	Last amended 25 May 2022 (FPOL2205-6)	Acting Manager Governance
7	s5.127	Did the local government prepare a report on the training completed by council members in the 2021/2022 financial year and publish it on the local government's official website by 31 July 2022?	Yes	See Report on Elected Member Training 2021-2022.pdf (fremantle.wa.gov.au) , available on the following webpage: Publicly available registers City of Fremantle	Acting Manager Governance
8	s6.4(3)	By 30 September 2022, did the local government submit to its auditor the balanced accounts and annual financial report for the year ending 30 June 2022?	No	Documents were submitted to the auditor on 4 October, being one business day later than 30 September 2022.	Director City Business
9	s.6.2(3)	When adopting the annual budget, did the local government take into account all its expenditure, revenue and income?	Yes	Budget adopted by Council 20 July 2022.	Director City Business

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

Tenders for Providing Goods and Services

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
1	F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)	Did the local government comply with its current purchasing policy [adopted under F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)] in relation to the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less?	No	The City is aware that there may be instances when Procurement up to \$250,000 is not in line with the required tendering obligations. Controls are in place to identify these anomalies. Processes to resolve this matter are being progressed by Financial Services.	Procure to Pay Team Lead
2	s3.57 F&G Reg 11	Subject to F&G Reg 11(2), did the local government invite tenders for all contracts for the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, worth more than the consideration stated in F&G Reg 11(1)?	Yes		Procure to Pay Team Lead
3	F&G Regs 11(1), 12(2), 13, & 14(1), (3), and (4)	When regulations 11(1), 12(2) or 13 required tenders to be publicly invited, did the local government invite tenders via State-wide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 14(3) and (4)?	No	The City advertises tenders on the City's website. These are published on Tenderlink (accessible to any entity, with an ABN, registered); Linked In and other social network platforms. During the year, a small number of tenders were not advertised in newspapers due to a changeover in staffing. The City has now re-started this practice.	Procure to Pay Team Lead
4	F&G Reg 12	Did the local government comply with F&G Reg 12 when deciding to enter into multiple contracts rather than a single contract?	Yes		Procure to Pay Team Lead
5	F&G Reg 14(5)	If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to tenderers, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought copies of the tender documents or each acceptable tenderer notice of the variation?	Yes	Via Tenderlink	Procure to Pay Team Lead
6	F&G Regs 15 & 16	Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening tenders comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 15 and 16?	Yes		Procure to Pay Team Lead

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
7	F&G Reg 17	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 17 and did the CEO make the tenders register available for public inspection and publish it on the local government's official website?	Yes	There was a short period due to staff changeover where the register was not updated. However, this was rectified and is fully updated and published.	Procure to Pay Team Lead
8	F&G Reg 18(1)	Did the local government reject any tenders that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation to tender?	Not applicable	The Tenderlink system used does not allow tenders to be submitted after the specified closing time.	Procure to Pay Team Lead
9	F&G Reg 18(4)	Were all tenders that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each tender satisfies the criteria for deciding which tender to accept?	Yes		Procure to Pay Team Lead
10	F&G Reg 19	Did the CEO give each tenderer written notice containing particulars of the successful tender or advising that no tender was accepted?	Yes		Procure to Pay Team Lead
11	F&G Regs 21 & 22	Did the local government's advertising and expression of interest processes comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 21 and 22?	Not applicable	No EOIs called in 2022.	Procure to Pay Team Lead
12	F&G Reg 23(1) & (2)	Did the local government reject any expressions of interest that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the notice or that failed to comply with any other requirement specified in the notice?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
13	F&G Reg 23(3) & (4)	Were all expressions of interest that were not rejected under F&G Reg 23(1) & (2) assessed by the local government? Did the CEO list each person as an acceptable tenderer?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
14	F&G Reg 24	Did the CEO give each person who submitted an expression of interest a notice in writing of the outcome in accordance with F&G Reg 24?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
15	F&G Regs 24AD(2) & (4) and 24AE	Did the local government invite applicants for a panel of pre-qualified suppliers via State-wide public notice in accordance with F&G Reg 24AD(4) and 24AE?	Not applicable	No panels are in place	Procure to Pay Team Lead
16	F&G Reg 24AD(6)	If the local government sought to vary the information supplied to the panel, was every reasonable step taken to give each person who sought detailed information about the proposed panel or each person who submitted an application notice of the variation?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
17	F&G Reg 24AF	Did the local government's procedure for receiving and opening applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 16, as if the reference in that regulation to a tender were a reference to a pre-qualified supplier panel application?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead

City of Fremantle - Compliance Audit Return 2022

No	Reference	Question	Response	Comments	Respondent
18	F&G Reg 24AG	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register about panels of pre-qualified suppliers comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 24AG?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
19	F&G Reg 24AH(1)	Did the local government reject any applications to join a panel of pre-qualified suppliers that were not submitted at the place, and within the time, specified in the invitation for applications?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
20	F&G Reg 24AH(3)	Were all applications that were not rejected assessed by the local government via a written evaluation of the extent to which each application satisfies the criteria for deciding which application to accept?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
21	F&G Reg 24AI	Did the CEO send each applicant written notice advising them of the outcome of their application?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead
22	F&G Regs 24E & 24F	Where the local government gave regional price preference, did the local government comply with the requirements of F&G Regs 24E and 24F?	Not applicable		Procure to Pay Team Lead

END OF DOCUMENT

AMRC2312-4 PURCHASING POLICY EXEMPTIONS AUGUST TO NOVEMBER 2023

Attachment1 - Purchasing Policy Exemption Detail - August to November 2023

PURCHASING POLICY EXEMPTIONS

POLICY EXEMPTION	TYPE OF EXEMPTION	SUPPLIER	REASON FOR EXEMPTION	LENGTH OF CONTRACT	TOTAL VALUE	DATE APPROVED	APPROVING AUTHORITY
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM)	Three Chillies Design	The Booyeembara Park MTB Trail had significant graffiti on its surface. It is still under the 12 month defects liability period and the original installer has proposed a removal methodology that will retain the trail appearance and longevity of the surface.	One-Off	\$ 4,200.00	4-Aug-23	Director- Infrastructure
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Statutory Advertising	Tenderlink.Com	Tenderlink is the preferred portal for advertising tenders publicly. Tenderlink is used throughout Local Governments to advertise tenders to potential suppliers. As per the Local Government (Administration) Regulations (1996), Tenders are to be advertised on a public portal. Local Government (Administration) Regulations (1996) Division 2 r.14(1) "Publicly inviting tenders, requirements for" states when regulation 11(1), 12(2) or 13 requires tenders to be publicly invited, Statewide public notice of the invitation is to be given.	9 months	\$ 4,950.00	26-Sep-23	Director- City Business
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Bonnie Davies of The Gelo Company	Creative services for the Map of Memories engagement used at the Let's talk Freo weekend of Courageous Conversations.	One-Off	\$ 3,854.96	2-Aug-23	Director- Community Development
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Alex Desebrock	Creative services for the Map of Memories engagement used at the Let's talk Freo weekend of Courageous Conversations.	One-Off	\$ 2,670.00	2-Aug-23	Director- Community Development
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Jacky Cheng	Winner: 46th Fremantle Print Award	One-Off	\$ 16,000.00	8-Aug-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Stephen Brameld & Jay Staples	2nd prize winner - Fremantle Arts Centre Print Award	One-Off	\$ 6,000.00	8-Aug-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	House of Reign	House of Reign presented Element Ball as part of the Fremantle Festival: 10 Nights in Port program on 12 August 2023. This payment is the 50% income split excluding GST from the event ticket sales as per contract agreement.	One-Off	\$ 5,409.09	13-Sep-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Tim Georgeson	The artist has been commissioned to produce a new video artwork for presentation as part of an exhibition at Fremantle Art Centre in partnership with the Perth Festival	One-Off	\$ 7,500.00	13-Sep-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Adam Sebire	The artist has been commissioned to produce a new video artwork for presentation as part of an exhibition at Fremantle Art Centre in partnership with the Perth Festival	One-Off	\$ 4,000.00	15-Sep-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Maureen Gruben	The artist has been commissioned to produce a new video artwork for presentation as part of an exhibition at Fremantle Art Centre in partnership with the Perth Festival	One-Off	\$ 3,500.00	15-Sep-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Mei Saraswati	The artist has been commissioned to produce a new video artwork for presentation as part of an exhibition at Fremantle Art Centre in partnership with the Perth Festival	One-Off	\$ 2,000.00	18-Sep-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Cass Lynch	The artist has been commissioned to produce a new video artwork for presentation as part of an exhibition at Fremantle Art Centre in partnership with the Perth Festival	One-Off	\$ 2,000.00	18-Sep-23	CEO
\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Penelope Bischoff	As part of the establishment of the Florence Community Park (cnr King William Street and Marine Terrace) in 2005, 38 murals of bush tucker and native plants were painted on individual pavings along King William Street and South Terrace, stretching from the park around the corner to The Meeting Place. Penelope Bischoff was the original artist who led the design and painting of all the murals (in consultation with the local community). The murals are now in poor condition, well worn and soiled, and some have been paved over. Given the value of this park within the community, the Public Art Coordinator wishes to engage Penelope Bischoff again, to repaint all of the original murals.	One-Off	\$ 4,000.00	15-Nov-23	Director- Community Development

\$2,000-\$9,999 Request 2 Quotes Min. 1 written quote rec'd	Request for Artist	Bridget Norton	Repair and maintenance of her artwork, 'Fremantle Writers' Walk', five totems located on High Street in the West End, held in City of Fremantle Public Art Collection.	One-Off	\$ 4,000.00	29-Nov-23	Director- Community Development
---	--------------------	----------------	--	---------	-------------	-----------	---------------------------------

Total Exemptions: \$2,000-\$9,999

\$ 70,084.05

POLICY EXEMPTION	TYPE OF EXEMPTION	SUPPLIER	REASON FOR EXEMPTION	LENGTH OF CONTRACT	TOTAL VALUE	DATE APPROVED	APPROVING AUTHORITY
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	I.D. CONSULTING PTY LTD	I.D Consulting Pty LTD provide data analysis and dashboarding using sets of data, some of which are only accessible through their platform - they provide a uniquely detailed local economic model that is updated regularly. No other known provider is capable of providing such a service.	3 Years	\$ 12,900.00	02-Aug-23	Director- City Business
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	GFG Temp Assist	GRG are an Engineering Consultancy that provide outsourcing and recruitment support (headhunting) services. GFG located a suitable candidate for the Manager Infrastructure Engineering role. GFG are part of the WALGA panel.	One-Off	\$ 10,800.00	10-Aug-23	CEO
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	Bliss	An upgrade to the Visit Fremantle website CMS - Drupal - has been recommended by the contracted web developers Bliss Digital. This upgrade has been issued by Drupal and will ensure the integrity and legitimacy of the website and is necessary for security and safety purposes. Bliss Media Pty Ltd manages the City's Visit Fremantle website, has the expert knowledge and therefore is the only provider that can upgrade the website for the price and timeframe quoted.	One-Off	\$ 11,840.00	21-Aug-23	Director- City Business
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	Dowsing Group	The City of Fremantle does not have a current contracted concreting provider. Dowsing Group have been the contracted supplier of concreting services to the City since January 2021 after being awarded a 2 year contract with a 1 year extension. The extension was not awarded and a new amended tender was developed to incorporate additional concrete elements. All works including concrete paths must be installed and surrounds made good before the upcoming America's Cup anniversary celebration long weekend from the 23rd of September as the celebrations run from Fishing boat harbour / bathers beach / Maritime Museum and Victoria Key and the J-Shed area is the only proper thoroughfare between them.	One-Off	\$ 31,000.00	10-Sep-23	Director- Infrastructure
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	Metrocount	The cost covers the annual renewal of the online platform for accessing uploaded traffic and bike data, as well as the cost for monitoring 4 bike sites and 1 vehicle site in Fremantle. These 5 permanent sites were established by Metrocount a decade ago. Metrocount - Atlyst uses a unique 'ECO' file format generated by their loggers and operates based on data from air tubes rather than thermal imaging or video surveys. This 'ECO' file format is exclusive to Metrocount and cannot be converted. At present, the City of Fremantle has around 850 historical traffic sites on Atlyst. Switching to a different software or company poses the risk of losing these permanent sites, as well as the historical traffic data since 2009.	12 Month	\$ 17,976.00	22-Sep-23	Director- Infrastructure
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Statutory Advertising	Market Force	MarketForce is a supplier used by local governments for publishing tenders in a manner deemed legislatively acceptable by the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996. MarketForce will publish tender adverts to West Australian newspaper on behalf on the City of Fremantle. Local Government (Administration) Regulations (1996) 1A(2)(a) states that all local governments are to provide a public notice in a "publication in a newspaper circulating generally in the State".	9 months	\$ 10,000.00	26-Sep-23	Director- City Business

\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	Gartner Australasia Pty Ltd	Gartner is a unique organization which offers a service unlike any other organization and there is no current like for like offering in Australia. To serve the City of Fremantle, the overall business strategy needs to be supported by a P&C strategy that can simultaneously uplift tactical maturity, as well as set and execute against strategies that are best adapted for the unique needs of the council. With a defined business strategy underpinned by transformation, there is a need to move and execute quickly around immediate priorities such as Strategic Workforce Planning, the Learning Management System and EVP, whilst enabling this capability to be built internally so that we can embed repeatable processes. This exemption would allow work across HR to begin immediately to achieve the ambitions of the council, in a way where resources and support can be adapted at any given moment to where outcomes need to be driven. This again is where Gartner is unique and offers a competitive advantage in the market. Finally, this exemption will ensure the City of Fremantle will not waste any cost, resources or time in searching for like for like comparisons that currently do not exist.	2 Years	\$ 19,500.00	29-Sep-23	CEO
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM)	Three Chillies Design	The Booyeembara Mountain Bike Trails were designed and built by Three Chillies Design under contract to Landscape Australia Construction. This original procurement in 2022 was awarded after a public tender process and included the installation of Three Chillies Design proprietary product named 'PolyPave' which was developed by that company after rigorous development and testing. This PolyPave product was used at full depth on all jump lips and all of the pump track surfaces however it was not used at full depth on jump landing due to the expectation that soft tyre mountain bikes would not rapidly deteriorate the surface for some time. Unfortunately, due to riders using hard wheeled scooters and now electric motor bikes on the trails, the landings have deteriorated to such an extent that there is a risk of danger to patrons. In addition, graffiti attacks on the PolyPave surfaces require removal with high pressure water blasting which significantly deteriorates the surface and requires ongoing PolyPave rendering of the surfaces that have been affected. It is proposed that this re-rendering will occur during park closure on a quarterly basis. As the PolyPave product is a Proprietary product, it is essential that these works are undertaken by the Trail Builders.	12 Months	\$ 34,098.50	18-Oct-23	Director- Infrastructure
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	Christopher Paterson Heritage and Architecture Pty Ltd	It is proposed that the City engage Christopher Paterson Heritage and Architecture to document remedial facade works to Victoria Hall. Whilst this project is currently unfunded, immediate works are required to remove risk of injury to the public. Time & Risk Mitigation - Releasing the Request to market via select invitation would result in construction commencing the first week of May 2024. It is important to note that, through this process, the building will not be touched until May which further exposes the public to risk of falling facade sections. Releasing only to Christopher Paterson through the Exemption process will enable us to commence urgent works immediately following award. The removal of loose facade items will be coordinated between the architect and City engaged stonemason in mid December 2023. With immediate risk removed, general construction will commence in the second week of April 2024. Quality - Christopher Paterson was previously an employee of Palassis Architects who were responsible for the design and documentation of the significant restoration works at Victoria Hall between 2002 and 2012. Christopher Paterson was the project architect and author of the Victoria Hall Conservation Plan by Palassis in 2003. He has a deep respect for Victoria Hall. Conservation works between 2002 and 2102 involved major remediation to the facade as does the new scope of works. Christopher's specialist knowledge as a heritage architect combined with his intimate knowledge of Victoria Hall is likely to result in higher quality restoration outcomes as well as cost efficiencies realized through building familiarity.	One-Off	\$ 10,000.00	17-Nov-23	Director- Infrastructure
\$10,000-\$49,999 Request 3 Quotes Min. 2 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	Built Environment Collective Pty Ltd	The City seeking an exemption to engage the consultancy team previously engaged by Assets (Kevan Rowe) to further clarify and investigate items in the existing report. Further investigation includes sub-consultancy engagement of electrical SME to further investigate queries on alternate product proposal. This exemption follows the original exemption submitted and approved from Kevan Rowe via Graham Tattersall. Given the significant investigative works and report already complete, this exemption serves to follow on from the initial piece of work.	One-Off	\$ 10,000.00	17-Nov-23	Director- Infrastructure

Total Exemptions: \$10,000-\$49,999

\$ 168,114.50

POLICY EXEMPTION	TYPE OF EXEMPTION	SUPPLIER	REASON FOR EXEMPTION	LENGTH OF CONTRACT	TOTAL VALUE	DATE APPROVED	APPROVING AUTHORITY
\$50,000-\$249,999 Formal RFQ Min. 3 written quotes rec'd	Specialist Consultant Advice	GFG Temp Assist	Agency Staff - Anna Zhuang, interviewed on 22 September 2023. Anna is being engaged, initially for a six month period, primarily to review existing drainage/flooding/condition issues being experienced within the City in regards to catchment areas and to develop a drainage strategy to address flooding issues, a key focus for the City. Anna Zhuang is a highly experienced Chartered Civil Engineer with over 11 years of expertise and has experience in drainage design. With almost a decade at Main Roads WA, Anna has gained diverse experience in various departments including Road Planning, Structure Engineering, and Road and Technical Services. Throughout her tenure, Anna participated in various significant planning studies and road design project, including the Fremantle Rockingham Controlled Access Highway and Bunbury Outer Ring Road Project. Anna possesses a strong technical aptitude, with an in-depth understanding of technical guidelines and Main Roads standards. Anna's hand on approach to road design, which includes aspects such as drainage, road safety, planning and traffic engineering, set her apart from others in the field. Anna is also experienced in project and contract management, tendering, and construction management. Anna demonstrated the ability to oversee projects from start to finish, ensuring timely and budgeted completion.	6 Months	\$ 110,000.00	4-Oct-23	Director-Infrastructure

Total Exemptions: \$50,000-\$149,999

\$ 110,000.00

POLICY EXEMPTION	TYPE OF EXEMPTION	SUPPLIER	REASON FOR EXEMPTION	LENGTH OF CONTRACT	TOTAL VALUE	DATE APPROVED	APPROVING AUTHORITY

Total Exemptions: \$50,000-\$149,999

\$ -

TOTAL EXEMPTIONS

\$ 348,198.55

Grants and Sponsorship Policy
Funding Report
FY 2022/2023

Grants and Sponsorship Policy Funding Report FY 2022/2023

Contents

1. Arts	3
1.1 Sponsorships	3
1.2 Grant September 2022	3
1.3 Grant March 2023	3
2. Community Development	4
2.1 Sponsorships	4
2.2 Grant September 2022	4
2.3 Grant March 2023	5
3. Economic Development	6
3.1 Annual Partnerships	6
4. Events	6
4.1 Street Party Funding	6
4.2 Events & Programs	7
4.3 Annual Community Events	8
5. Concessions	9
5.1 Rate Concessions	9
5.2 Sporting Clubs Rates Concession	9
5.3 Community Groups Rates Concession	10
6. Venue Support	10
6.1 Sporting Club Seasonal Hire Subsidy	10
6.2 Waste Minimisation Rebates	11
7. Neighbourhood Quick Response	11
8. Sporting Assistance	12
8.2 Individuals (Youth)	12
9. Positive Ageing Assistance	13
10. Donations	15
10.1 Community Donations	15
11.2 Donate Without a Doubt	15
11. Waste Minimisation	16
12. Funding Assistance Summary	17

1. Arts

1.1 Sponsorships

Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	In Kind	Acc. Code	Council Resolution	Funding Agreement
Fremantle Biennale	n/a	n/a	200485	(OCM 2018)	✓
Sculptures At Bathers	n/a	n/a	200496		✓
Total Item(s)					
Total Amount (\$)					

1.2 Grant September 2022

Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	Acc. Code	Policy	Funding Agreement
Ralf Rauker for Fremantle Industrial Arts Quarter Save our Stories project	\$6,300.00	100528.5932	✓	✓
Acrobatch for Carnie Brewed project	\$5,700.00	100528.5932	✓	✓
Lance Simpson for Case Frames Artist Run Initiative project	\$7,200.00	100528.5932	✓	✓
Total Item(s)	3			
Total Amount (\$)	\$19,200			

1.3 Grant March 2023

Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	Acc. Code	Policy	Funding Agreement
The Literature Centre for Storytellers Festival	\$7,000	100528.5932	✓	✓
Stephen Brameld & Jay Staples for Mod Dogs exhibition	\$5,000	100528.5932	✓	✓
Kaleidoscope Multicultural Arts Management for Single Mic Sessions	\$8,000	100528.5932	✓	✓
Penny Bovell for Underneath/Overlooked project	\$5,000	100528.5932	✓	✓
Total Item(s)	4			
Total Amount (\$)	\$25,000			

2. Community Development

2.1 Sponsorships

Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	Acc. Code	Funding Agreement
Fremantle Surf Lifesaving Club	\$8,500.00	100770	✓
St Patricks - Imagined Futures Funding Partnership	\$10,000	100678	✓
Fremantle Men's Shed	\$25,000	100458	✓
Fremantle Foundation	\$36,363.64	100467.5932	✓
Total Item(s)	4		
Total Amount (\$)	\$79,863.64		

2.2 Grant September 2022

Account Code 100467.5932

Project Name and Description	Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy	Funding Agreement
Wisdom Project Australia - a wellbeing program for women over 65 to review their lives in positive and helpful ways and to then be able to plan for their future.	Wisdom Project Australia auspiced by Fremantle Women's Health Centre	\$4288.00	✓	✓
The CommUNITY Project - supporting Fremantle families in need through Christmas Hampers and celebrating their volunteers on International Volunteer Day.	Portcare	\$5000.00	✓	✓
Wesley Link - a drop-in centre with a commercial kitchen – funding provided food supplies and some running costs to increase the numbers of people they are able to assist.	Fremantle Wesley Mission	\$2500.00	✓	✓
A Buzz in the Garden - a program aimed at getting people involved in learning about and caring for bees through being able to safely participate in the opening and management of an active	East Fremantle Farm Community Garden	\$950.00	✓	✓

hive located in the EFF Community Garden.				
Meals for Homeless and Children at Risk - providing breakfast for young people attending Fremantle College, and organising a Christmas lunch for residents of community housing facility residents at 100 Hampton Road.	The Rotary Club of Fremantle	\$1000.00	✓	✓
A local plan for connecting Aboriginal children in care with family, community, and culture - This project aims to support Aboriginal children in care through a range of initiatives.	Imagined Futures auspiced by St Pat's Community Support Centre	\$5000.00	✓	✓
Fremantle PCYC School Holiday Program	Fremantle PCYC	\$2800.00	✓	✓
Total Item(s)		7		
Total Amount (\$)		\$21,538.00		

2.3 Grant March 2023

Account code: 100467.5932

Project Name and description	Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	In kind	Policy	Funding Agreement
Improving awareness, connection, and access to Foodbank WA Healthy Eating Hub – promotion and purchasing partitions and signage for the Hub	Foodbank of Western Australia Inc.	\$4,520.00		✓	✓
Four Schools revegetate Cantonment Hill – planting activity for local high schools	Friends of Cantonment Hill	\$2,505.02	\$714.00	✓	✓

Beach St Country Music and Games Nights – entertainment nights for individuals using Beach St food services	Global Mission United	\$4,000.00		✓	✓
Hazel Orme 100 year Jubilee Fair and Book – producing a book about Hazel Orme with community input and hosting a fair to launch the book.	Hazel Orme Kindergarten	\$5,000.00		✓	✓
Signage – North Fremantle Social Farm – promoting the Farm with a range of signage	North Fremantle Social Farm	\$2,431.00		✓	✓
Fremantle Fun and Games for Autumn Years in Spring - a range of activities to improve health for older people including Bea Veayn bingo	Fremantle Park Sport & Community Centre	\$5,000.00		✓	✓
Total Item(s)		6			
Total Amount (\$)		\$23,456.00	\$714.00		

3. Economic Development

3.1 Annual Partnerships

Annual Partnerships	Actual Paid (\$)	Acc. Code	Council Resolution	Funding Agreement
Fremantle Football Club	\$50,000	100777.5961	Yes	Yes
Fremantle Chamber of Commerce	\$40,250	100775.5961 and 100096.5961	Yes	Yes
Total Item(s)	2			
Total Amount (\$)	\$90,250.00			

4. Events

4.1 Street Party Funding

Account code: 100773

Street Party Funding	In-Kind Contribution	Cash (\$) Contribution	Policy	Funding Agreement
Lilly Street Bake Off	\$384.50	\$584.24	✓	✓

Blinco Street	\$384.50	\$401.66	✓	✓
Howard St	\$384.50	\$591.31	✓	✓
Total Item(s)	3	3		
Total Amount (\$)	\$1,153.50	\$1,577.21		

4.2 Events & Programs

Events & Programs	In-Kind	Cash (\$)	Policy	Funding Agreement	Acquittal/deliverable
Bark in the Park	\$843.50		✓	✓	COF flag displayed
Headspace	\$217.50		✓	✓	n/a
Cold Nips	\$58.50		✓	✓	TIF flag displayed
Fremantle Chamber Orchestra	\$598.00		✓	✓	N/A Council Approval
Development WA	\$109.50		✓	✓	n/a
Conservation Volunteers Aus	\$95.15		✓	✓	n/a
Open Water Swimming Series	\$1701.50	\$4,500	✓	✓	Acquittal provided
Park Run	\$2,090.10		✓	✓	N/A no LGA charges for parkrun
Fremantle Chamber Orchestra/Concert for Ukraine	\$1,486.00	\$220	✓	✓	N/A Council Approval
Fremantle Running Festival	\$3,938.50	\$5,000	✓	✓	Acquittal provided
Port Swim Thru	\$670.00		✓	✓	COF flag displayed
Conservation Volunteers Aus	\$43.25		✓	✓	n/a
COAST Event Series	\$2,550.00		✓	✓	n/a
Let's Go Surfing series	\$117.00		✓	✓	n/a
Sea Shepherd	\$77.85		✓	✓	n/a
Fremantle Chamber of Commerce/TAFE Fashion Show	\$7,153.00	\$10,000	✓	✓	Acquittal provided
WA Screen Culture Awards		\$2,500	✓	✓	
2023 National Forum on Coastal Erosion		\$4,000	✓	✓	
HubonSX	\$165.00	\$2,000	✓	✓	
Cold Nips – January	\$58.50		✓	✓	TIF flag displayed

Cold Nips - February	\$58.50		✓	✓	TIF flag displayed
Sea to Source: National Day of Action	\$164.50		✓	✓	n/a
WA Dragon Boat Festival	\$1,031.50		✓	✓	Annual Partnership
FACET Workshop	\$1,046.00		✓	✓	Fremantle branding on all media
Southside Scooterists	\$164.50		✓	✓	n/a
Kidogo Irish Aboriginal Festival	\$4,476.50		✓	✓	Acquittal provided
Triple M	\$128.80		✓	✓	COF shoutouts on radio
Conservation Volunteers	\$51.96		✓	✓	n/a
Sea Shepherd	\$51.90		✓	✓	n/a
Fremantle Surf Life Saving Carnival	\$129.75		✓	✓	n/a
WAMED	\$465.50		✓	✓	COF banners / logos on media
Fremantle Heritage Guides (Round House)	\$67.50		✓	✓	COF banners at event
Freeze Frame Opera	\$810.00		✓	✓	COF banners at event. Logo recognition at future events
Mount Waverley Secondary College	\$97.40		✓	✓	COF branded marquee for performance.
Pre-Loved Clothing Market	\$4,930.50	\$8,000	✓	✓	Acquittal provided
Fremantle Boat and Seafood Festival	\$47,185.00		✓	✓	Acquittal provided
High Voltage	\$76,031.50		✓	✓	Acquittal provided
WA Day Festival	\$1,475.00		✓	✓	Annual Partnership
Legacy Torch Relay	\$873.50	\$1,500	✓	✓	Acquittal provided
Porchfest	\$139,463.31	\$1,365			Acquittal provided
Total Item(s)	38				
Total Amount (\$)	\$161,212.66	\$39,085.00			

4.3 Annual Community Events

Account code: 100775

Annual Community Events Funding	In-Kind	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy	Council Resolution	Funding Agreement
Reclink Community Cup	\$3,586.50		✓		✓
Blessing of the Fleet	\$1,003.50	\$15,484.62	✓	OCM 25/8/21	✓
Fremantle Long Table Dinner	\$1,401.50	\$5,000	✓	OCM 25/8/21	✓
Total Item(s)	3	2			
Total Amount (\$)	\$5,991.50	\$20,484.62			

5. Concessions

5.1 Rate Concessions

Rate Concessions	Total Item(s)	Actual Paid (\$)
Gross Leases	2	\$4,774.00
Residential Rates	0	0
Commercial Rates	1	\$5,417.00
Total Item(s)	3	
Total Amount (\$)	\$10,191.00	

5.2 Sporting Clubs Rates Concession

Sporting Clubs	Total Item(s)	Actual Paid (\$)
South Fremantle Football Club	1	\$10,000.00
Department of Planning Lands and Heritage – Fremantle Prison Model Railway	1	\$721.00
Department of Planning Lands and Heritage – Children’s Lit	1	\$9216.00
Fremantle Volunteer Sea Rescue Group	1	\$2926.00
Hilton Park Bowling & Recreation Club	1	\$6850.00
Apac WA	1	\$7934.00
Fremantle Netball Association	1	\$10,000.00
Royal Fremantle Golf Course	1	\$10,000.00
Fremantle Hockey Club	1	\$10,000.00
Fremantle Surf Lifesaving Club	1	\$10,000.00
Fremantle Rugby League Football Club	1	\$8,656.00
Fremantle United Soccer & Recreational Club	1	\$9860.00

North Fremantle Associated Clubs	1	\$5290.00
North Fremantle Bowls tennis and Community Centre	1	\$655.00
The WA Circus School	1	\$1481.00
Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre (has replaced North Fremantle Bowls tennis and Community Centre)	1	\$10,000
Total Item(s)	16	
Total Amount (\$)	\$113,589.00	

5.3 Community Groups Rates Concession

Community Groups	Total Item(s)	Actual Paid (\$)	Council Resolution
The Italian Club	1	\$10,000.00	(OCM 25/11/2020)
WA Portuguese Club	1	\$10,000.00	(OCM 25/11/2020)
WA Croatian Community Centre	1	\$9,473.00	(OCM (25/11/2020)
Total Item(s)	3		
Total Amount (\$)	\$29,473.00		

6. Venue Support

6.1 Sporting Club Seasonal Hire Subsidy

Applicant Name	Applicable Fee	Subsidy Amount	Policy	Funding Agreement
Freo Yogis – Sullivan Hall	\$1297.50	\$648.75	✓	✓
Waves of Wellness Foundation – Leighton Beach	\$750.00	\$375.00	✓	✓
Lions Club of Fremantle – Fremantle Oval	\$77.85	\$38.93	✓	✓
Department of Education VacSwim – Leighton Beach	\$1,816.50	\$1,816.50	✓	
University of Notre Dame – Frank Gibson Reserve	\$688.80	\$311.40	✓	✓
Waves of Wellness	\$750	\$375.00	✓	✓
Total Item(s)		6		
Total Amount (\$)		\$3,565.58		

6.2 Waste Minimisation Rebates

Waste minimisation	Total Item(s)	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy
Modern cloth nappy rebate	23	\$3,053.45	✓
Home composting rebate	6	\$280.94	
Reusable sanitary rebate	6	\$163.73	
Total Item(s)	35		
Total Amount (\$)		\$3,498.12	

7. Neighbourhood Quick Response

Account code: 100772.5932

Applicant Name	Activity	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy	Funding Agreement
Foodbank of Western Australia	Equipment for Healthy Eating Hub	\$1000.00	✓	
Cadd Street Neighbourhood Street Party	Christmas Street Party	\$1000.00	✓	
Fremantle Netball Association	Volunteer celebration	\$1,000.00	✓	
Repair Cafe	Venue hire	\$1,500.00	✓	✓
Total Item(s)		4		
Total Amount (\$)		\$4,500.00		

8. Sporting Assistance

8.1 Clubs

Account code: 100469

Applicant Name	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy	Funding Agreement
North Fremantle Football Club Inc.	\$500.00	✓	NA
Fremantle City Football Club	\$500.00	✓	NA
Excalibur Community Fencing Club	\$500.00	✓	NA
Beaconsfield Netball Club	\$500.00	✓	NA
Total Item(s)	4		
Total Amount (\$)	\$2,000		

8.2 Individuals (Youth)

Account code: 1004695961

Application	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy	Funding Agreement
National Powerlifting Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
World Skate Inline Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Australian Karate Federation National Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Australian Karate Federation National Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Irish Dancing World Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
National Water Polo Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
National Water Polo Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
National Water Polo Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
National Water Polo Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
National Youth Championships (Football/Soccer)	\$300.00	✓	NA

Australian Figure Skating Championship	\$300.00	✓	NA
Hockey Australia Indoor Hockey Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Hockey Australia Indoor Hockey Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Australian Age Swimming Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
National Youth Lead and Boulder Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Australian Gymnastics Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Australian Gymnastics Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
School Sport Australia National Hockey Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
School Sport Australia National Football Championships	\$300.00	✓	NA
Total Item(s)	19		
Total Amount (\$)	\$5,700		

9. Positive Ageing Assistance

Account code: 10045959

Application	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy	Funding Agreement
Window cleaning	\$150.00	✓	NA
Window cleaning	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Lawn Mowing	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening receipts outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Fence Maintenance receipt outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Lawn Mowing	\$150.00	✓	NA

Home improvement supplies	\$150.00	✓	NA
Home improvement supplies	\$150.00	✓	NA
Plumbing	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Cleaning	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening receipts outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Mowing	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening receipt outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Airconditioning maintenance	\$150.00	✓	NA
Handyman jobs receipts outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Skip bin receipts outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Mobile scooter	\$150.00	✓	NA
Laundry service	\$150.00	✓	NA
Window cleaning	\$150.00	✓	NA
Window cleaning	\$150.00	✓	NA
Security maintenance receipt outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Gardening	\$150.00	✓	NA
Skip bin	\$150.00	✓	NA
Cleaning receipts outstanding	\$150.00	✓	NA
Total Item(s)	32		
Total Amount (\$)	\$4,800		

10. Donations

10.1 Community Donations

Account code: 100467.5934

Applicant Name	Activity Funded	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy
The Katina Woodruff Children's Foundation Inc	Cultural program for Beaconsfield Primary children	\$500.00	✓
East Fremantle Primary School P&C	Quiz night PA hire	\$500.00	✓
Fremantle Broadcasting Inc	Broadcasting equipment	\$499.19	✓
Fremantle Carnevale	Carnevale signage and costumes	\$480.00	✓
Hilton Park Bowling and Recreation Club	Community Open Day activities and promotion	\$500.00	✓
North Fremantle Primary School	Open Day promotion and Welcome to Country	\$500.00	✓
Fremantle Volunteer Heritage Guides Association Incorporated	John Gavin Competition Finale	\$432.50	✓
Freo Animal Hospital	Pet Friendly stickers for local cafes	\$304.00	✓
Pauline Parnell	Signage for Grandmothers for Refugees exhibition	\$500	✓
White Gum Valley Community Orchard	Winter Solstice Lantern making event – public toilets	\$500	✓
Total Item(s)		10	
Total Amount (\$)		\$4715.69	

11.2 Donate Without a Doubt

Donate Without a Doubt	Actual Paid (\$)	Funding Agreement
------------------------	------------------	-------------------

St Patrick's Community Support Centre – the City of Fremantle matches public donations	\$159.55	✓
Total Item(s)	1	
Total Amount (\$)	\$159.55	

11. Waste Minimisation

Waste minimisation	Total Item(s)	Actual Paid (\$)	Policy
Modern cloth nappy rebate	23	\$3,053.45	✓
Home composting rebate	6	\$280.94	
Reusable sanitary rebate	6	\$163.73	
Total Item(s)	35		
Total Amount (\$)		\$3,498.12	

12. Funding Assistance Summary

PROGRAM	QUANTITY	IN-KIND	CASH
Direct Sponsorships			
Arts <i>Direct Sponsorships</i>	NA		
Community Development <i>Direct Sponsorships</i> - Fremantle Surf Lifesaving Club - St Patricks - Imagined Futures Funding Partnership - Fremantle Men's Shed - Fremantle Foundation	4		\$79,864.00
Economic Development <i>Annual Partnerships</i> - Fremantle Football Club - Fremantle Chamber of Commerce	2		\$90,250.00
Total	6		\$170,114.00
Grants/ Sponsorships			
Arts <i>Arts Grants</i> <i>(Allocated Budget: \$50,000.00)</i>	8		\$44,200.00
Community Development <i>Community Grants</i> <i>(Allocated Budget: \$60,000)</i>	13	\$714.00	\$44,994.00
Neighbourhood Quick Response <i>(Allocated budget: \$15,000)</i>	4		\$4,500.00
Sporting Clubs <i>(Allocated budget: \$10,000.00)</i>	4		\$2,000.00
Events <i>Application Sponsorships</i> - Street parties - Events & Programs - Annual community events <i>(Allocated Budget: \$100,800.00)</i>	46	\$168,358.00	\$61,147.00
Total	75	\$169,072.00	\$156,841.00
In-kind Support			
Venue Support	6	\$3,565.58	
Waste Minimisation (Rebates)	35		\$3,498.12
Total	41	\$3,565.58	\$3,498.12
Individual Assistance			
Sporting Individual (Youth) <i>(Allocated budget \$10,000)</i>	19		\$5,700.00

Positive Ageing Assistance (Allocated budget: \$5,000.00)	32		\$4,800.00
Total	51		\$10,500.00
Donations			
Community Donations (Allocated budget: \$5,000.00)	10		\$4,715.69
Donate Without a Doubt (Matched funding)			\$159.55
Total	10		\$4,875.24
TOTAL	184	\$172,637.00	\$345,896.00

Funded activity detail of the Arts and Community grants programs to demonstrate social investment. Note that for some funded projects the activity may not have been delivered or acquitted yet, and the data is taken from the funded activity proposal. As the organisation moves forward in developing an outcomes measurement framework this funded activity detail will become richer and encompass all sponsorship and grants impact.

Grant and Round	Project title and description of funded activity	Community organisation lead	Target group	Area & venue	# participants / audience	Social issues/outcomes
Community Grants						
September 2022	'A Buzz in the Garden' is a program aimed at getting people involved in learning about and caring for bees, through being able to safely participate in the opening and management of an active hive located in the East Fremantle Farm Community Garden.	East Fremantle Farm Community Garden	Garden members and broader community	East Fremantle Farm Community Garden	51 members of the garden plus additional community	Social isolation, intergenerational project Anticipated outcomes include increased social connection, learning new skills, new members of the garden
September 2022	Wesley Link - a drop-in centre with a commercial kitchen – funding provided food supplies and some running costs to increase the numbers of people they are able to assist.	Fremantle Wesley Mission	Vulnerable local people	Fremantle Wesley Centre on the corner of Cantonment and Market Streets.	60+	Vulnerable communities, people experiencing homelessness and social isolation Anticipated outcome include providing assistance to more of the community in Fremantle.

September 2022	Wisdom Project Australia was an eight week, two hours per week wellbeing program was run with a group of nine women. The program was developed to assist people over 65 to review their lives in positive and helpful ways and to then be able to plan for their future. Social networking and improved mental wellbeing are also part of the process. Activities included art, discussion and reading.	Fremantle Women's Health	Women over 60	Fremantle Women's Health Centre	9	Women over 65 Outcomes included an improved sense of wellbeing and sense of closure of the past.
September 2022	Meals for Homeless and Children at Risk – providing breakfast for young people attending Fremantle College, and organising a Christmas lunch for residents of community housing facility residents at 100 Hampton Road.	Rotary Club of Fremantle	High school students and residents of 100 Hampton Road.	Fremantle College and 100 Hampton Rd Fremantle	Numbers not yet reported	Youth at Risk Vulnerable communities, people experiencing homelessness and social isolation. Anticipated outcomes better school performance and a feeling of belonging for students, and social connection and a happy Christmas for residents of 100 Hampton Rd.

September 2022	A Local Plan for connecting Aboriginal children in care with family, community, and culture. This project aims to support Aboriginal children in care through culturally appropriate events, care packs for children and creating a welcoming environment for families when they attend meetings. The initiatives were designed by Aboriginal people.	Imagined Futures auspiced by St Pat's Community Support Centre	Aboriginal children in care and their families	Fremantle area community spaces	90, plus ongoing benefits to families meeting with child protection workers	Aboriginal children and their families. Outcomes included connecting Aboriginal children in care to culture and family. Child protection workers report that the Aboriginal meeting room has been well received by families.
September 2022	Fremantle PCYC School Holiday program – a school holiday program which provides a mix of physical and creative activities, healthy meals and is designed to engage at-risk young people.	Fremantle PCYC	Young people, including at-risk youth in the City of Fremantle community	Fremantle PCYC, Paget St Hilton	24	At-risk young people Outcomes included 24 at-risk young people attending over the three week period. Introducing young people to new experiences, including the zoo and Sci-tech.
September 2022	The CommUNITY project – supporting Fremantle families in need through Christmas Hampers and celebrating their volunteers on International Volunteer Day.	Portcare	Vulnerable families and Portcare Volunteers	Christmas Hampers distributed from Portcare Fremantle and volunteer event at Hilton Lawn Bowls club	80 (40 families and 40+ volunteers)	Volunteers in Fremantle and local families. Outcomes included community building

						amongst volunteers at the social event, and Alleviating financial stress of families due to holiday season
March 2023	Improving Awareness, Connection, and Access to Foodbank WA Healthy Eating Hub. This project includes funding dedicated signage for the Hub, partition walls to allow for more space for cooking classes and a social media campaign to increase awareness of available cooking programs.	Foodbank of Western Australia Inc	Wide range of groups, including adults, children, people with disability, young people	James St Fremantle	Aiming to increase sessions in the Healthy eating hub from 56 per year to 85.	People who are interested in learning about nutrition and cooking. Anticipated outcomes: - increased sessions, enhanced functionality of space and experience for participants, increased confidence, skills and awareness of essential nutrition skills particularly assisting vulnerable Fremantle community members.
March 2023	Four schools revegetate Cantonment Hill – the Friends Group provided the opportunity for students from CBC, John Curtin College, the Studio School and Fremantle College to undertake a planting activity at Cantonment Hill.	Friends of Cantonment Hill	Young people	Cantonment Hill, Fremantle	Anticipating up to 50 students	Engagement of young people, ongoing relationship between Friends group and schools, increased student wellbeing and knowledge of the environment, improved biodiversity

March 2023	Beach St Country Music and Games Nights - entertainment nights for individuals using Beach St food services	Global Mission United	People experiencing homelessness or food insecurity	Beach St, Fremantle	Anticipating 60+	Vulnerable people, Improved self-esteem and mental and physical health, resilience and relationships, cognitive functioning.
March 2023	Hazel Orme 100 year Jubilee Fair and Book - producing a book about Hazel Orme with community input and hosting a fair to celebrate the Jubilee and launch the book.	Hazel Orme Kindergarten	Children and families	Hazel Orme Kindergarten and Valley Park, White Gum Valley, Fremantle Library	Anticipated up to 200 people to attend Jubilee	Social connection and awareness of women in history. Anticipated outcomes include Increased understanding of Hazel Orme contribution to the Fremantle community, increased social participation. Inclusive activities.
March 2023	Signage: North Fremantle Social Farm - promoting the Farm with a range of signage	North Fremantle Social Farm	North Fremantle community residents	North Fremantle Social Farm	As this signage is directed at passers-by, it is unknown how many participants it will bring	Social connection and mental health. Anticipated outcomes include better community understanding of the purpose of the Farm and upcoming events and greater

					to the farm at this stage.	accessibility to the Farm.
March 2023	Fremantle Fun and Games for Autumn Years in Spring – a range of activities to improve health for older people including Bea Veayn bingo	Fremantle Park Sport and Community Centre	Club members, Fremantle residents, and visitors, mostly over 50 years	Fremantle Park Sport and Recreation Centre, 36 Ellen St, Fremantle	Up to 200 people	Older people, people who are socially isolated, vulnerable population groups, those at risk of developing preventable chronic disease. Anticipated outcomes include increasing participation in the community health awareness.

Grant and Round	Project title and description of funded activity	Artists/Arts org, community partners	Target group	Area & Venue	# participants / audience	Social issues/outcomes
Arts Grants						
Sept 2022	The Dorks is a short film about a community orchestra for adult amateur musicians that is based in North Fremantle	The Dorkestra community orchestra, Local production company Really Good Productions with lead local	Music community	North ward, North Fremantle Town Hall	Orchestra members 40 participation, event audience 200, online audience 3000	Benefits of arts participation including lowering anxiety depression and improving memory, encouragement of local community musical groups to form,

		creative Duncan Wright				sense of belonging and social cohesion, creative employment x 4
Sept 2022	Save our Stories three-day festival project engaging the community through storytelling and performance with a sustainability thematic	Local artist Ralf Rauker, Fremantle Industrial Arts Quarter, Penny Lanes music workshop,	East ward local community	East ward, Fremantle Fibbonaci Centre and Penny Lanes Music Workshop	150 audience	Benefits of arts participation including skills development, mental health, social cohesion, local creative stories, Artist employment x 5
Sept 2022	Carnie Brewed, a family friendly five-night circus cabaret at Circus WA	Local Acrobatch artists Ben Kotovski-Steele and Simon Wood, Circus WA	Circus and theatre community	City ward, Circus WA	5000 audience	Artist employment x 6, skills development, accessible audience engagement
Sept 2022	Artist Run Initiative exhibition program	Lance Simpson and a collective of artists	Visual arts community	City ward, Case Frames (the back of Shacks Holden)	750 audience	Employment, skills development and networking opportunity for artists
March 2023	Storytellers is a free family event taking place at Walyalup Koort at The Fremantle Town Hall on 29 October 2023	The Literature Centre, PaperBird	Literary community, young people	City ward, Fremantle Town Hall	2000 audience	Employment and skills development for artists, accessible audience engagement, sense of

						belonging and social cohesion
March 2023	Mod Dogs exhibition of large-scale painting, sculpture, video, and performance	Artists Stephen Bramfeld and Jay Staples, curator Ted Snell	Visual arts community, young people	City ward, PS ArtSpace	1500 audience	Employment and promotion for artists, networking for local artistic community
March 2023	Single Mic Sessions are monthly acoustic music sessions and provide opportunities for intergenerational cross-pollination of Freo's acoustic music community in a safe and supportive environment	Local creative Jon Cope of Kaleidoscope Multicultural Arts Management, John Curtin College of the Arts	Music community, young people	City ward, Kidogo Arthouse	1500 audience and 50 artists participation	Employment for artists, skills development for younger artists
March 2023	Underneath/Overlooked short documentary about a social history and visual art project focusing on the terrazzo tiles made by Anna and Giuseppe Scolaro, to tour Western Australia through Art on the Move touring exhibition	Local artists Penny Bovell, Gabrielle Howlett, local production company Periscope Pictures, arts organisation Art on the Move	Visual arts community, local community, regional WA community	City ward, will be presented online via City promo channels, and City programming inclusion	5000 audience	Employment for artists and creatives, promotion of local history



Concise Investment Report

Cash and Simple Interest

City of Fremantle - Municipal

Period Ended 30 November 2023

Contents

1. Portfolio As At 30 November 2023
2. Portfolio Credit Framework As At 30 November 2023
3. Portfolio Credit Framework Limits As At 30 November 2023
4. Counterparty Credit Framework As At 30 November 2023
5. Issuer Trading Limits As At 30 November 2023
6. Portfolio by Term to Maturity As At 30 November 2023
7. Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs As At 30 November 2023
8. Performance Statistics For Period Ending 30 November 2023
9. Interest and Distribution Income For 1 November 2023 to 30 November 2023
10. Transactions For Period 1 November 2023 to 30 November 2023

1. Portfolio As At 30 November 2023

Latest Deal Code	Latest Deal Settlement Date	Issuer	WAL / Interim Maturity Date	Term (Days)	Coupon Rate/Latest Yield	Coupon Frequency	Issuer Rating Short Term	Issuer Rating Long Term	% Total Face Value	Original Face Value Notional	Accrued Interest Notional	Market Value Notional
City of Fremantle - Municipal												
At Call Deposit												
LC187680	30 Nov 2023	Macquarie Bank	1 Dec 2023	1,198	4.70	Nil	Moodys ST P-1*	Moodys A2	4.88%	3,022,636.59	0.00	3,022,636.59
LC187681	30 Nov 2023	National Australia Bank Ltd	1 Dec 2023	2,102	2.50	Nil	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	7.19%	4,456,847.25	0.00	4,456,847.25
LC94818	30 Jun 2020	AMP Bank Ltd	1 Dec 2023	2,345	0.55	Nil	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	0.00%	32.68	0.00	32.68
At Call Deposit Subtotal									12.07%	7,479,516.52	0.00	7,479,516.52
Term Deposit												
LC179342	5 Sep 2023	Bank of Queensland Ltd	4 Dec 2023	90	4.70	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	3.23%	2,000,000.00	22,147.94	2,022,147.94
LC164112	7 Mar 2023	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	5 Dec 2023	273	4.70	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	1.61%	1,000,000.00	34,509.59	1,034,509.59
LC166264	17 Apr 2023	Bank of Queensland Ltd	12 Jan 2024	270	4.65	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	3.23%	2,000,000.00	57,838.36	2,057,838.36
LC168529	22 May 2023	MyState Bank Ltd	17 Jan 2024	240	4.90	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys Baa2	1.61%	1,000,000.00	25,775.34	1,025,775.34
LC179097	31 Aug 2023	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	29 Jan 2024	151	5.19	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	3.23%	2,000,000.00	25,878.90	2,025,878.90
LC177679	11 Aug 2023	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	7 Feb 2024	180	5.20	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	4.84%	3,000,000.00	47,441.10	3,047,441.10
LC164873	15 Mar 2023	Suncorp-Metway Ltd	14 Feb 2024	336	4.60	Maturity	S&P ST A1	S&P A+	4.84%	3,000,000.00	98,301.36	3,098,301.36
LC178943	29 Aug 2023	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	26 Feb 2024	181	5.10	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	8.07%	5,000,000.00	64,972.60	5,064,972.60
LC178957	29 Aug 2023	National Australia Bank Ltd	26 Feb 2024	181	5.10	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	9.68%	6,000,000.00	77,967.12	6,077,967.12
LC176940	7 Aug 2023	Suncorp-Metway Ltd	4 Mar 2024	210	5.23	Maturity	S&P ST A1	S&P A+	1.61%	1,000,000.00	16,478.08	1,016,478.08
LC179344	5 Sep 2023	National Australia Bank Ltd	5 Mar 2024	182	5.05	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	6.45%	4,000,000.00	47,594.52	4,047,594.52
LC178254	22 Aug 2023	Suncorp-Metway Ltd	19 Mar 2024	210	5.25	Maturity	S&P ST A1	S&P A+	3.23%	2,000,000.00	28,767.12	2,028,767.12
LC176321	2 Aug 2023	Bank of Queensland Ltd	29 Apr 2024	271	5.40	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	4.84%	3,000,000.00	53,260.26	3,053,260.26
LC166872	1 May 2023	Bank of Queensland Ltd	30 Apr 2024	365	4.55	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	1.61%	1,000,000.00	26,552.05	1,026,552.05
LC179340	5 Sep 2023	National Australia Bank Ltd	2 May 2024	240	5.10	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	4.84%	3,000,000.00	36,049.32	3,036,049.32
LC185105	6 Nov 2023	MyState Bank Ltd	6 May 2024	182	5.20	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys Baa2	1.61%	1,000,000.00	3,419.18	1,003,419.18
LC178835	28 Aug 2023	Macquarie Bank	24 May 2024	270	4.82	Maturity	Moodys ST P-1	Moodys A2	1.61%	1,000,000.00	12,413.15	1,012,413.15
LC179093	31 Aug 2023	Bank of Queensland Ltd	27 May 2024	270	5.00	Maturity	Moodys ST P-2	Moodys A3	3.23%	2,000,000.00	24,931.50	2,024,931.50
LC169958	12 Jun 2023	AMP Bank Ltd	11 Jun 2024	365	5.45	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	0.81%	500,000.00	12,766.44	512,766.44
LC174485	10 Jul 2023	Judo Bank	9 Jul 2024	365	5.75	Maturity	S&P ST A3	S&P BBB-	1.61%	1,000,000.00	22,527.40	1,022,527.40
LC177875	16 Aug 2023	National Australia Bank Ltd	11 Jul 2024	330	5.20	Maturity	S&P ST A1+	S&P AA-	4.84%	3,000,000.00	45,304.11	3,045,304.11
LC177678	11 Aug 2023	Judo Bank	9 Aug 2024	364	5.15	Maturity	S&P ST A3	S&P BBB-	3.23%	2,000,000.00	31,323.28	2,031,323.28
LC185623	13 Nov 2023	Suncorp-Metway Ltd	8 Oct 2024	330	5.40	Maturity	S&P ST A1	S&P A+	3.23%	2,000,000.00	5,030.14	2,005,030.14
LC185774	13 Nov 2023	Judo Bank	12 Nov 2024	365	5.40	Maturity	S&P ST A3	S&P BBB-	3.23%	2,000,000.00	5,030.14	2,005,030.14
LC185985	15 Nov 2023	AMP Bank Ltd	14 Nov 2024	365	5.40	Maturity	S&P ST A2	S&P BBB	1.61%	1,000,000.00	2,219.18	1,002,219.18
Term Deposit Subtotal									87.93%	54,500,000.00	828,498.18	55,328,498.18

Latest Deal Code	Latest Deal Settlement Date	Issuer	WAL / Interim Maturity Date	Term (Days)	Coupon Rate/Latest Yield	Coupon Frequency	Issuer Rating Short Term	Issuer Rating Long Term	% Total Face Value	Original Face Value Notional	Accrued Interest Notional	Market Value Notional
City of Fremantle - Municipal Subtotal					4.65				100.00%	61,979,516.52	828,498.18	62,808,014.70
Report Total									100.00%	61,979,516.52	828,498.18	62,808,014.70

Notes:

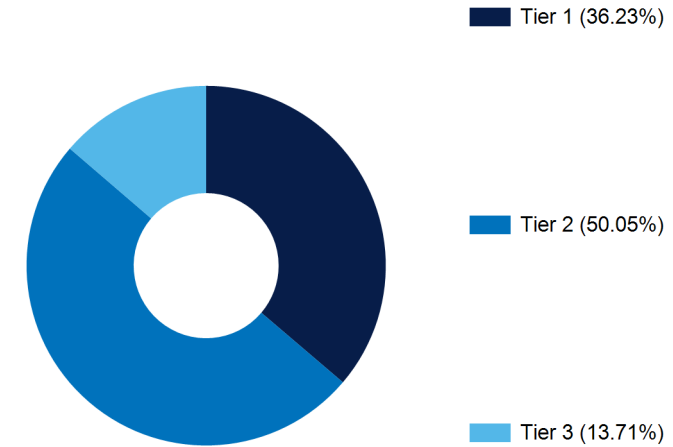
1. Coupon Rate is the full coupon rate at the next coupon date if that next coupon exists.
2. The values shown as subtotals and total of the coupon rate column are weighted average running yields
3. An asterisk in the Issuer Rating Short Term column indicates that the security's rating differs from the issuer's short term rating. Refer to Laminar for further information.

2. Portfolio Credit Framework As At 30 November 2023

Credit Quality	Issuer/Security Rating Group	Face Value	% Total Value
Tier 1			
	AA+ to AA-	18,000,000.00	29.04%
	A1+	4,456,847.25	7.19%
	Tier 1	22,456,847.25	36.23%
Tier 2			
	A+ to A-	28,000,000.00	45.18%
	A1	3,022,636.59	4.88%
	A2	32.68	0.00%
	Tier 2	31,022,669.27	50.05%
Tier 3			
	BBB+ to BBB-	8,500,000.00	13.71%
	Tier 3	8,500,000.00	13.71%
	Portfolio Total	61,979,516.52	100.00%

Limits			
	Credit Rating Group	Maximum Allocation Face Value	Maximum Allocation %
Tier 1	AAA to AA- to A1+	61,979,516.52	100%
Tier 2	A1 to A-	37,187,709.91	60%
Tier 3	BBB+ to BBB-	21,692,830.78	35%
Tier 4	Unrated (Authorised)	9,296,927.48	15%

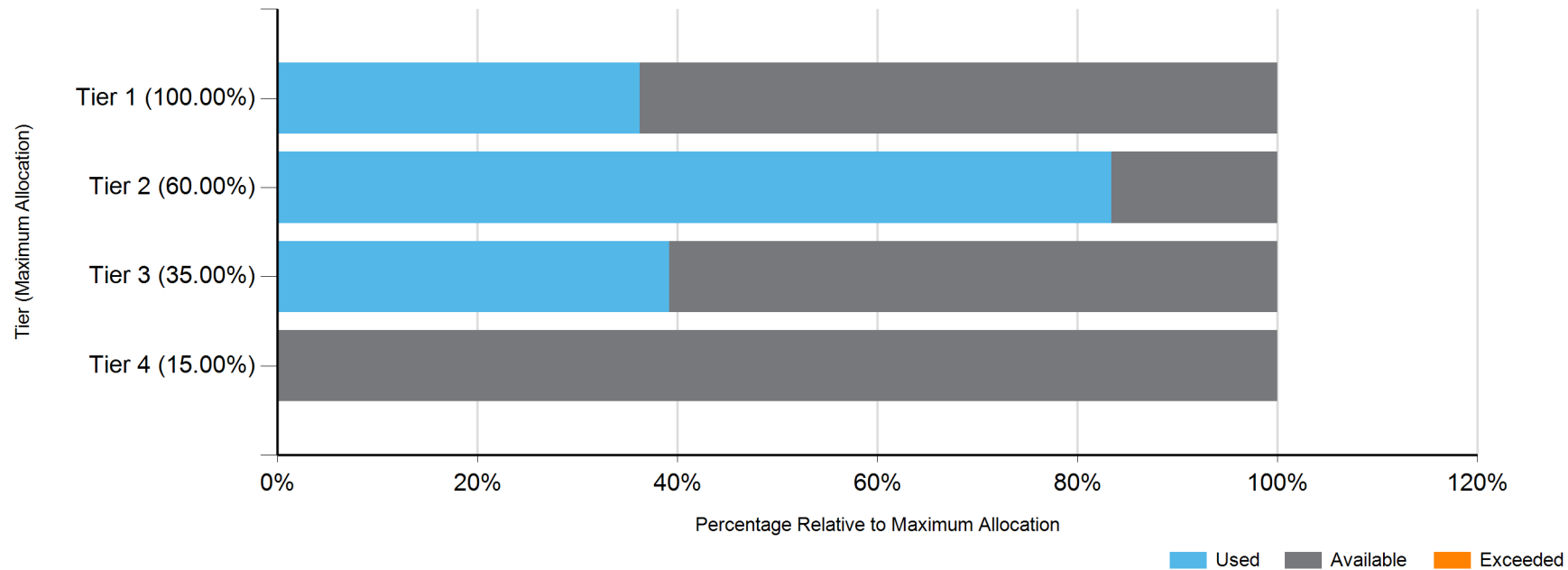
Face Value by Portfolio Credit Framework



3. Portfolio Credit Framework Limits As At 30 November 2023

Tier	Allocation	Allocation %	Maximum Allocation %	% Used of Maximum Allocation	% Available of Maximum Allocation	% Exceeded of Maximum Allocation
Tier 1	22,456,847.25	36.23%	100.00%	36.23%	63.77%	0.00%
Tier 2	31,022,669.27	50.05%	60.00%	83.42%	16.58%	0.00%
Tier 3	8,500,000.00	13.71%	35.00%	39.17%	60.83%	0.00%
Tier 4	0.00	0.00%	15.00%	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%
	61,979,516.52					
Values used in the above calculations exclude interest for term deposits and other simple interest securities.						

Portfolio Credit Framework Amounts Relative to Maximum Allocations

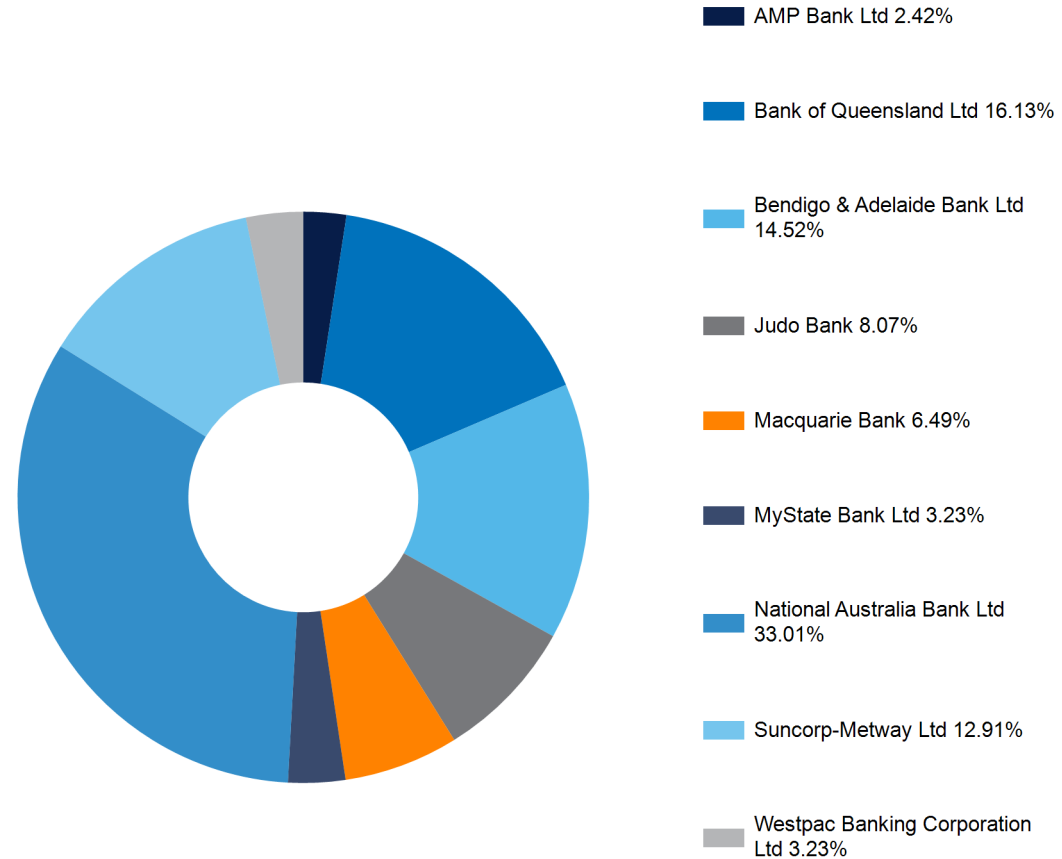


4. Counterparty Credit Framework As At 30 November 2023

Issuer	Rating Group	Face Value	% Total Value
AMP Bank Ltd	A2, BBB+ to BBB-	1,500,032.68	2.42%
Bank of Queensland Ltd	A+ to A-	10,000,000.00	16.13%
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	A+ to A-	9,000,000.00	14.52%
Judo Bank	BBB+ to BBB-	5,000,000.00	8.07%
Macquarie Bank	A+ to A-, A1	4,022,636.59	6.49%
MyState Bank Ltd	BBB+ to BBB-	2,000,000.00	3.23%
National Australia Bank Ltd	A1+, AA+ to AA-	20,456,847.25	33.01%
Suncorp-Metway Ltd	A+ to A-	8,000,000.00	12.91%
Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	AA+ to AA-	2,000,000.00	3.23%
Portfolio Total		61,979,516.52	100.00%

Notes
1. An issuer may have multiple rating groups if they are associated with, as an example, holdings in both an At Call Deposits (short term rating) and a term deposit (long term rating) security.

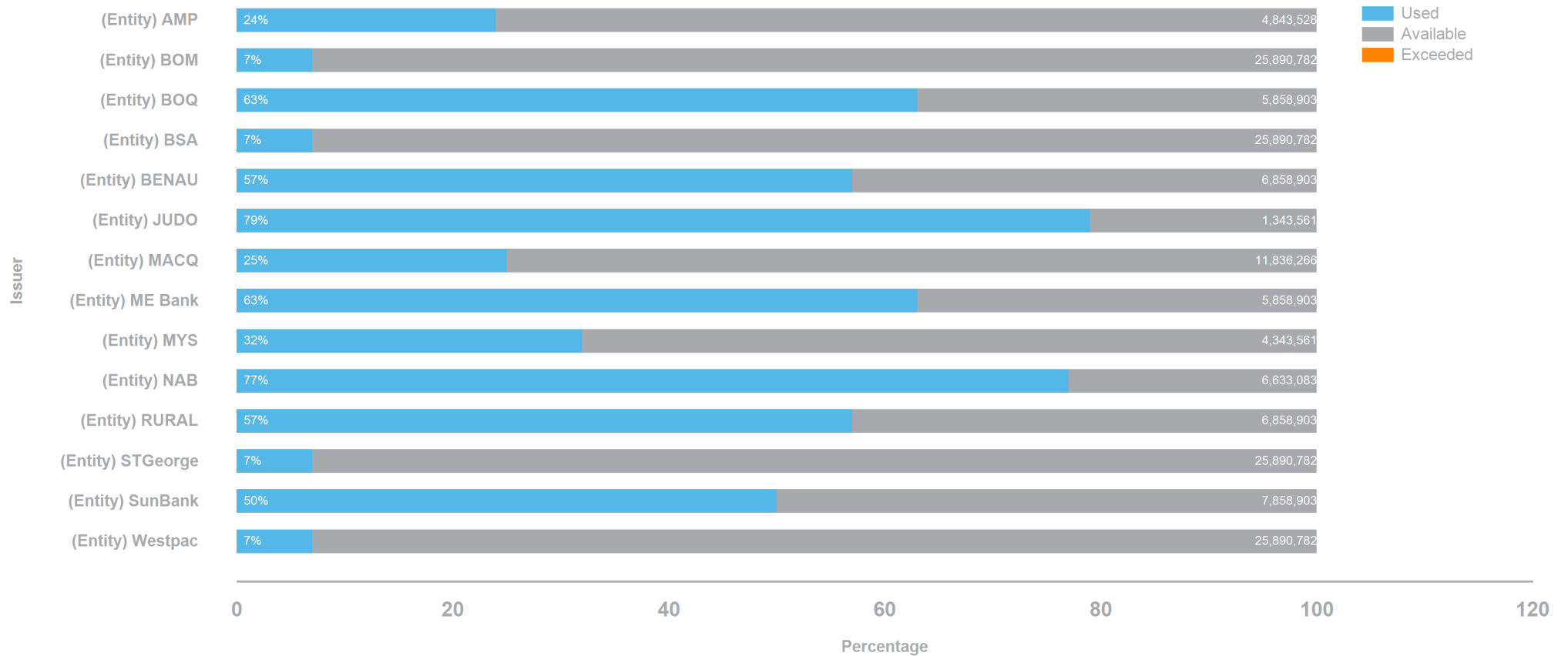
Face Value by Issuer



5. Issuer Trading Limits As At 30 November 2023

Issuer	Issuer Parent	Already Traded (with Issuer Group) Face Value Notional	Limit For Book or Trading Entity	Tier (Long Term Rating)	Trading Limit	Trading Limit Type	Trading Limit Used (%)	Trading Limit Available (%)	Trading Limit Available (Value)	Trading Limit Exceeded (%)	Trading Limit Exceeded (\$)
AMP Bank Ltd		1,500,032.68	Entity	Tier 3	10.00	% of 63,435,611.60	24	76	4,843,528	0	0
Bank of Melbourne	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	2,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 1	45.00	% of 61,979,516.52	7	93	25,890,782	0	0
Bank of Queensland Ltd		10,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00	% of 63,435,611.60	63	37	5,858,903	0	0
BankSA	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	2,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 1	45.00	% of 61,979,516.52	7	93	25,890,782	0	0
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd		9,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00	% of 63,435,611.60	57	43	6,858,903	0	0
Judo Bank		5,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 3	10.00	% of 63,435,611.60	79	21	1,343,561	0	0
Macquarie Bank		4,022,636.59	Entity	Tier 2	25.00	% of 63,435,611.60	25	75	11,836,266	0	0
ME Bank - a division of Bank of Queensland Ltd	Bank of Queensland Ltd	10,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00	% of 63,435,611.60	63	37	5,858,903	0	0
MyState Bank Ltd		2,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 3	10.00	% of 63,435,611.60	32	68	4,343,561	0	0
National Australia Bank Ltd		21,912,942.33	Entity	Tier 1	45.00	% of 63,435,611.60	77	23	6,633,083	0	0
Rural Bank Ltd	Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	9,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00	% of 63,435,611.60	57	43	6,858,903	0	0
St George Bank Limited	Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	2,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 1	45.00	% of 61,979,516.52	7	93	25,890,782	0	0
Suncorp-Metway Ltd		8,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 2	25.00	% of 63,435,611.60	50	50	7,858,903	0	0
Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd		2,000,000.00	Entity	Tier 1	45.00	% of 61,979,516.52	7	93	25,890,782	0	0
		88,435,611.60							165,857,642		0
(Excluding Parent Group Duplicates)		63,435,611.60									

Issuer Trading Limits

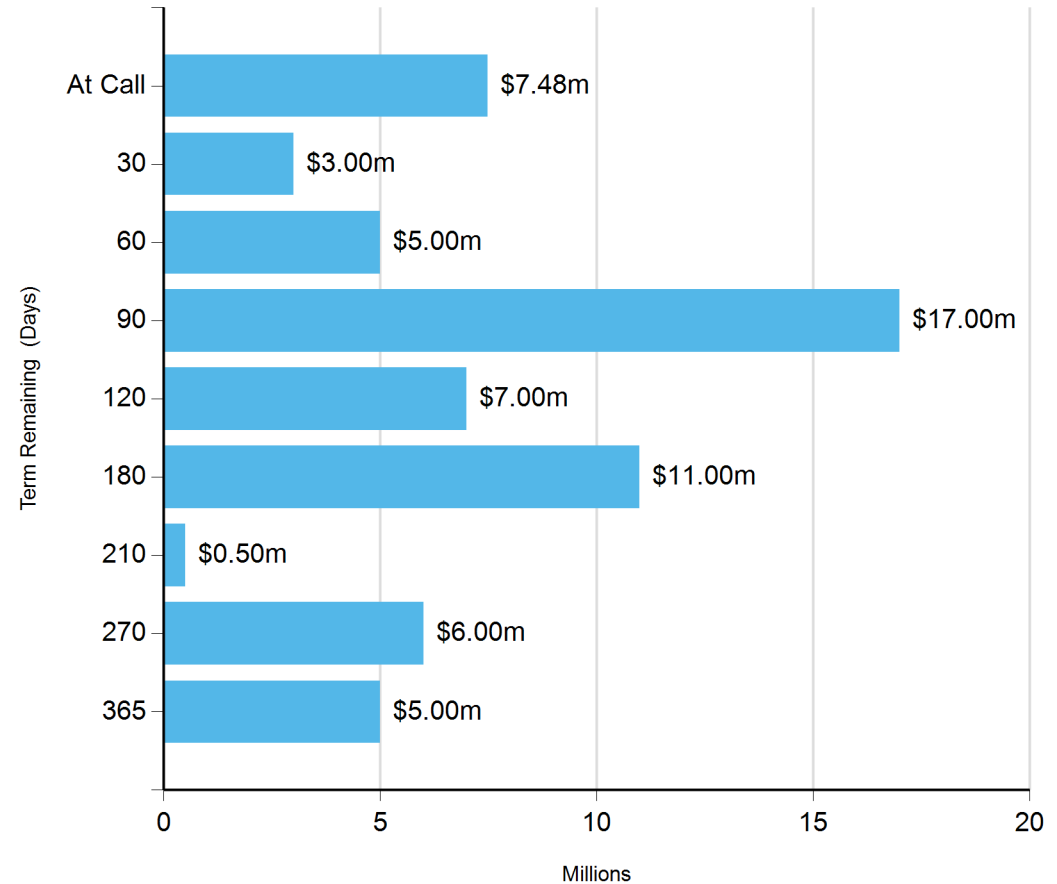


6. Portfolio by Term to Maturity As At 30 November 2023

Term Remaining (Days)	Face Value	% Total Value
At Call	7,479,516.52	12.07%
30	3,000,000.00	4.84%
60	5,000,000.00	8.07%
90	17,000,000.00	27.43%
120	7,000,000.00	11.29%
180	11,000,000.00	17.75%
210	500,000.00	0.81%
270	6,000,000.00	9.68%
365	5,000,000.00	8.07%
Portfolio Total	61,979,516.52	100.00%

Note: Term Remaining is calculated using a weighted average life date (WAL) where appropriate and available otherwise the interim (initial) maturity date is used.

Face Value by Term Remaining



7. Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs As At 30 November 2023

Portfolio Summary by Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs

ADI Lending Status	% Total	Current Period
Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs		
Bank of Queensland Ltd	6.5%	4,000,000.00
Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd	14.5%	9,000,000.00
Judo Bank	8.1%	5,000,000.00
MyState Bank Ltd	3.2%	2,000,000.00
Suncorp-Metway Ltd	12.9%	8,000,000.00
	45.2%	28,000,000.00
Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs		
AMP Bank Ltd	2.4%	1,500,032.68
Bank of Queensland Ltd	9.7%	6,000,000.00
Macquarie Bank	6.5%	4,022,636.59
National Australia Bank Ltd	33.0%	20,456,847.25
Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd	3.2%	2,000,000.00
	54.8%	33,979,516.52
Total Portfolio		61,979,516.52

All amounts shown in the table and charts are Current Face Values. The above percentages are relative to the portfolio total and may be affected by rounding.
A fossil fuel lending ADI appearing in the non-fossil fuel related table will indicate that the portfolio contains a "green bond" issued by that ADI.

Note: Reference for financial institutions not supporting the unlocking of carbon is (<http://www.marketforces.org.au/>).

Fossil Fuel vs Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADI



Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs



Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs



Non Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs (45.2%)

Fossil Fuel Lending ADIs (54.8%)

Bendigo & Adelaide Bank Ltd (32.1%)

Suncorp-Metway Ltd (28.6%)

Judo Bank (17.9%)

Bank of Queensland Ltd (14.3%)

MyState Bank Ltd (7.1%)

National Australia Bank Ltd (60.2%)

Bank of Queensland Ltd (17.7%)

Macquarie Bank (11.8%)

Westpac Banking Corporation Ltd (5.9%)

AMP Bank Ltd (4.4%)

8. Performance Statistics For Period Ending 30 November 2023

Trading Book	1 Month	3 Month	12 Month	Since Inception
City of Fremantle - Municipal				
Portfolio Return (1)	0.36%	1.10%	3.79%	1.75%
Performance Index (2)	0.35%	1.03%	3.76%	1.44%
Excess Performance (3)	0.01%	0.07%	0.03%	0.31%

Notes

- 1 Portfolio performance is the rate of return of the portfolio over the specified period
- 2 The Performance Index is the Bloomberg AusBond Bank Bill Index (Bloomberg Page BAUBIL)
- 3 Excess performance is the rate of return of the portfolio in excess of the Performance Index

Trading Book	Weighted Average Running Yield
City of Fremantle - Municipal	4.65
Fossil Fuel Support - Simple Interest Only	5.10
Non Fossil Fuel Support - Simple Interest Only	5.09
Fossil Fuel Support - All Securities	4.29
Non Fossil Fuel Support - All Securities	5.09

9. Interest and Distribution Income For 1 November 2023 to 30 November 2023

Security ISIN	Security	Income Expense Code	Settlement Date	Face Value (Basis of Interest Calculation)	Consideration Notional	Income Type	Trading Book
	MYS 4.85 06 Nov 2023 182DAY TD	IEI294995	6 Nov 2023	1,000,000.00	24,183.56	Security Coupon Interest	City of Fremantle - Municipal
	SunBank 4.85 13 Nov 2023 182DAY TD	IEI297740	13 Nov 2023	2,000,000.00	48,367.12	Security Coupon Interest	City of Fremantle - Municipal
	AMP 4.7 15 Nov 2023 245DAY TD	IEI282282	15 Nov 2023	1,000,000.00	31,547.95	Security Coupon Interest	City of Fremantle - Municipal
	NAB 4.75 22 Nov 2023 273DAY TD	IEI278826	22 Nov 2023	1,000,000.00	35,527.40	Security Coupon Interest	City of Fremantle - Municipal
					139,626.03		

10. Transactions For Period 1 November 2023 to 30 November 2023

Security	Security ISIN	Deal Code	Acquisition/ Disposal	Transaction Date	Settlement Date	Face Value Original	Face Value Current	Bond Factor	Capital Price	Accrued Interest Price	Gross Price	Consideration Notional
MYS 5.2 06 May 2024 182DAY TD		LC185105	Acquisition	6 Nov 2023	6 Nov 2023	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1.00000000	100.000	0.000	100.000	1,000,000.00
SunBank 5.4 08 Oct 2024 330DAY TD		LC185623	Acquisition	13 Nov 2023	13 Nov 2023	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1.00000000	100.000	0.000	100.000	2,000,000.00
JUDO 5.4 12 Nov 2024 365DAY TD		LC185774	Acquisition	13 Nov 2023	13 Nov 2023	2,000,000.00	2,000,000.00	1.00000000	100.000	0.000	100.000	2,000,000.00
AMP 5.4 14 Nov 2024 365DAY TD		LC185985	Acquisition	15 Nov 2023	15 Nov 2023	1,000,000.00	1,000,000.00	1.00000000	100.000	0.000	100.000	1,000,000.00
												6,000,000.00

Note: 1. The transaction list above excludes transactions associated with At Call securities.

Disclaimer:

Laminar Capital Pty Ltd ABN 33 134 784 740 (AFSL 476686), its officers, employees, agents and associates ("Associates") from time to time hold interests in securities of, or earn brokerage, fees and other benefits from, corporations or investment vehicles referred to in documents provided to clients. All information contained herein is confidential and proprietary to Laminar Capital and, accordingly, this material is not to be reproduced in whole or in part or used for any purpose except as authorised by Laminar Capital. It is to be treated as strictly confidential and not disclosed directly or indirectly to any other person, firm or entity.

Distribution of this information to anyone other than the original recipient and that party's advisers is unauthorised. Any reproduction of these materials, in whole or in part, or the divulgence of any of its contents, without the prior consent of Laminar Capital is prohibited. Any securities recommendation or comments (including an opinion) contained in this document is general advice only and does not take into account your personal objectives, financial situation or needs. Laminar Capital is not acting in a fiduciary capacity. Recommendations or statements of opinion expressed may change without notice. You should not act on a recommendation or statement of opinion without first considering the appropriateness of the general advice to your personal circumstances or consulting your investment advisor to determine whether the recommendation or statement of opinion is appropriate for your investment objectives, financial situation or needs.

Laminar Capital believes that the information contained in this document is accurate when issued. Laminar Capital does not warrant that the information contained herein is accurate, reliable, complete or up-to-date, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, disclaims all liability of Laminar Capital and its Associates for any loss or damage suffered by any person by reason of the use by that person of, or their reliance on, any information contained in this document or any error or defect in this document, whether arising from the negligence of Laminar Capital or its Associates or otherwise. No action should be taken on the basis of or in reliance on the information, opinions or conclusions contained in this document.

Laminar Capital acts as principal when we buy and sell fixed interest securities in the secondary markets. The yield that we quote to you incorporates any margin that we may receive. The margin is the difference between the price at which we, as principal, buy the security and the price at which we sell the security to you. Laminar Capital may also receive placement fees from Issuers for distributing securities on their behalf.

This document is not, and is not intended to be, an offer or invitation for subscription or sale, or a recommendation, with respect to any securities, nor is it to form the basis of any contract or commitment. This document does not purport to identify the nature of the specific market or other risks associated with these products. Before entering into any transaction in relation to the products, the investor should ensure that it fully understands the terms of the products and the transaction, relevant risk factors, the nature and extent of the investor's risk of loss and the nature of the contractual relationship into which the investor is entering. Prior to investing in these products, an investor should determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate, the economic risks and merits, the legal, tax accounting characteristics and risk, and the consequences of an investment in them. This is not a substantive commentary or analysis by Laminar Capital and has not been prepared as a research product or comments by a research analyst.

LAMINAR CAPITAL PTY LTD
ACN 134 784 740
WWW.LAMINARCAPITAL.COM.AU

MELBOURNE OFFICE: LEVEL 5 RIALTO NORTH, 525 COLLINS STREET, MELBOURNE, VIC 3000 T 61 3 9001 6990 F 61 3 9001 6933
SYDNEY OFFICE: LEVEL 18 ANGEL PLACE, 123 PITT STREET, SYDNEY NSW, 2000 T 61 2 8094 1230
BRISBANE OFFICE: LEVEL 15 CENTRAL PLAZA 1, 345 QUEEN STREET, BRISBANE QLD, 4000 T 61 7 3123 5370

Report Code: TEPACK050EXT-00.19
Report Description: Concise Investment Report Pack 50
Parameters:
Trading Entity: City of Fremantle
Trading Book: City of Fremantle - Municipal
Settlement Date Base
History Start Date: 1 Jan 2000
Prior Period End Date: 31 Oct 2023
Exclude Term Deposit Interest
Do Not Eliminate Issuer Parent-Child Effect In Trading Limit Calculations
Show Issuer Parent Column In Trading Limit Table
Use Face Value Notional In Trading Limit Calculations

**Meeting attachments – Ordinary Meeting of Council
20 December 2023**



C2312-18 SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS – NOVEMBER 2023

Attachment 1 – Schedule of Payments and Listings

Attachment 2 – Purchase Card Transactions

(Attachments viewed electronically)



Monthly Financial Report

November 2023



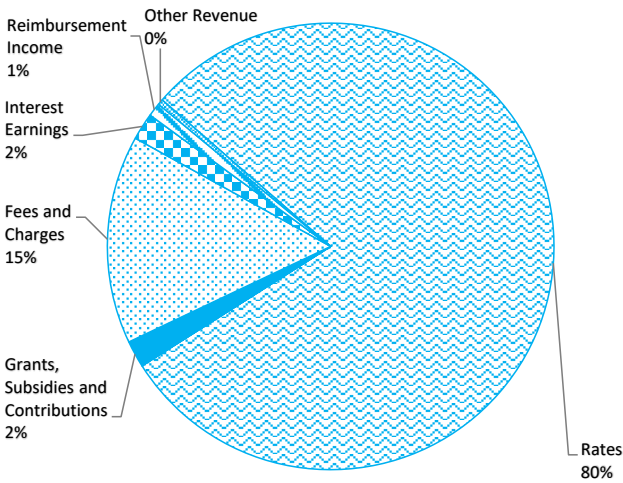
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 30 November 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

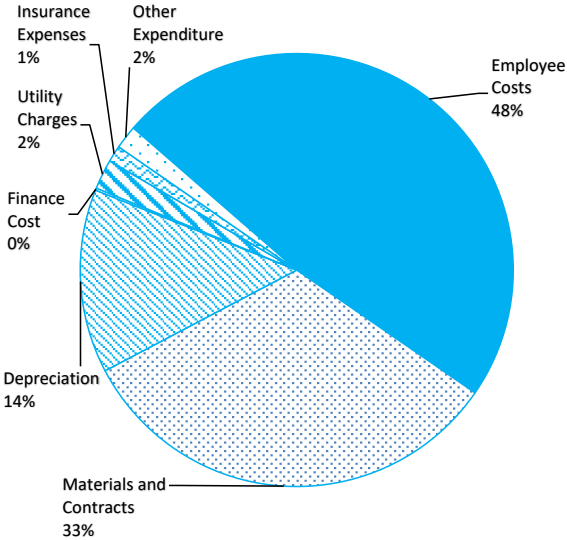
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Graphs	1
Statement of Comprehensive Income by Nature & Type	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature & Type	4
Statement of Financial Activity by Directorate	5
Note 1 Cash and Investments	6
Note 2 Adjusted Net Current Assets	7
Note 3 (a) Capital Acquisitions Summary	8
Note 3 (b) Capital Acquisitions - Projects	9
Note 3 (c) Capital Acquisitions - Work in Progress	11
Note 4 Borrowings	13
Note 5 (a) Reserves Fund Balances and Movements Summary	14
Note 5 (b) Reserves Fund Balances and Movements Detail	15
Note 6 Trust Fund	23
Note 7 Receivables	24
Note 8 Rate Revenue	25
Note 9 Disposals of Assets	26
Information Accounting Policy	27

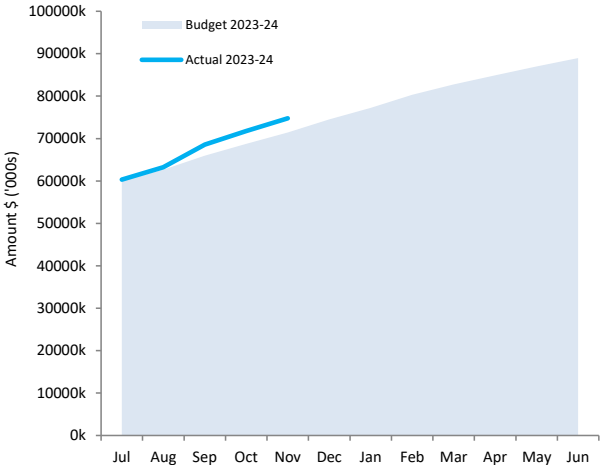
OPERATING REVENUE



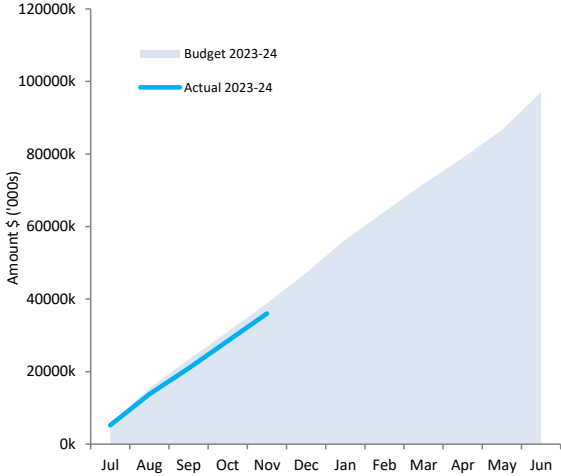
OPERATING EXPENSES



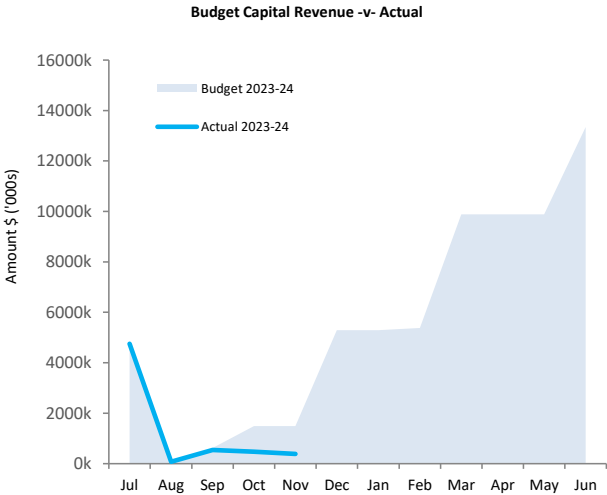
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual



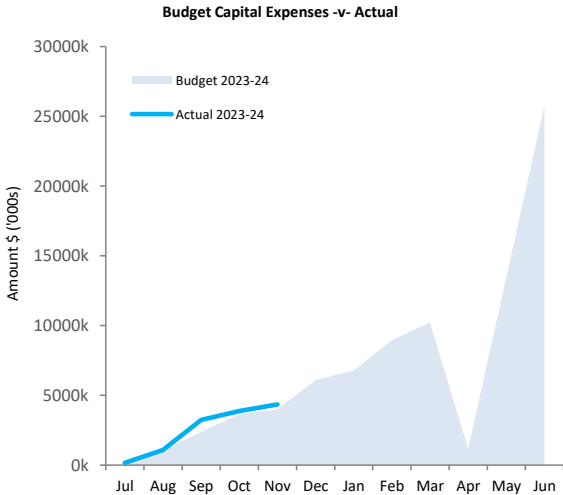
Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual



CAPITAL REVENUE



CAPITAL EXPENSES



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
BY NATURE AND TYPE

	2023/24 Amended Budget	2023/24 YTD Amended Budget (a)	2023/24 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Revenue						
Rates (including Annual Levy)	57,895,889	57,695,889	59,532,530	1,836,641	3.18%	
Service Charges	8,804	3,666	10,742	7,076	193.02%	
Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	2,752,434	1,403,513	1,448,308	44,795	3.19%	
Fees and Charges	25,076,153	10,695,018	11,282,534	587,516	5.49%	
Interest Earnings	1,508,875	836,494	1,461,214	624,720	74.68%	▲
Reimbursement Income	1,264,662	581,189	734,584	153,395	26.39%	▲
Other Revenue	505,456	210,646	298,936	88,290	41.91%	
	89,012,273	71,426,415	74,768,847	3,342,432	4.68%	
Expenses						
Employee Costs	(46,493,382)	(18,895,758)	(16,921,799)	1,973,959	10.45%	▲
Employee costs - Agency Labour	(703,234)	(271,550)	(441,863)	(170,313)	(62.72%)	▼
Materials and Contracts	(32,357,277)	(12,522,877)	(11,773,843)	749,034	5.98%	
Depreciation on Non Current Assets	(11,705,852)	(4,879,098)	(4,941,529)	(62,431)	(1.28%)	
Finance Cost	(453,974)	(191,260)	(58,084)	133,176	69.63%	▲
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)	(2,109,155)	(889,760)	(803,255)	86,505	9.72%	
Insurance Expenses	(1,167,587)	(486,494)	(443,083)	43,411	8.92%	
Other Expenditure	(1,807,611)	(665,726)	(629,973)	35,753	5.37%	
	(96,798,072)	(38,802,523)	(36,013,429)	2,789,094	7.19%	
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	(7,785,799)	32,623,892	38,755,419	6,131,526	18.79%	▲
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	8,665,145	1,492,594	379,900	(1,112,694)	(74.55%)	▼
Profit on Asset Disposals	313,000	-	-	-		
Loss on Asset Disposals	(386,631)	-	-	-		
	8,591,514	1,492,594	379,900	(1,112,694)	(74.55%)	▼
Net Result	805,715	34,116,486	39,135,319	5,018,832	14.71%	▲
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Comprehensive Income	805,715	34,116,486	39,135,319	5,018,832	14.71%	▲

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

	30 Nov 2023 (a)	30 Jun 2023 (b)	Movement (c) = (a) - (b)
	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	7,310,964	10,811,503	(3,500,539)
Other Financial Assets	54,500,033	26,500,033	28,000,000
Trade and Other Receivables	19,711,615	2,233,347	17,478,268
Inventories	141,618	149,691	(8,073)
Other Current Assets	828,498	348,273	480,225
Land held for sale	4,546,299	4,546,299	-
	87,039,027	44,589,146	42,449,881
Non-Current Assets			
Other Receivables	1,240,504	1,059,699	180,805
Investments	5,321,212	2,550,514	-
Capital Work in Progress	4,347,309	1,659,461	2,687,848
Property, Plant and Equipment	319,486,665	321,498,163	(2,011,498)
Right of Use Assets	2,204,996	2,499,930	(294,934)
Investment Property	22,753,725	22,753,725	-
Infrastructure	334,945,988	337,590,843	(2,644,855)
	690,300,398	689,612,336	(2,082,635)
Total Assets	777,339,426	734,201,482	40,367,247
Current Liabilities			
Trade and Other Payables	(14,437,235)	(12,663,593)	(1,773,641)
Short Term Borrowings	(1,397,671)	(1,861,059)	463,388
Lease Liability	(723,777)	(1,005,825)	282,048
Provisions	(5,811,134)	(5,811,134)	-
	(22,369,817)	(21,341,612)	(1,028,206)
Non-Current Liabilities			
Long Term Borrowings	(18,536,286)	(18,536,286)	-
Lease Liability	(1,549,291)	(1,549,291)	-
Trade and Other Payables - Non - current	(29,494)	(29,494)	-
Provisions	(1,242,234)	(1,242,234)	-
	(21,357,304)	(21,357,305)	-
Total Liabilities	(43,727,121)	(42,698,917)	(1,028,206)
Net Assets	733,612,305	691,502,565	39,339,041
Equity			
Retained Surplus	(176,262,970)	(171,071,395)	(5,191,575)
Reserves - Cash/Investment Backed	(10,551,098)	(10,543,904)	(7,194)
Reserves - Asset Revaluation	(507,662,919)	(507,662,921)	-
Net Result (YTD Current Year)	(39,135,319)	(2,224,345)	(36,910,974)
Total Equity	(733,612,305)	(691,502,565)	(42,109,740)

Note: The un-audited financial position reported as at 30 June 2023 is an estimated position and subject to change with end of year adjustments.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
BY NATURE AND TYPE

	2023/24 Original Budget	2023/24 Amended Budget	2023/24 YTD Amended Budget (a)	2023/24 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Revenue from operating activities							
General Rates	57,899,128	57,895,889	57,695,889	59,532,530	1,836,641	3.18%	
Service Charges (Underground Power)	8,804	8,804	3,666	10,742	7,076	193.02%	
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	3,857,232	2,752,434	1,403,513	1,448,308	44,795	3.19%	
Fees and Charges	24,971,153	25,076,153	10,695,018	11,282,534	587,516	5.49%	
Interest Earnings	1,508,875	1,508,875	836,494	1,461,214	624,720	74.68%	▲
Profit on Sale of Assets	313,000	313,000	-	-	-	-	
Reimbursement Income	1,264,662	1,264,662	581,189	734,584	153,395	26.39%	▲
Other Revenue	505,456	505,456	210,646	298,936	88,290	41.91%	
	90,328,310	89,325,273	71,426,415	74,768,847	3,342,432	4.68%	
Expenditure from operating activities							
Employee Costs	(46,493,382)	(46,493,382)	(18,895,758)	(16,921,799)	1,973,959	10.45%	▲
Employee costs - Agency Labour	(703,234)	(703,234)	(271,550)	(441,863)	(170,313)	(62.72%)	▼
Materials and Contracts	(31,824,932)	(32,357,277)	(12,522,877)	(11,773,843)	749,034	5.98%	
Depreciation on Non Current Assets	(11,705,852)	(11,705,852)	(4,879,098)	(4,941,529)	(62,431)	(1.28%)	
Finance Cost	(453,974)	(453,974)	(191,260)	(58,084)	133,176	69.63%	▲
Utility Charges (gas, electricity, water)	(2,106,655)	(2,109,155)	(889,760)	(803,255)	86,505	9.72%	
Loss on Sale of Assets	(386,631)	(386,631)	-	-	-	-	
Insurance Expenses	(1,167,587)	(1,167,587)	(486,494)	(443,083)	43,411	8.92%	
Other Expenditure	(1,747,866)	(1,807,611)	(665,726)	(629,973)	35,753	5.37%	
	(96,590,113)	(97,184,703)	(38,802,523)	(36,013,429)	2,789,094	7.19%	
Operating activities excluded from budget							
(Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposals	73,631	73,631	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation on Assets	11,705,852	11,705,852	4,879,098	4,941,529	62,431	1.28%	
Non Current Rates Debtors Movement	73,438	73,438	-	22,919	22,919	-	
Amount attributable to operating activities	5,591,118	3,993,491	37,502,990	43,719,866	6,216,876	(16.58%)	
Investing Activities							
Capital Revenue							
Capital Grants and Subsidies/							
Contributions for the development of Assets	7,723,166	8,665,145	1,492,594	379,900	(1,112,694)	(74.55%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4,679,000	4,679,000	-	9,757	9,757	-	
	12,402,166	13,344,145	1,492,594	389,657	(1,102,937)	(73.89%)	▼
Capital Expense							
Payment for Investment Properties	(2,263,910)	(2,263,910)	(11,000)	-	11,000	100.00%	
Payment for Property, plant and equipment	(12,020,117)	(11,864,113)	(1,100,659)	(1,021,349)	79,310	7.21%	
Payment for Construction of infrastructure	(10,237,654)	(11,666,203)	(2,873,346)	(1,666,498)	1,206,848	42.00%	▲
	(24,521,681)	(25,794,226)	(3,985,005)	(2,687,847)	1,297,158	32.55%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities	(12,119,515)	(12,450,081)	(2,492,411)	(2,298,190)	194,221	7.79%	
Financing Activities							
Repayment of Debentures	(1,863,051)	(1,863,051)	(466,806)	(463,388)	3,418	(0.73%)	
Repayment of Operating Lease	(613,662)	(613,662)	(272,365)	(282,048)	(9,683)	3.56%	
	(2,476,713)	(2,476,713)	(739,171)	(745,436)	(6,265)	0.85%	
Reserve Transfers							
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	(4,923,438)	(4,923,438)	-	(1,938)	(1,938)	-	
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	(89,501)	(89,501)	(37,288)	(89,501)	(52,213)	140.03%	
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	6,781,033	6,744,752	864,887	42,374	(822,513)	(95.10%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	75,972	133,585	56,935	41,871	(15,065)	(26.46%)	
Transfer to/from reserves	1,844,066	1,865,398	884,534	(7,194)	(891,728)	(100.81%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities	(632,647)	(611,315)	145,363	(752,630)	(897,993)	(617.76%)	▼
Surplus or Deficit at the start of the financial year	7,177,108	9,083,969	9,083,969	11,024,215	1,940,246	21.36%	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities	5,591,118	3,993,491	37,502,990	43,719,866	6,216,876	16.58%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities	(12,119,515)	(12,450,081)	(2,492,411)	(2,298,190)	194,221	(7.79%)	
Amount attributable to financing activities	(632,647)	(611,315)	145,363	(752,630)	(897,993)	(617.76%)	▼
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)	16,063	16,063	44,239,911	51,693,262	7,453,351	16.85%	▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
BY DIRECTORATE

	2023/24 Adopted Budget	2023/24 Amended Budget	2023/24 YTD Amended Budget (a)	2023/24 YTD Actual (b)	Variance Amount (b) - (a)	Variance % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var.
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%	
Revenue from operating activities							
Office of the Chief Executive	-	-	-	3,458	3,458		
City Business Directorate	75,002,238	73,902,458	64,797,160	67,923,964	3,126,804	4.83%	▲
Community Development Directorate	8,688,321	8,673,213	3,879,613	3,709,692	(169,921)	(4.38%)	▼
Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate	3,921,511	3,966,511	1,522,405	1,587,460	65,055	4.27%	
Infrastructure and Projects Directorate	2,716,240	2,783,091	1,227,237	1,544,274	317,037	25.83%	▲
	90,328,310	89,325,273	71,426,415	74,768,847	3,342,432	4.68%	▲
Expenditure from operating activities							
Office of the Mayor and Councillors	(763,600)	(763,600)	(328,553)	(272,262)	56,291	17.13%	
Office of the Chief Executive	(4,627,477)	(4,627,477)	(1,704,821)	(1,861,317)	(156,496)	(9.18%)	▼
City Business Directorate	(28,459,874)	(28,595,584)	(10,795,382)	(10,321,998)	473,385	4.39%	▲
Community Development Directorate	(19,851,814)	(20,003,406)	(8,237,961)	(7,524,551)	713,410	8.66%	▲
Strategic Planning and Projects Directorate	(8,515,773)	(8,578,955)	(3,482,551)	(2,948,453)	534,098	15.34%	▲
Infrastructure and Projects Directorate	(34,371,575)	(34,615,681)	(14,253,255)	(13,084,848)	1,168,407	8.20%	▲
	(96,590,113)	(97,184,703)	(38,802,523)	(36,013,429)	2,789,094	7.19%	▲
Operating activities excluded from budget							
Profit/(Loss) on Asset Disposals	73,631	73,631	-	-	-		
Depreciation on Assets	11,705,852	11,705,852	4,879,098	4,941,529	62,431	(1.28%)	
Non Current Rates Debtors Movement	73,438	73,438	-	22,919	22,919		
Amount attributable to operating activities	5,591,118	3,993,491	37,502,990	43,719,866	6,216,876	(16.58%)	
Investing Activities							
Capital Revenue							
Capital Grants and Subsidies/							
Contributions for the development of Assets	7,723,166	8,665,145	1,492,594	379,900	(1,112,694)	(74.55%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4,679,000	4,679,000	-	9,757	9,757	-	
	12,402,166	13,344,145	1,492,594	389,657	(1,102,937)	(73.89%)	▼
Capital Expense							
Payment for Investment Properties	(2,263,910)	(2,263,910)	(11,000)	-	11,000	100.00%	
Payment for Property, plant and equipment	(12,020,117)	(11,864,113)	(1,100,659)	(1,021,349)	79,310	7.21%	
Payment for Construction of infrastructure	(10,237,654)	(11,666,203)	(2,873,346)	(1,666,498)	1,206,848	42.00%	▲
	(24,521,681)	(25,794,226)	(3,985,005)	(2,687,847)	1,297,158	32.55%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities	(12,119,515)	(12,450,081)	(2,492,411)	(2,298,190)	194,221	7.79%	▲
Financing Activities							
Repayment of Debentures	(1,863,051)	(1,863,051)	(466,806)	(463,388)	3,418	(0.73%)	
Repayment of Operating Lease	(613,662)	(613,662)	(272,365)	(282,048)	(9,683)	3.56%	
	(2,476,713)	(2,476,713)	(739,171)	(745,436)	(6,265)	0.85%	
Reserve Transfers							
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	(4,923,438)	(4,923,438)	-	(1,938)	(1,938)		
Transfer to Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	(89,501)	(89,501)	(37,288)	(89,501)	(52,213)	140.03%	
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Capital	6,781,033	6,744,752	864,887	42,374	(822,513)	(95.10%)	▼
Transfer from Reserves (Restricted) - Operating	75,972	133,585	56,935	41,871	(15,065)	(26.46%)	
	1,844,066	1,865,398	884,534	(7,194)	(891,728)	(100.81%)	▼
Amount attributable to financing activities	(632,647)	(611,315)	145,363	(752,630)	(897,993)	(617.76%)	▼
Surplus or Deficit at the start of the financial year	7,177,108	9,083,969	9,083,969	11,024,215	1,940,246	21.36%	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities	5,591,118	3,993,491	37,502,990	43,719,866	6,216,876	16.58%	▲
Amount attributable to investing activities	(12,119,515)	(12,450,081)	(2,492,411)	(2,298,190)	194,221	(7.79%)	
Amount attributable to financing activities	(632,647)	(611,315)	145,363	(752,630)	(897,993)	(617.76%)	▼
Closing Funding Surplus/(Deficit)	16,063	16,063	44,239,911	51,693,262	7,453,351	16.85%	▲

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.
This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

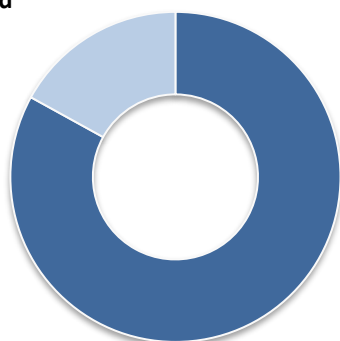
CASH AND INVESTMENTS
NOTE 1

Cash and Investments	Unrestricted Muni Fund	Restricted Reserve	YTD Actual without Trust	Trust Fund	YTD Actual
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash on Hand					
Petty Cash and Floats	42,820	-	42,820	-	42,820
	42,820	-	42,820	-	42,820
At Call Deposits					
Municipal Fund	(142,221)	-	(142,221)	-	(142,221)
Receipts in Progress	(69,118)	-	(69,118)	-	(69,118)
	(211,339)	-	(211,339)	-	(211,339)
Investments					
<u>Cash Investments</u> (≤ 3 months)					
Professional Funds Account	4,456,847	-	4,456,847	-	4,456,847
Trust Fund	-	-	-	909,614	909,614
MACQ Oncall Account	3,022,637	-	3,022,637	-	3,022,637
	7,479,484	-	7,479,484	909,614	8,389,098
<u>Term Deposits</u> (> 3 months)					
Municipal Investment	44,001,895	-	44,001,895	-	44,001,895
Reserve Fund Investment	-	10,498,138	10,498,138	-	10,498,138
	44,001,895	10,498,138	54,500,033	-	54,500,033
Investments Total	51,481,379	10,498,138	61,979,517	909,614	62,889,130
Total	51,312,859	10,498,138	61,810,997	909,614	62,720,611

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

**Restricted
Reserve
17%**



**Unrestricted
Muni Fund
83%**

Total Cash

\$61.81 M

Unrestricted

\$51.31 M

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS
NOTE 2

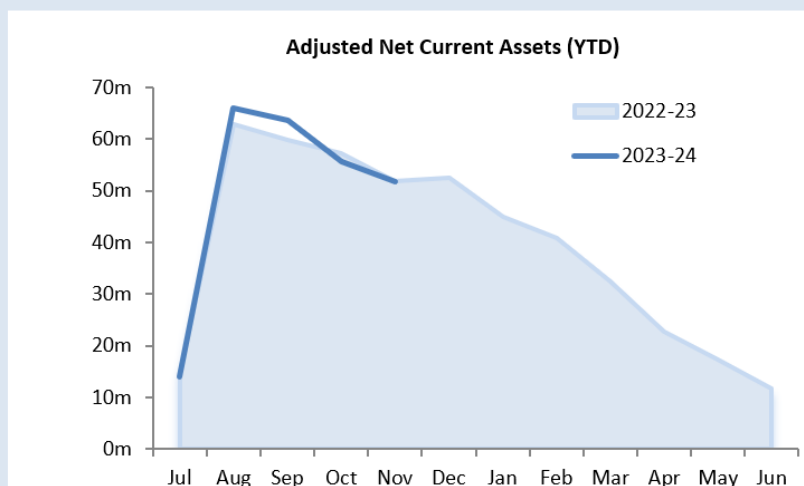
Ref Note	30 Nov 2023 (a)	30 Jun 2023 (b)	Movement (c) = (a) - (b)
	\$	\$	\$
Current Assets			
Cash Unrestricted	51,259,899	26,767,632	24,492,267
Cash Restricted	10,551,098	10,543,904	7,194
Rates Outstanding	17,061,130	1,029,038	16,032,092
Sundry debtors	2,300,055	1,017,662	1,282,393
GST Receivable	350,429	186,648	163,781
Land held for sale	4,546,299	4,546,299	-
Accrued income	828,498	348,273	480,225
Inventories	141,618	149,691	(8,073)
	87,039,027	44,589,146	42,449,881
Less: Current Liabilities			
Trade and other payables	(14,437,235)	(12,663,593)	(1,773,642)
Long term borrowings	(1,397,671)	(1,861,059)	463,388
Lease liability - Current	(723,777)	(1,005,825)	282,048
Provisions	(5,811,134)	(5,811,134)	-
	(22,369,817)	(21,341,612)	(1,028,205)
Unadjusted Net Current Assets	64,669,209	23,247,534	41,421,675
Adjustments and exclusions permitted by FM Reg 32			
Add: Loan Repayments (Current)	1,379,178	1,842,566	(463,388)
Added: Current portion of loan - associated funded	18,493	18,493	-
Add: Lease Liability (Current)	723,777	1,005,825	(282,048)
Less: Cash - Reserves - Restricted	(10,551,098)	(10,543,904)	(7,194)
Less: Land held for sale	(4,546,299)	(4,546,299)	-
Adjusted Net Current Assets	51,693,262	11,024,215	40,669,045

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Information attachment on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



**Last Year YTD
Surplus(Deficit)**

\$51.8 M

**This Year YTD
Surplus(Deficit)**

\$51.69 M

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

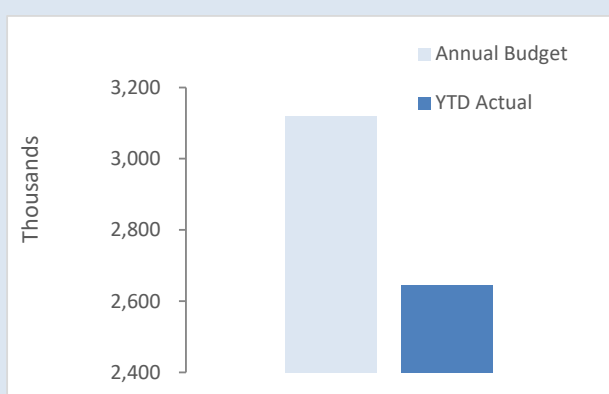
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS SUMMARY
NOTE 3(a)

Capital Acquisitions	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Budget Variance
	\$	\$	\$	\$
120 Investment Land	300,000	-	-	-
210 Buildings	8,983,107	1,053,653	1,014,738	38,915
220 Investment Buildings	1,963,910	11,000	-	11,000
310 Infrastructure - Roads	2,440,258	338,258	301,877	36,381
330 Infrastructure - Drainage	425,367	215,367	191,667	23,700
340 Infrastructure - Paths	402,104	85,600	148,378	(62,778)
380 Infrastructure - Parks	6,906,392	1,027,128	593,900	433,228
390 Infrastructure - Other	1,492,082	1,206,993	430,677	776,316
440 Furniture and Fittings	384,006	47,006	1,680	45,326
450 Plant and Equipment	2,497,000	-	4,931	(4,931)
Capital Expenditure Totals	25,794,226	3,985,005	2,687,847	1,297,158
Capital Acquisitions Funded By:				
Capital grants and contributions	8,665,145	1,492,594	379,900	(1,112,694)
Contribution - operations	10,384,329	1,627,524	2,265,573	638,049
	19,049,474	3,120,118	2,645,473	474,645
Cash Backed Reserves				
Hilton Park Sports Reserve	780,000	-	-	-
Investment Fund Reserve	386,034	158,887	31,638	(127,249)
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	3,951,000	706,000	10,736	(695,264)
Sustainability Investment Reserve	31,510	-	-	-
Public Open Spaces Reserves	401,075	-	-	-
Fleet Reserve	500,000	-	-	-
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	70,133	-	-	-
South Beach Reserve	625,000	-	-	-
	6,744,752	\$864,887	42,374	822,513
Capital Funding Total	25,794,226	3,985,005	2,687,847	(1,297,158)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION

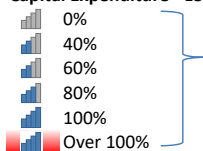


Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$25.79 M	\$2.69 M	10%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Recognised
	\$8.67 M	\$0.38 M	4%

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023**

**CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS
NOTE 3(b)**

Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red

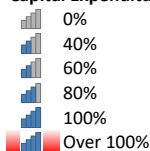
* Please see table at the end of this note for further detail

% of Completion	Activity Number	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance Under/(Over)	Over Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
City Business Directorate						
IT Operations Team						
0%	P-10498 Install-Network infrastructure	300007	12,368	12,368	-	12,368
0%	P-11077 Install-Kings Square Network infrastructure Queensga	300073	34,638	34,638	-	34,638
0%	P-11636 Relocation-Vocus communications	300108	-	-	1,680	(1,680)
Economy and Commercial						
0%	P-11829 Design and construct-Kings Square Commercial tenancy	300112	134,779	-	-	-
Commercial						
0%	P-12041 Program - Ticket machines	300259	1,706,000	-	-	-
Commercial Property Team						
0%	P-12159 Tenancy Fitout	300353	150,000	-	-	-
Creative Arts and Community Directorate						
Arts and Culture Management						
0%	P-11687 Install Public Art Kings Square	300088	35,200	-	-	-
Fremantle Arts Centre Team						
0%	P-10545 Program-Artworks Victor Felstead	300050	7,000	-	-	-
Public Art Team						
0%	P-11878 - Design and construct -Walyalup Koort – Public Artw	300162	79,449	-	-	-
Art and Culture Team						
0%	P-12134 Program - Access and inclusion	300285	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Community Development Management						
59%	P-12164 Install - Leisure Centre portable steps	300358	17,500	17,500	10,250	7,250
Planning, Place and Urban Development Directorate						
Parking Compliance Team						
0%	P-12036 Purchase - Parking licence plate recognition cameras	300256	180,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Directorate						
Building Maintenance						
0%	P-12033 Software - Utility data management system	300254	12,000	-	-	-
Building Projects						
39%	P-11842 Design and construct-Westgate Mall courtyard	300119	176,504	-	68,751	(68,751)
0%	P-11843 Design and construct- Markets Building Services	300121	2,270,133	-	-	-
0%	P-11882 Design and construct Fremantle Golf Course Clubhouse	300157	4,381,857	-	7,950	(7,950)
0%	P-11944 Design and construct – 38-40 Henry Street – Façade’	300167	300,000	-	-	-
10%	P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr	300206	234,168	19,800	23,688	(3,888)
2%	P-12197 Demolition - Ken Allen Clubhouse	300216	106,285	-	2,427	(2,427)
0%	P-12074 Design + Construct Fremantle Leisure Centre Kiosk	300281	40,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12090 Fitout - WCC tenancy - Level 1,2 & 3	300299	1,041,860	-	-	-
0%	P-12081 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Toilets	300307	-	-	850	(850)
96%	P-10223 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Roof	300309	359,183	359,183	345,085	14,098
0%	P-12114 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Drainage	300319	47,545	47,545	-	47,545
0%	P-12082 Design and construct - Brad Hardie Changerooms	300341	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
0%	P-12150 Design and construct - FAC Café	300347	93,911	3,911	-	3,911
0%	P-12149 Install-Leisure Centre - Air Con	300348	55,000	-	-	-
124%	P-12145-Design and construct - North Fremantle Bowling Club	300350	201,159	201,159	249,584	(48,425)
0%	P-12184 Design and construct - Arts Centre Creative Hub	300355	1,257,410	-	-	-
0%	P-12179 Install - Local History - Partition	300357	25,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12160 Install - Arts Centre - Ceramics studio aircondition	300363	62,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12183 Install - Arts Centre - Jewellery studio ventilation	300364	22,000	10,000	-	10,000
0%	P-12182 Install - Arts Centre - Office climate control	300365	22,500	-	-	-
0%	P-12181 Install - Arts Centre - Lighting	300366	30,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12176 Install - Moores Building - Electrical	300368	50,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12175 Install - Arts Centre - Fire system	300369	95,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12174 Install - Victoria Pavilion - Fire system	300370	60,000	1,000	-	1,000
0%	P-12173 Refurbish - Point St - Toilets	300371	15,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12172 Refurbish - 92 Adelaide Street - Windows (Fremantle	300372	25,000	-	-	-
0%	P-12171 Install - Old Fire Station - Electrical and fire sys	300373	300,000	-	-	-

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS - PROJECTS
NOTE 3(b)

Capital Expenditure - Level of Completion Indicators



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red

** Please see table at the end of this note for further detail*

% of Completion		Activity Number	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance Under/(Over)	Over Budget
Construction and Maintenance Teams							
0%		P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2	300209	-	(18)	18	-
0%		P-12130 Parking - Leighton Beach	300288	-	10,737	(10,737)	(10,737)
98%		P-12125 Install - William, Henderson & Queen St - Lighting	300290	156,095	156,095	3,887	-
0%		P-12122 Road Safety - Carrington & Hughes St - Intxn	300292	258	258	258	-
139%		P-12120 Drainage - York and Long St	300294	27,364	27,364	38,024	(10,660)
99%		P-12119 Drainage - Jenkin and Daly St	300295	30,458	30,458	30,113	345
105%		P-12085 Design and construct - Paget St - Streetscape	300303	50,000	50,000	52,388	(2,388)
0%		P-12117 Footpath - Hampton Rd	300317	-	-	11,735	(11,735)
0%		P-12104 Resurface - R2R - Letchford St	300328	-	-	1,815	(1,815)
0%		P-12103 Resurface - R2R - Marchant Rd	300329	-	-	1,111	(1,111)
0%		P-12148 Design and construct - Walyalup Koort Lighting	300345	330,000	-	-	-
0%		P-12163 Design and construct - Increase carpark capacity	300359	2,000,000	-	-	-
0%		P-12188 Program - Drainage catchment	300360	200,000	-	-	-
0%		P-12190 Program - Paths	300362	160,000	20,000	-	20,000
0%		P-12169 QUARANTINED - Resurface - Delamere Lane	300375	102,000	-	-	-
50%		P-12192 Resurface - Cliff Street - Carpark	300377	65,000	65,000	32,296	32,704
98%		P-12193 Resurface - R2R - Sellenger Avenue	300378	97,300	97,300	95,405	1,895
113%		P-12194 Resurface - R2R - Baird Place	300379	33,769	33,769	38,023	(4,254)
72%		P-12195 Resurface - R2R - Kirby Way	300380	156,931	156,931	113,153	43,778
Parks and Landscapes Team							
88%		P-12000 Program - Doepel St - Trees	300225	19,660	19,660	17,220	2,440
69%		P-12079 Program - Dog improvements	300305	60,450	60,450	41,737	18,713
0%		P-12138 Design and construct - John St Riverwall Replacment	300310	136,552	8,700	-	8,700
13%		P-12129 Program - Prawn Bay - Ecological restoration	300313	94,362	29,060	11,880	17,180
4%		P-12100 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Irrigation	300332	310,000	140,000	12,038	127,963
4%		P-12097 Design and construct - South Beach - Bore	300335	84,337	-	3,021	(3,021)
0%		P-12096 Design and construct - Pioneer Park - Bore	300336	206,400	130,000	-	130,000
0%		P-12191 Install - Fremantle Oval - Bore	300376	75,000	-	-	-
Waste Collection Team							
116%		P-12032 Purchase - FOGO bins - Multi unit dwellings	300253	10,754	10,754	12,518	(1,764)
Mechanical Services Team							
1%		P-12189 Program - Fleet replacement	300361	679,000	-	4,931	(4,931)
0%		P-12177 Program - Fleet Replacement - EV Premium	300367	50,000	-	-	-
Facilities and Environmental Management							
0%		P-11873 Program - Solar panels	300152	31,510	-	-	-
Place and Projects Team							
32%		P-10077 Program-Parks-Infrastructure	300147	193,688	80,000	61,408	18,592
0%		P-10412 Design and construct - Booyeembara Park Masterplan	300197	401,075	-	-	-
11%		P-11992 Design & construct-South Beach-Changerooms	300218	3,230,119	210,000	362,414	(152,414)
102%		P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting	300262	30,352	30,352	30,823	(471)
0%		P-12070 - Deliver - N Fremantle landscaping	300280	16,394	16,394	-	16,394
110%		P-12126 Footpath - Fremantle Port to Bathers Beach	300289	45,940	45,940	50,672	(4,732)
4%		P-12123 Design and construct - Leighton Reserve - Playground	300291	229,000	110,000	8,042	101,958
98%		P-12116 Install - William St - Trees	300297	152,442	152,442	149,220	3,222
0%		P-12086 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Signage	300302	15,000	-	-	-
0%		P-12078 Design and construct - Nannine Commons	300308	27,605	-	-	-
0%		P-12136 Install - Parks - Signage	300311	20,000	-	-	-
94%		P-12127 Design and construct - Hilton Bowling Club - Green	300316	122,335	122,335	115,573	6,762
3%		P-12112 Design and construct - Stevens Res - Facility	300320	175,000	19,600	5,580	14,020
0%		P-12084 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Lighting	300342	90,000	-	-	-
3%		P-11989 - Design and construct - Hilton Park Precinct	300344	720,000	40,000	25,110	14,890
103%		P-12140 Drainage - Port Beach carpark	300349	120,000	110,000	123,530	(13,530)
0%		P-12185 Purchase - South Beach - Access matting	300356	50,000	-	-	-
Natural Areas and Urban Forest Team							
28%		P-11823 Design and construct-Port Beach coastal adaptation	300110	1,033,018	990,430	285,316	705,114
94%		P-12028 Program - Coastal Monitoring (South)	300278	84,609	84,609	79,560	5,049
Grand Total			25,794,226	3,985,005	2,687,847	1,297,158	(104,152)

PROJECTS OF OVERSPENDING	VARIANCE OVER 23/24	COMMENT (Tolerance level is 10% and \$10,000)
P-12145-Design and construct - North Fremantle Bowling Club	(48,425)	Project Completed in FY23. However, final invoice received & paid in FY24
P-12130 Parking - Leighton Beach	(10,737)	Project Completed in FY23. However, final invoice received & paid in FY24
P-12120 Drainage - York and Long St	(10,660)	Change of design and additional scope resulted in overspent
P-12117 Footpath - Hampton Rd	(11,735)	Change of design due to change in scope of work, resulted in overspent

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

WORK IN PROGRESS
NOTE 3(c)

Works in Progress 2022/23 (LTD) & 2023/24

Account No.	Project	Financial Year	
		2022/23 (LTD)	2023/24 (YTD)
Buildings			
300206	P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr	-	23,688
300216	P-12197 Demolition - Ken Allen Clubhouse	13,715	2,427
300218	P-11992 Design & construct–South Beach–Changerooms	127,943	362,414
300243	P-12018 Install - South Beach - Solar lighting	-	-
300269	P-12050 Purchase - South Beach - Temporary toilets	8,177	-
300299	P-12090 Fitout - WCC tenancy - Level 1,2 & 3	4,320	-
300307	P-12081 Design and construct - Leighton Beach - Toilets	-	850
300309	P-10223 Design and construct - Arts Centre - Roof	390,817	345,085
300320	P-12112 Design and construct - Stevens Res - Facility	-	5,580
300344	P-11989 - Design and construct - Hilton Park Precinct	-	25,110
300350	P-12145-Design and construct - North Fremantle Bowling Club	-	249,584
Furniture and Fittings			
300107	P-10897 Purchase-Wi-Fi network infrastructure	35,278	-
300108	P-11636 Relocation-Vocus communications	17,396	1,680
Plant and Equipment			
300361	P-12189 Program - Fleet replacement	-	4,931
Infrastructure - Drainage			
300293	P-12121 Drainage - Johanna St - Phase 1	34,250	-
300294	P-12120 Drainage - York and Long St	8,704	38,024
300295	P-12119 Drainage - Jenkin and Daly St	9,305	30,113
300296	P-12118 Drainage - Chamberlain St	10,252	-
300319	P-12114 Design and construct - Notre Dame - Drainage	2,455	-
300349	P-12140 Drainage – Port Beach carpark	-	123,530
Infrastructure - Roads			
300135	P-11854 Resurface MRRG-South Tce	1,398	-
300209	P-11914 Road safety - Hampton Rd - Bike lane - Stage 2	-	(18)
300270	P-12053 Road safety - Leighton Beach - Traffic calming	12,630	-
300292	P-12122 Road Safety - Carrington & Hughes St - Intxn	39,742	-
300303	P-12085 Design and construct - Paget St - Streetscape	-	52,388
300328	P-12104 Resurface - R2R - Letchford St	89,104	1,815
300329	P-12103 Resurface - R2R - Marchant Rd	-	1,111
300339	P-12093 Resurface - MRRG - South Tce and Wray Ave	55,920	-
300378	P-12193 Resurface - R2R - Sellenger Avenue	-	95,405
300379	P-12194 Resurface - R2R - Baird Place	-	38,023
300380	P-12195 Resurface - R2R - Kirby Way	-	113,153

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

WORK IN PROGRESS
NOTE 3(c)

Works in Progress 2022/23 (LTD) & 2023/24

Account No.	Project	Financial Year	
		2022/23 (LTD)	2023/24 (YTD)
Infrastructure - Parks			
300147	P-10077 Program-Parks-Infrastructure	238,699	61,408
300157	P-11882 Design and construct Fremantle Golf Course Clubhouse	-	7,950
300262	P-12048 Design and construct - Paddy Troy Mall - Lighting	74,647	30,823
300290	P-12125 Install - William, Henderson & Queen St - Lighting	3,905	152,208
300291	P-12123 Design and construct - Leighton Reserve - Playground	1,000	8,042
300297	P-12116 Install - William St – Trees	17,558	149,220
300305	P-12079 Program - Dog improvements	2,550	41,737
300308	P-12078 Design and construct - Nannine Commons	7,395	-
300313	P-12129 Program - Prawn Bay - Ecological restoration	-	11,880
300316	P-12127 Design and construct - Hilton Bowling Club - Green	137,964	115,573
300332	P-12100 Design and construct - Dick Lawrence - Irrigation	-	12,038
300335	P-12097 Design and construct - South Beach - Bore	5,663	3,021
300336	P-12096 Design and construct - Pioneer Park - Bore	18,600	-
Infrastructure - Paths			
300119	P-11842 Design and construct-Westgate Mall courtyard	-	68,751
300225	P-12000 Program - Doepel St - Trees	-	17,220
300263	P-12049 Footpath - Duffield Ave	63,397	-
300289	P-12126 Footpath - Fremantle Port to Bathers Beach	-	50,672
300317	P-12117 Footpath - Hampton Rd	77,247	11,735
Infrastructure - Other			
300110	P-11823 Design and construct-Port Beach coastal adaptation	-	285,316
300162	P-11878 - Design and construct -Walyalup Koort – Public Artw	25,000	-
300253	P-12032 Purchase - FOGO bins - Multi unit dwellings	-	12,518
300271	P11983 - Design and Construct - Leighton Beach Access	59,325	-
300278	P-12028 Program - Coastal Monitoring (South)	-	79,560
300288	P-12130 Parking - Leighton Beach	-	10,737
300310	P-12138 Design and construct - John St Riverwall Replacment	34,256	-
300312	P-12135 Program - Bus shelters	30,849	-
300358	P-12164 Install - Leisure Centre portable steps	-	10,250
300377	P-12192 Resurface - Cliff Street - Carpark	-	32,296
Total Annual Work in Progress		1,659,462	2,687,847
Cumulative Total WIP		4,347,309	

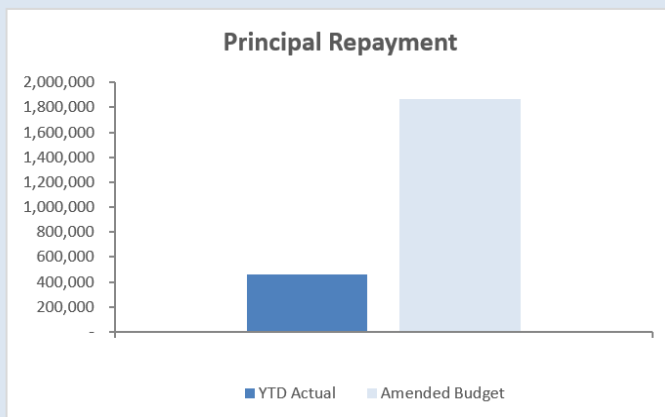
*LTD - Life to Date balance

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

BORROWINGS
NOTE 4

Particulars	Interest		Principal	Principal Repayment		Principal Balance		Interest and Guarantee Fee Repayments	
	Rate	Expiry date of Loan		YTD Actual	Amended Budget	30 Nov 2023	Amended Budget 30 June 2024	YTD Actual	YTD Budget
	%		1 July 2023	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Recreation and culture									
298 Leighton Beach Kiosk &Changerooms	3.44	1/07/2025	364,219	78,529	158,416	285,690	205,803	5,135	4,585
301 Leighton Beach Kiosk	3.15	1/07/2026	131,281	19,336	38,977	111,945	92,304	1,849	1,720
303 Fremantle Boys School	2.86	28/06/2027	304,127	18,009	72,813	286,117	231,314	4,345	4,110
308 Arthur Head - Wall stabilisation	1.62	1/04/2031	406,358	23,887	47,968	382,471	358,390	6,563	3,785
Transport									
232 Streets Ahead Programme (2)	6.56	1/07/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
236 Streets Ahead Programme (3)	6.56	1/07/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
277 Road Asset Program	5.56	1/07/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
278 Footpath Asset Program	5.56	1/07/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
280 Road Rehabilitation &Improvement program	3.93	1/07/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
281 Footpath Replacement Program	3.93	1/07/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
284 Road Asset Program	4.01	1/07/2023	19,622	19,622	19,622	-	(0)	2	-
289 Road Asset Program	3.99	1/07/2024	260,811	102,774	207,608	158,037	53,203	3,699	2,930
290 Footpath Asset Program	3.99	1/07/2024	52,607	20,730	41,875	31,877	10,732	746	590
291 Drainage Asset Program	3.99	1/07/2024	44,457	17,518	35,388	26,938	9,069	631	500
295 Road Asset Program	3.44	1/07/2025	230,519	49,702	100,263	180,817	130,256	3,250	2,905
296 Footpath Asset Program	3.44	1/07/2025	66,090	14,250	28,745	51,840	37,345	932	830
297 Drainage Asset Program	3.44	1/07/2025	76,840	16,567	33,421	60,272	43,419	1,083	970
300 Road Asset Program	3.15	1/07/2026	304,760	44,887	90,485	259,873	214,275	4,293	3,990
294B Acquisition 73 Hampton Road	4.03	1/07/2024	49,729	19,593	39,583	30,136	10,146	645	495
305 Heavy Vehicles	2.86	28/06/2027	217,233	12,864	52,010	204,370	165,223	3,104	2,935
Economic services									
279 Fremantle Markets Upgrade	5.56	1/07/2021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
283 Fremantle Markets Upgrade	3.93	1/07/2022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
307 Civic & Library Building	1.96	28/06/2040	17,473,963	-	875,394	17,473,963	16,598,569	52,973	191,355
Community Amenities									
SMRC	WACC	-	394,730	5,119	20,483	389,611	374,247	4,191	7,946
Total			20,397,345	463,388	1,863,051	19,933,957	18,534,294	93,441	229,646

The above YTD Actual interest is a result of accrual accounting, which requires that accounting transactions be recognized and recorded when they occur, regardless of whether payment has been made at that time has been recognised in accrued method.



Principal Repayments	
\$463,388	
Interest Earned	\$1,461,214
Finance Cost	\$58,084
Reserves Bal	\$10.55 M
Loans Due	\$19.93 M

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023**

**RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS
NOTE 5(a)**

Reserve Fund	Opening Balance	Transfer To Muni Fund		Transfers From Muni Fund		Closing Balance
	1 Jul 2023	For Operating	For Capital	From Operating	From Capital	30 Nov 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve	117,868	-	-	-	-	117,868
Public Open Space - Swan Hardware	26,899	-	-	-	-	26,899
Public Open Space - Christian Brothers	131,830	-	-	-	-	131,830
Public Open Space - Lot 502 Lefroy	61,600	-	-	-	-	61,600
Public Open Space - Knutsford Blinco	401,075	-	-	-	-	401,075
Community Care Programs Reserve (Previously HACC)	6,386	-	-	-	-	6,386
Fleet Reserve	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve	70,132	-	-	-	-	70,132
Fremantle Oval Reserve	30,350	(30,350)	-	-	-	-
Hilton Park Sports Reserve	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Investment Fund Reserve	768,016	-	(31,638)	-	-	736,379
Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve	221,674	(11,521)	-	80,697	-	290,850
Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve	33,599	-	-	-	-	33,599
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve	5,486,080	-	(10,737)	-	1,938	5,477,282
Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve	97,771	-	-	-	-	97,771
Sustainability Investment Reserve	59,510	-	-	-	-	59,510
South Beach Reserve	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000
White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve	31,114	-	-	8,804	-	39,918
Total	10,543,904	(41,871)	(42,374)	89,501	1,938	10,551,098

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Cantonment Hill Master Plan Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund capital works at Cantonment Hill in accordance with the Cantonment Hill Master Plan.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>			
Opening Balance	117,868	117,868	117,868
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	117,868	117,868	117,868
Public Open Spaces Reserves			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To hold any monies received as contribution for cash in lieu of public open space.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transferred from Trust Fund (no longer required to be held in Trust)</i>			
Opening Balance - Swan Hardware	26,899	26,899	26,899
Opening Balance - Christian Brothers	131,830	131,830	131,830
Opening Balance - Lot 502 Lefroy	61,600	61,600	61,600
Opening Balance - Knutsford Blinco	401,075	401,075	401,075
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(401,075)	(401,075)	-
300197 - P-10412 Design and construct - Booyembara Park Masterplan	(401,075)	(401,075)	-
Closing Balance	220,329	220,329	621,404
Community Care Programs Reserve (Previous HACC Asset Replacement Reserve)			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund Community Care Programs.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from final balance held in old HACC Asset Replacement Reserve at end of 17/18 financial year.</i>			
Opening Balance	6,386	6,386	6,386
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	6,386	6,386	6,386

RESERVE FUND BALANCES AND MOVEMENTS DETAIL
NOTE 5(b)

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Fleet Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To replace City's vehicles fleet when required.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from Retained Surplus Brought Forward from 2020-21 financial year</i>			
Opening Balance	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
300361 - P-12189 Program - Fleet replacement	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
Closing Balance	-	-	500,000
Fremantle Markets Conservation Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund conservation works to the Fremantle Markets.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Contribution by lessee on signing of new lease in June 2008. Increase of rent derived from the premises for the first ten years of the lease commencing in June 2008 as a minimum to assist in obtaining external funding for implementing the Conservation Plan.</i>			
Opening Balance	70,132	70,132	70,132
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(70,132)	(70,132)	-
300121 - P-11843 Design and construct- Markets Building Services	(70,133)	(70,133)	-
Closing Balance	-	-	70,132

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Fremantle Oval Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund capital and business planning costs associated with the redevelopment of the Fremantle Oval precinct.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from Former Stan Reilly Property Site Redevelopment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget, budget review and budget amendments.</i>			
Opening Balance	30,350	30,350	30,350
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(12,168)	(30,350)	(30,350)
200132 - P-10300 Plan-Fremantle Oval Precinct	(12,168)	(30,350)	(30,350)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	18,182	-	-
Hilton Park Sports Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund sporting, infrastructure and facility improvements in and around Hilton Park Sports Reserve.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from Municipal Fund amount determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>			
Opening Balance	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(780,000)	(780,000)	-
300344 - P-11843 P-11989 - Design and construct - Hilton Reserve	(780,000)	(780,000)	-
Closing Balance	1,220,000	1,220,000	2,000,000

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Investment Fund Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To realise and make investments in income producing assets. A specified list of investment properties forms part of the investments. Funds will not be withdrawn from the reserve to subsidise operating or recurrent expenditure, nor shall funds be withdrawn for the purpose of providing community facilities that do not provide a commercial rate of return, unless specifically decided otherwise by the Council.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Net proceeds of sale of nominated freehold properties, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Net proceeds from sale of miscellaneous parcels of land, unless otherwise resolved by Council. Transfer from municipal fund of principal repayment equivalent for Loan 189 (Queensgate) that was paid out in January 2006 using funds from the Investment Reserve. Net proceeds from the winding up of the City of Fremantle Trust Fund as per the City of Fremantle and Town of East Fremantle Trust Funds (Amendment and Expiry) Bill 2013.</i>			
Opening Balance	659,792	659,792	768,016
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	4,750,000	4,750,000	-
300000 - P-10297 Construct - Walyalup Civic Centre and Library (KS)	-	-	-
300374 - P-12170 Contribution-Commercial tenancy fitout TRANSFER TO RESERVE	250,000	250,000	-
300047 - P-10458 Disposal - 7 Quarry St	2,250,000	2,250,000	-
300053 - P-11052 Disposal - 9 Quarry St	2,250,000	2,250,000	-
Transfer from Retained Surplus of 2020/2021	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(547,315)	(511,034)	(31,638)
300073 - P-11077 Install - Network Infrastructure (Kings Square)	(34,638)	(34,638)	-
300085 - P-10295 Design and construct - Public Realm Newman Court (KS)	-	-	-
300100 - P-11682 Building development - Fit out - Civic Building (KS)	-	-	-
300101 - P- 10898 Relocation - AV Equipment & Installation (KS)	-	-	-
300103 - P-11720 Software - Licencing Pinforce	-	-	-
300112 - P-11829 Design and construct - Commercial tenancy (KS)	(136,729)	(134,779)	-
300157 - P-11882 Design and construct – Golf Course	(28,000)	(28,000)	(7,950)
300162 - P-11878 Design and construct - Kings Square - Windows to	(79,449)	(79,449)	-
300206 - P-10297 Construct-Walyalup Civic Centre & Library (KS)- Extr	(268,499)	(234,168)	(23,688)
Closing Balance	4,862,477	4,898,758	736,378

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Leighton Precinct Maintenance Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To hold any specified area rate income raised during the financial year that were unspent at 30 June in relation to Leighton Precinct maintenance. To fund the above normal costs associated with maintaining the higher standard of the landscaping of the Leighton residential area.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Revenue raised from a specified area rates that was unspent at the end of the financial year.</i>			
Opening Balance	188,877	211,419	221,674
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	80,697	80,697	80,697
100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR	80,697	80,697	80,697
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(55,000)	(87,796)	(11,521)
100913 - Maintain Landscape - Leighton Precinct SAR	(55,000)	(87,796)	(11,521)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	214,574	204,320	290,850
Leisure Centre Upgrade Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To provide funds for major upgrading and refurbishment works at the Fremantle Leisure Centre.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from the Investment Reserve as approved by Council. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>			
Opening Balance	33,599	151,635	33,599
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	33,599	151,635	33,599

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Parking Dividend Equalisation Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
To provide a smoothing out of revenue contributions to municipal operations from commercial parking activities. That is to be achieved as follows (a) by transferring net profits in excess of budget to the reserve and (b) if required, when there is a material (i.e. plus 1%) net loss, transferring funds from the reserve to municipal fund to compensate the loss. Fund commercial parking capital equipment and facilities or parking infringement capital equipment and facilities to the extent the funds available in the reserve exceed 2.5% of budgeted gross parking revenue. Provide temporary funding to the City for its initial contribution to the Hilton Underground Power project. This funding will be returned to the Reserve annually via a service levy on residential consumers within the Hilton Underground Power project.			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
Transfer from the Municipal Fund (a) net profit on commercial parking operations exceeding a set figure in the budget. Note: Net profit is calculated including depreciation and allocated support service costs but excludes capital. and/or (b) Transfer from the Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking operations. Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review in relation to parking infringement operations. Net proceeds from sale of parking facilities as determined by Council through the annual budget or budget review.			
Opening Balance	5,033,111	5,342,077	5,486,080
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	73,438	73,438	1,938
300244 - P-12019 Design and Construct - Hilton - Underground Power	73,438	73,438	1,938
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(3,951,000)	(3,951,000)	(10,737)
300244 - P-12019 Design and Construct - Hilton - Underground Power	-	-	-
300256 - P-12036 Purchase - Parking licence plate recognition cameras	(180,000)	(180,000)	-
300257 - P-12038 Purchase - Hand held licence plate recognition equipment and software	-	-	-
300259 - P-12041 Program - Ticket machines	(1,706,000)	(1,706,000)	-
300359 - P-12163 Install - Carpark 11 - Reusable carpark	(2,000,000)	(2,000,000)	-
300377 - P-12192 Resurface - Cliff Street - Carpark	(65,000)	(65,000)	-
300288- P-12130 Parking – Leighton Beach	-	-	(10,737)
Closing Balance	1,155,549	1,464,515	5,477,281

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
Parks Recreation and Facilities Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund improvements within the South Fremantle Tip Site Reserve. To Finance improvements within the Kings Square Reserve. To Finance tourism projects within the City. To finance facilities for sporting clubs on a self supporting loan basis in accordance with Council guidelines for such advances to clubs. To Finance improvements within the Port and Leighton Beach Reserve. To finance capital works and improvements at Fremantle Oval. To Finance improvements or major refurbishments to other parks and recreation facilities within the municipality.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Municipal Fund contribution as approved by Council in the annual budget.</i>			
Opening Balance	97,771	97,771	97,771
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	97,771	97,771	97,771
Sustainability Investment Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To purchase sufficient carbon offsets to maintain the City's carbon neutral status. Remaining funds will then be used to invest in projects that promote positive renewable energy outcomes . If no renewable energy projects can be identified, the fund will accumulate that year's contribution.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from Municipal Fund amounts determined by Council through the annual budget and budget review.</i>			
Opening Balance	59,510	59,510	59,510
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	100,000	100,000	-
300354 - P-12162 Program - Sustainability initiatives (2023/24-TRANSFER TO RESERVE)	100,000	100,000	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(31,510)	(31,510)	-
300152 - P-11873 Program-Solar Panels City	(31,510)	(31,510)	-
Closing Balance	228,000	228,000	59,510

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

Cash Backed Reserves	Adopted Budget 23/24 \$	Amended Budget 23/24 \$	YTD Actual \$
South Beach Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund infrastructure and facilities improvement</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Transfer from Retained Surplus Brought Forward from 2020-21 financial year</i>			
Opening Balance	500,000	500,000	500,000
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
300218 - P-11992 Design & construct-South Beach-Changerooms	(500,000)	(500,000)	-
Closing Balance	-	-	500,000
White Gum Valley Precinct Community Bore Reserve			
<u>Reserve Purpose:</u>			
<i>To fund the associated costs required to maintain the community bore within the WGV development.</i>			
<u>Source of Income:</u>			
<i>Revenue raised from a service charge that was unspent at the end of the financial year.</i>			
Opening Balance	24,479	24,479	31,114
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	8,804	8,804	8,804
100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore	8,804	8,804	8,804
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(8,804)	(15,439)	-
100738 - Service charge - Use of community bore	(8,804)	(15,439)	-
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	-	-	-
Closing Balance	24,479	17,844	39,918
Summary			
Opening Balance	9,943,280	10,392,823	10,543,904
Transfer to Reserves (Operating)	89,501	89,501	89,501
Transfer to Reserves (Capital)	4,923,438	4,923,438	1,938
Transfer from Reserves (Operating)	(75,972)	(133,585)	(41,871)
Transfer from Reserves (Capital)	(6,781,033)	(6,744,752)	(42,374)
Closing Balance	8,099,214	8,527,425	10,551,098

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

NOTE 6
TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the City has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

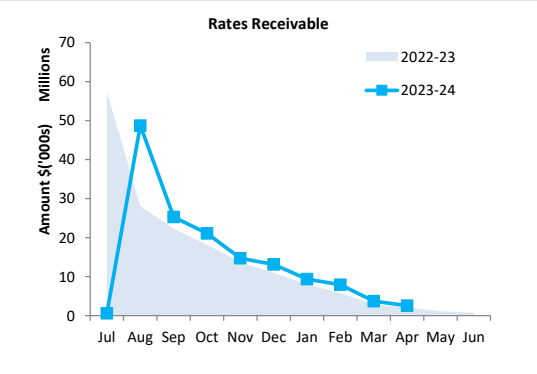
Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 2023	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 30 Nov 2023
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Cash In Lieu of Parking	469,360	-	-	469,360
Cash In Lieu of Public Open Space				
37 Strang Street subdivision	85,673	-	-	85,673
Bequests				
Gwenh Ewens	31,901	1,852	-	33,753
John Francis Boyd	2,700	-	-	2,700
Victor Felstead	11,305	3,908	-	15,213
Unclaimed Funds - Debtors	4,441	-	-	4,441
Unclaimed Funds - Stale Cheques	48,602	592	-	49,194
Miscellaneous	290,176	-	(97,043)	193,134
Trust Interest	56,146	-	-	56,146
	1,000,304	6,352	(97,043)	909,614

Rates Receivable	30 June 2023	30 Nov 23
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	774,147	1,135,640
Levied this year		
Rates	53,404,655	59,532,530
ESL	9,350,102	9,350,102
Other	938,336	938,336
Less Collections to date	(63,331,600)	(53,895,478)
Equals Current Outstanding	1,135,640	17,061,130
Net Rates Collectable	1,135,640	17,061,130
% Collected	98.24%	75.96%

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Percentage	57%	10%	4%	29%	
Receivables - General	10,930	10,857	942	30,314	53,043
CEO Marketing & Economic Development	3,000	-	-	5,246	8,246
Community Development	151,410	-	-	587	151,997
Commercial Properties	810,068	146,621	52,980	562,432	1,572,100
Commercial Waste	56,862	18,054	2,975	4,472	82,364
Corporate Services	55,997	11,448	-	6,327	73,772
Fremantle Arts Centre	26,725	3,692	736	-	31,154
Fremantle Leisure Centre	6,547	351	-	2,286	9,184
Hall/Reserve Hire	17,533	1,143	235	(281)	18,631
Miscellaneous Debtor	-16	(162)	-	(701)	(879)
Parking	11,056	6,617	-	-	17,673
Samson Recreation Centre	3,600	4,857	222	-	8,679
Technical Services	27,120	3,458	18,906	462	49,947
	1,180,832	206,937	76,997	611,143	2,075,909
Add: Prepayments	1,261,012				1,261,012
Less: Provision for Doubtful Debt	(160,937)				(160,937)
					3,175,984
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry debtors	2,300,055				2,300,055
GST receivable	350,429				350,429
Loans receivable - clubs/institutions	-				-
Total Receivables General Outstanding					2,650,485
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

KEY INFORMATION

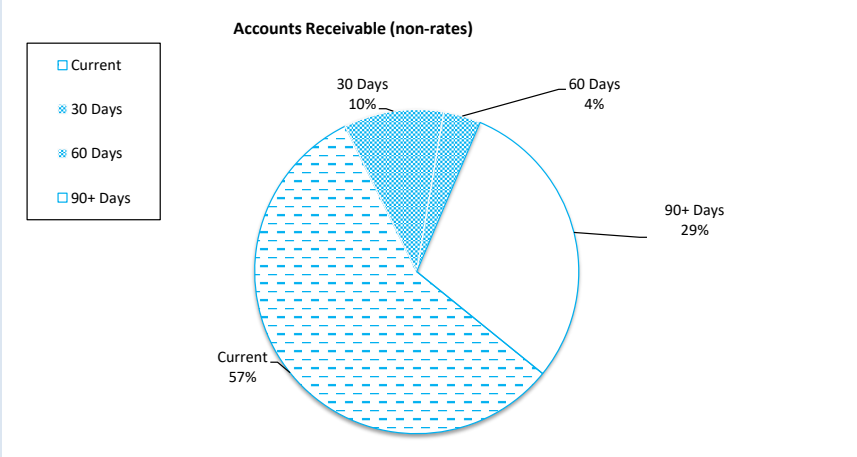
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.



Collected	Rates Due
75.96%	\$17,061,130

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



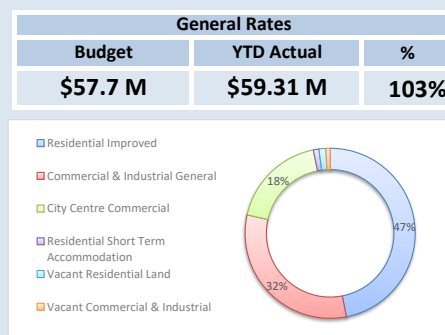
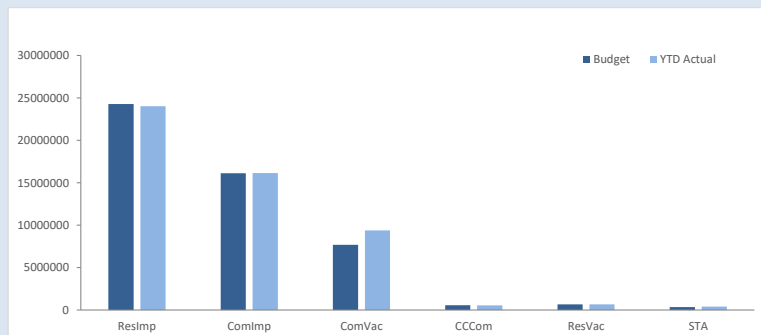
Debtors Due
\$2,650,485
Over 30 Days
43.12%
Over 90 Days
29.44%

General Rate Revenue				Adopted Budget			YTD Actual				
	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Differential General Rate											
Residential Improved	0.079212	9,619	303,884,422	24,071,293	200,000		24,271,293	24,016,070	23,203	17,286	24,056,558
Commercial & Industrial General	0.107416	1,441	150,054,187	16,118,221	-		16,118,221	16,367,119	(188,172)	(2,316)	16,176,631
City Centre Commercial	0.107416	360	71,522,900	7,682,704	-		7,682,704	7,694,424	1,703,410	(26,912)	9,370,922
Residential Short Term Accommodation	0.107378	204	5,310,020	570,179	-		570,179	584,249	(31,121)	(17,862)	535,266
Vacant Residential Land	0.136819	166	4,891,550	669,257	-		669,257	671,042	18,650	2,708	692,399
Vacant Commercial & Industrial	0.158423	37	2,197,775	348,178	-		348,178	410,121	(11,723)	(3,398)	395,000
Minimum \$											
Residential Improved	1649	4,425	78,823,884	7,296,825	-		7,296,825	7,306,719			7,306,719
Commercial & Industrial General	1649	339	3,950,839	559,011	-		559,011	572,203			572,203
City Centre Commercial	1649	67	736,256	110,483	-		110,483	110,483			110,483
Residential Short Term Accommodation	1649	30	432,900	49,470	-		49,470	52,768			52,768
Vacant Residential Land	1599	101	950,875	161,499	-		161,499	161,499			161,499
Vacant Commercial & Industrial	1649	12	85,450	19,788	-		19,788	19,788			19,788
Sub-Totals		16,801	622,841,058	57,656,908	200,000	-	57,856,908	57,966,485	1,514,246	(30,494)	59,450,237
Discount							-				-
Concession							(157,689)	(139,511)			(139,511)
Amount from General Rates							57,699,219				59,310,726
Ex-Gratia Rates							-	-			-
Total General Rates							57,699,219				59,310,726
Specified Area Rates											
CBD Security Levy							119,210	141,108			141,108
Leighton Maintenance							80,699	80,697			80,697
Total Specified Area Rates			-	-			199,909	221,805	-	-	221,805
Totals							57,899,128				59,532,530

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION



MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

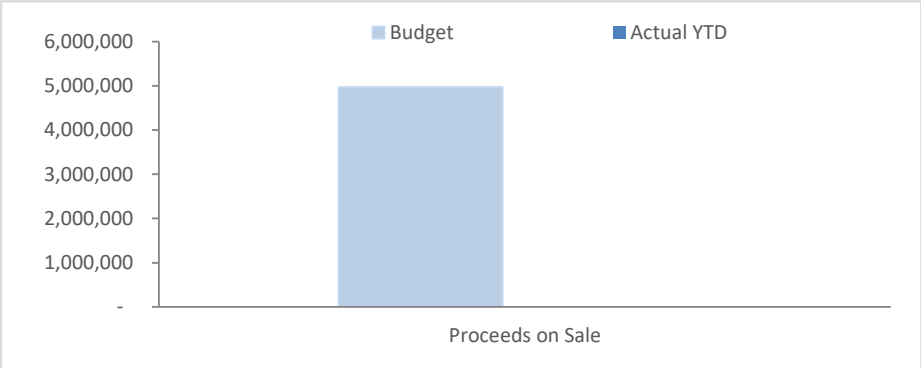
DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

NOTE 9

Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
	Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
	Value				Value			
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land - Freehold Land								
Project 10458 - Disposal of 7 Quarry St, Fremantle	2,650,000	2,250,000	-	(400,000)	-	-	-	-
Project 11052 - 9 to 15 Quarry St, Fremantle	1,593,000	2,250,000	657,000	-	-	-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment								
Fleet Replacement	509,631	179,000		(330,631)	-	9,757	-	-
	4,752,631	4,679,000	657,000	(730,631)	-	9,757	-	-

Note: Proceeds received during the month from the sale of a vehicle asset. The asset is yet to be disposed via the Fixed Asset Register. Upon disposal, the profit/(loss) on sale will be recorded in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$4,679,000	\$9,757	0.21%

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Prepared by: Financial Accountant
Reviewed by: Financial Accounting Team Leader

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS**FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023****STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS**

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.	Includes the activities of members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.	Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY	To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.	Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.
HEALTH EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide an operational framework To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.	Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of Maintenance of child minding centre, playgroup centre, senior citizen centre and aged care centre. Provision and maintenance of home and community care programs and youth services.
HOUSING	To provide and maintain elderly residents housing.	Provision and maintenance of elderly residents housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide services required by the community.	Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resource which will help the social well being of the community.	Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, beaches, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, museum and other cultural facilities.
TRANSPORT ECONOMIC SERVICES	To provide safe, effective and To help promote the City and its economic wellbeing.	Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, Tourism and area promotion including the maintenance and operation of a caravan park. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. Building Control.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To monitor and control City overheads operating accounts.	Private works operation, plant repair and operation costs and engineering operation costs.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 30 NOVEMBER 2023

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

FINANCE COST

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Short-term Benefits*)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) *Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)*

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.